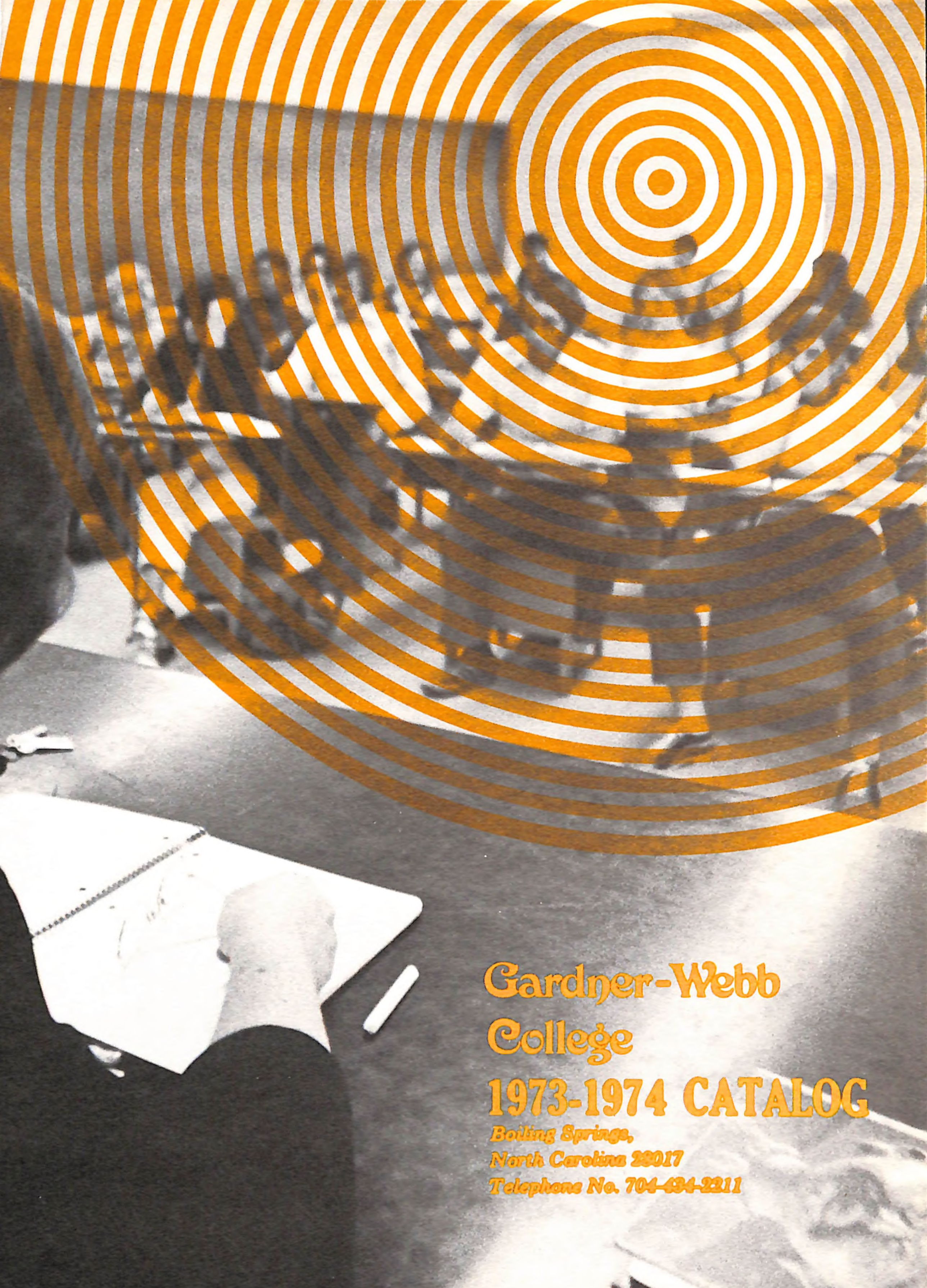
Gardner-Webb College



CATALOG
1973
1974

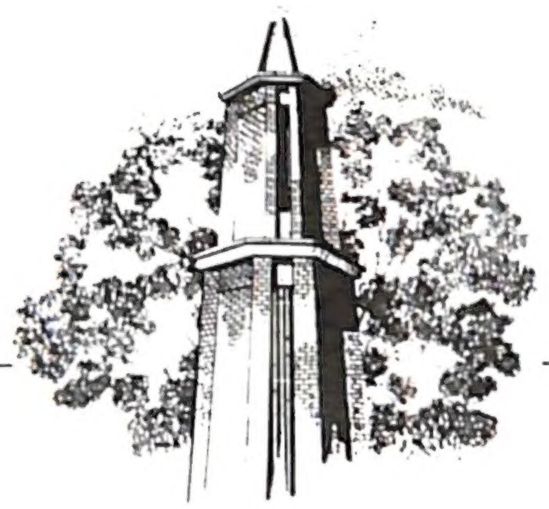


Gardner-Webb College

1973-1974 CATALOG

Boiling Springs,
North Carolina 28017
Telephone No. 704-434-2211





Gardner-Webb College

BOILING SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA 28017

FOUNDED 1905

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Dear Friend,

Choosing whether to attend college and which college to attend are two of the most significant decisions you will ever make.

This catalog is intended to help you make these decisions. It describes our college—Gardner-Webb College—a school which has been characterized by the term "The Extra Dimension."

In the pages that follow, you will find a description of our school. The campus and its facilities are pictured and discussed. The highlights of student life are featured. The academic programs are outlined, and the offerings and requirements are set out in detail. You may wish to look at the roster of our faculty and check their qualifications. The financial section will give a summary of the costs, and the admissions section will let you know whether you qualify for entrance.

And hopefully, as you look through these pages you will gain an impression of the meaning of "The Extra Dimension." Gardner-Webb is a Christian college, and it is this Christian character that gives an extra dimension to every facet of campus life.

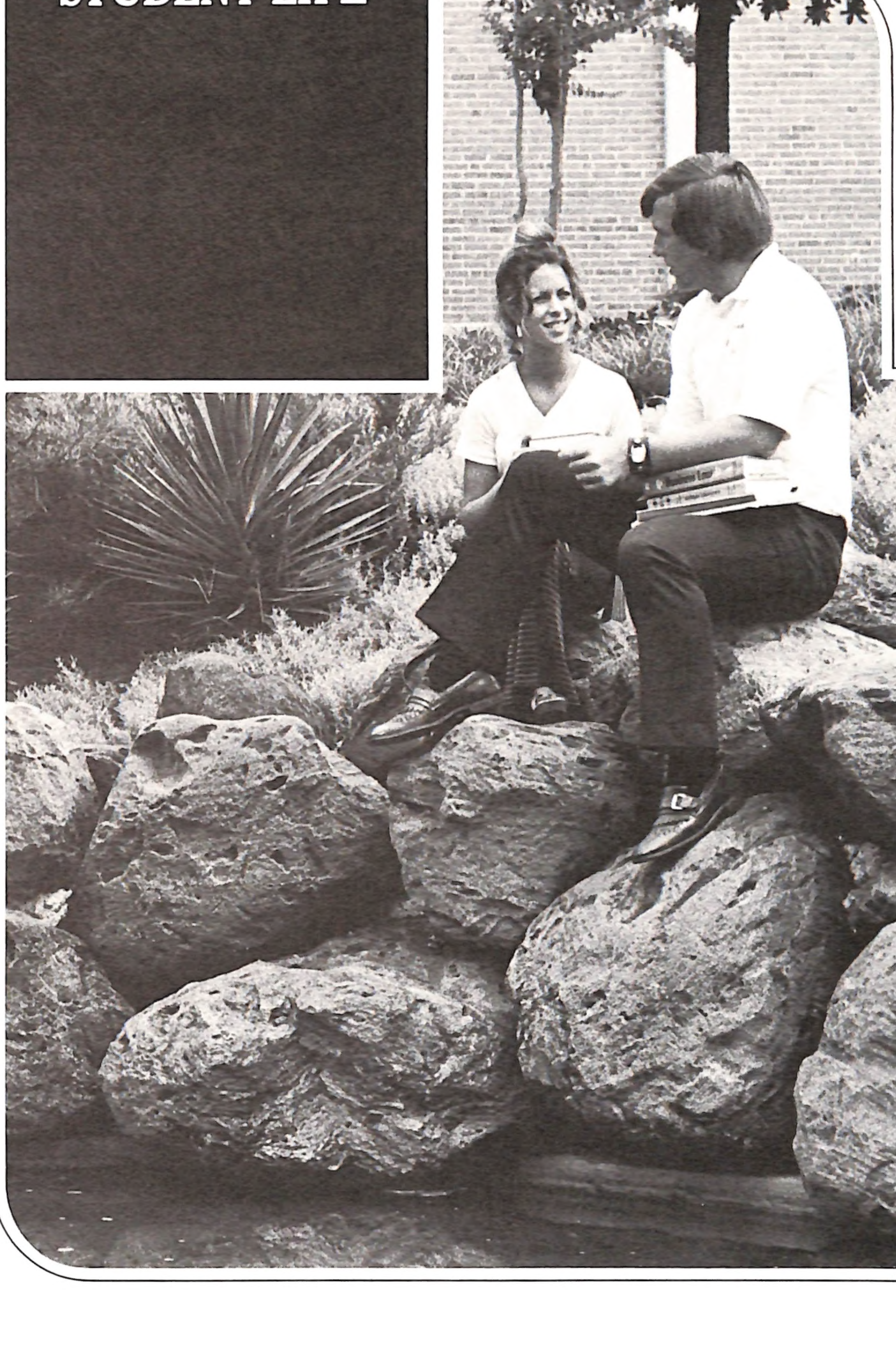
The Extra Dimension is better experienced than described, and so I invite you to come to our campus. You will feel the spirit of Christian friendship that makes Gardner-Webb College a truly special place.

I hope that you will choose to further your education at a Christian college; and if you find by reading this book and visiting our campus that our program will meet your needs, we will look forward to having you join us.

E. Eugene Poston

E. Eugene Poston
President

STUDENT LIFE



STUDENT LIFE

Campus life at Gardner-Webb College contributes to the avowed purpose of developing self-determining students who will follow the Christian way of life in their chosen vocations.

The Gardner-Webb student is involved with and is able to participate in any number of special activities outside the classroom. Extra-curricular clubs and organizations are an important facet of campus life. The college administration believes that diversified collegiate activities are necessary for a complete and well-rounded education. The spirit of the administration, therefore, is one of encouragement, with a view to making each activity contribute its utmost toward the growth and development of the individual.

The Gardner-Webb Student Handbook contains information regarding information on student government, rules and regulations, social life, campus organizations, dormitory regulations, laundry services, and other matters pertaining to college activities.

In general, all students at Gardner-Webb are assumed to possess the maturity, integrity, concern, interest, and responsibility needed to conduct themselves as ladies and gentlemen, with due regard for the feelings and rights of others.

Student Participation in Governance

Student Government Association (SGA): The Student Government Association of Gardner-Webb College includes in its membership all students of the college. The major branches of the SGA are the Student Senate, the Executive Body, and the Judicial Body. The duties and responsibilities are contained within the SGA Constitution and Bylaws. The SGA promotes the general welfare of the student body, encourages extracurricular activities, and supports all campus social and service projects and campus elections.

The SGA Judicial Body is largely responsible for citizenship in the college community and for student discipline, campus code violations, and appeals from lesser judicial bodies. All disciplinary cases resulting in suspension or expulsion will be finally heard by the Executive Committee of the college.

The college administration in extending the rights and responsibilities of student government to the student body also makes it accountable for these responsibilities. Should the student government fail to exercise mature, responsible leadership, all or any part of this privilege would be withdrawn.

Association of Women Students (AWS): AWS is made up of all women students. AWS is responsible for initiating and directing all activities related to the interests and welfare of women students. Each residence hall for women has an organized hall council directly related to AWS.

Men's Affairs Council (MAC): MAC is made up of all men students. MAC is responsible for initiating and directing all activities related to the interests and welfare of men students. Each residence hall for men has officers, president, vice-president, and secretary-treasurer, and the hall presidents are members of MAC.

Campus Code

The following Code of Conduct is an official part of Gardner-Webb College. Students who enroll at Gardner-Webb are agreeing through matriculation, to abide by this Code. The Trustees have voted that the following things will not be tolerated at Gardner-Webb and will result in disciplinary action and may result in suspension according to the seriousness of the violation.

1. *Dishonesty* — such as cheating, plagiarism, forgery, or knowingly furnishing false information.
2. *Theft* — theft or damage to property of Gardner-Webb College or a member of the college community.
3. *Immorality* — engaging in lewd, obscene or offensive behavior, speech, or writing.
4. *Drinking or possession of alcoholic beverages and/or use or possession of drugs* on campus or at college-related functions.
5. *Gambling* — in all forms.
6. *Hazing* — Hazing is prohibited by North Carolina Statute: 14-35. "Hazing: definition and punishment — It shall be unlawful for any student in any college or school in this State to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: 'to annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity.' Any violation of this section will constitute a misdemeanor."
7. *Unkempt appearance*
   Men — appropriately dressed at all times with hair neat, clean, well-styled and above the collar; moderate AFRO; no beards. *Women* — neatly and appropriately dressed and in keeping with the campus dress code.
8. *Demonstrations, riots, or disruptive behavior* which interferes with the purpose of the college.
9. *Disrespectful and/or insubordinate behavior*. Failure to respond to an official notice from an administrator, faculty, or SGA will be considered insubordinate behavior.

10. *The use, possession, or distribution on campus of firearms, explosives, fireworks, or knives* of unlawful length.

NOTE: All cases resulting in suspension or dismissal are to be reviewed by the Executive Committee of the college.

Organizations and Activities

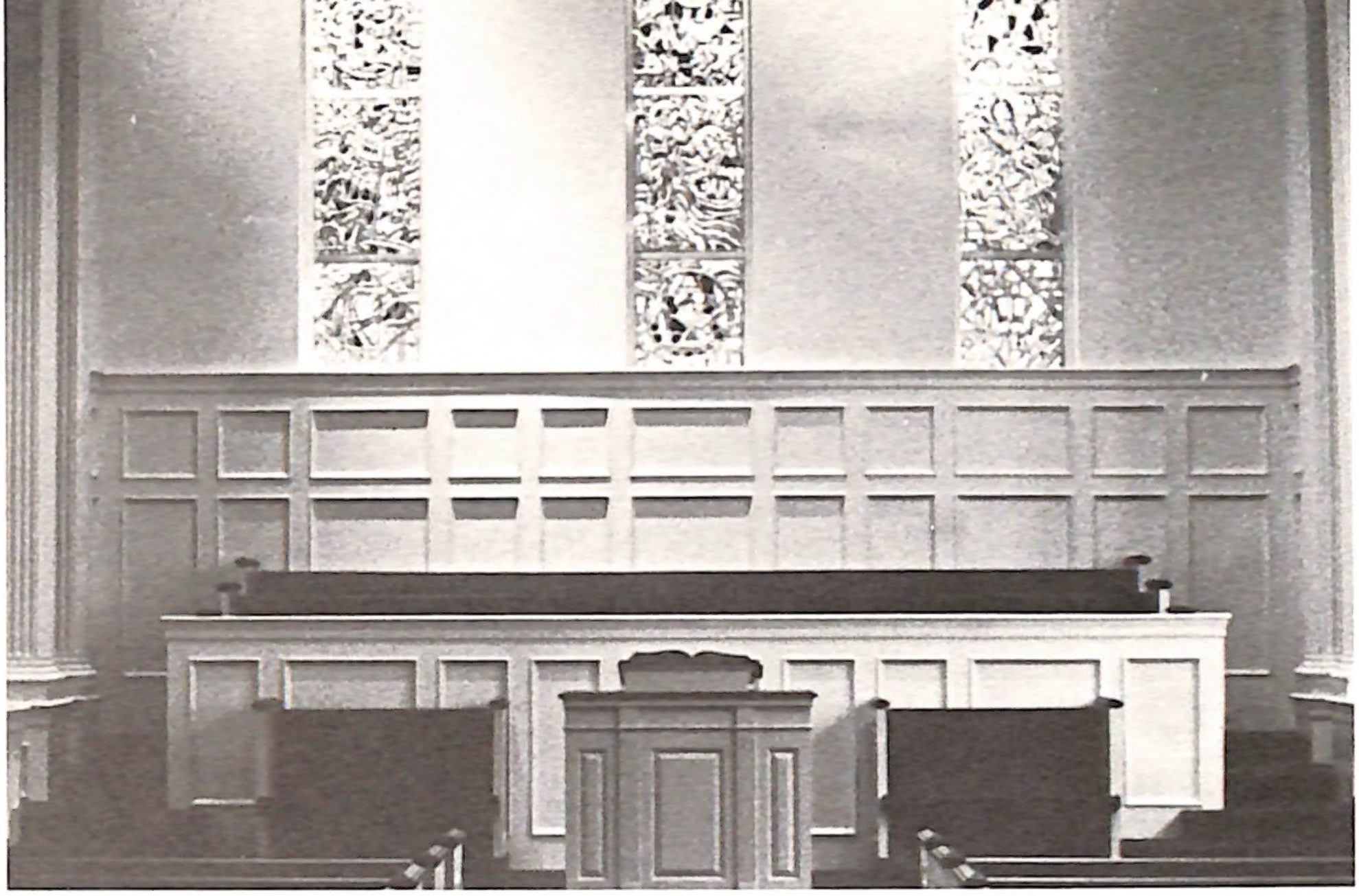
Recognizing that active participation in student activities is a significant part of a student's total educational experience at Gardner-Webb College, many clubs and organizations offer opportunities of a varied nature so as to provide a well-rounded program to meet the needs of our student body. All clubs and organizations are faculty sponsored.

No secret societies are allowed among the students, and no organization is permitted unless approved as indicated below.

The Alpha Nu Omega-Interclub Council (ICC): ICC coordinates organizations on the Gardner-Webb campus. Any group planning to organize a new club or organization must follow the steps and policies governing the forming and affiliation of an organization. Various forms are acquired from the office of the Director of Student Activities. Clubs and organizations fall under one of the following classifications:

Athletic	Political
Choral	Professional
Cultural	Publications
Departmental	Religious
Dramatic	Service
Honor	Student Government





Religious Activities

The college assumes that each student will find his place in the religious life of the campus and community without coercion except through the inner urge of his own soul. Emphasis is placed on both church affiliation and those types of church work for which students are fitted.

The Chapel Committee is responsible for a weekly service on campus for all students at which attendance is required. These chapel services offer opportunities to the student for intelligent, effective service and seek to create on campus an atmosphere conducive to spiritual growth.

A week is set aside each semester for a series of religious meetings which are conducted by distinguished ministers and laymen. Coordination is provided by the College Minister and the Baptist Student Union Director for weekly BSU services.

Cultural Activities

During the course of each year, the college and various organizations on the campus sponsor numerous programs of a cultural and academic enrichment nature. The SGA sponsors an entertainment series which brings noted popular groups to the campus.

Publications

"The Anchor," the college yearbook, "The Pilot," the student newspaper, the Student Handbook, and "One Little Candle" are publications edited by the students of the college. The staff of each is a selected group of men and women with a faculty advisor. "The Web," the monthly alumni publication, is distributed to alumni and other contributing friends.

Athletics

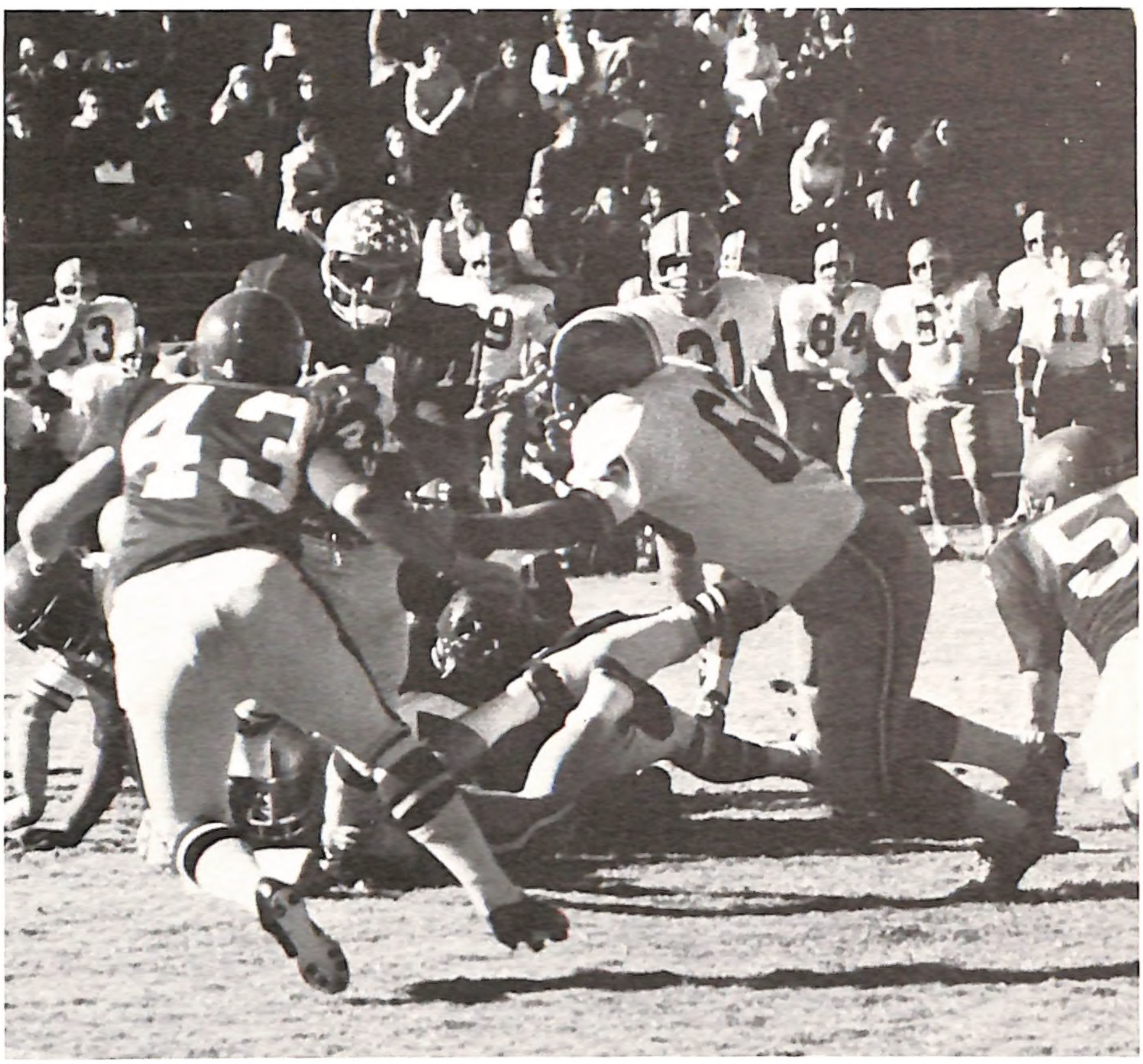
INTERCOLLEGIATE

The college is a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics and has intercollegiate teams in football, basketball, baseball, track, tennis, and golf. Students are given ample opportunity to try out for these teams.

INTRAMURAL

A full staff of qualified coaches and physical education professors work diligently to provide the type of athletic program that will benefit the student as he prepares for a full life after graduation from the college.

The purpose of the Intramural Program is to provide an opportunity for each student to participate in athletic competition—in a team, dual, or individual activity—of his or her choice. A wide variety of sports and activities are offered.



STUDENT SERVICES

Orientation

The orientation period is a varied phase of the college guidance program. During the first week of school students will follow a carefully planned program of orientation and registration. First year students are expected to come to the campus on the day suggested by the college authorities. During orientation week each student is expected to meet the various requirements set forth by the college administration and take placement or other tests deemed advisable by the other departments of the college. This period of orientation includes a well-balanced program of social activities.

No student has completed his registration until he has met the requirements outlined in the orientation and testing schedule.

Guidance and Counseling

The Counseling Office serves as the focal point for the guidance and counseling program at Gardner-Webb. This office seeks to assist each student in making the best possible adjustment to college life.

Individual guidance is provided for each student by a faculty adviser. At the beginning of the school year every student is assigned to an adviser on the basis of his academic and vocational interests and personal compatibility. The adviser meets with has assigned students in group sessions and in individual conferences. The student is advised concerning his program of study and may discuss his vocational plans and personal problems with his adviser if he desires. The faculty adviser may become a friend with whom the student may share his problems in every area of life in confidence.

The Counseling Office is responsible for the various testing programs of the college, including the battery of orientation tests required of all freshmen. All test results are treated in a confidential manner.

Housing Regulations

1. All students of Gardner-Webb must meet the requirements of the college housing policy.
2. All students accepted for admission or readmission to Gardner-Webb must make a reservation deposit of $100 for boarding students and $50 for day students prior to the established deadline date for students entering the college for a given semester.

3. All college-owned and operated housing space must be assigned before eligible boarding students may be assigned to off-campus college-approved housing.

4. All unmarried students, including students divorced or separated, must live in the college dormitories, college-approved private housing, or in the homes of their parents or other close relatives.

5. All unmarried students, including students divorced or separated, cannot live in houses, apartments, house trailers, or other portable housing units, except as provided for in Number 4.

6. All unmarried students, including students divorced or separated, living in approved private housing in Boiling Springs are classified as boarding students and must purchase a meal plan, and are subject to the same regulations as dormitory students.

7. All unmarried students, including students divorced or separated, living in college-approved private housing in Shelby or nearby communities, may be considered as day students and are not required to purchase a meal plan.

8. All housing assignments for unmarried students, including students divorced or separated, must be cleared and approved through the proper office at the college.

9. All married students living with their spouses may live in their own homes, their parents' homes, rented or leased houses, apartments, house trailers, or other portable housing units, and may be classified as day students and are not required to purchase a meal plan.

10. All married students whose spouses do not accompany them to the campus will be required to live in college-approved housing as required of unmarried students.

11. Any student violating this housing policy or any part of it will be subject to suspension.

12. The college reserves the right to inspect all college-approved housing units.

13. The college reserves the right to make room assignments in the interest of all persons concerned and reserves the right to cancel any assignment in the interest of order, health, discipline, or other urgent reasons.

14. Exceptions, if any, to these Housing Regulations will be made by the Housing Committee. The student must make a written request to the Housing Committee for consideration for an exception.

Students are expected to preserve good order in the buildings and on the campus and to pay for any damage for which they are responsible.

Regular inspections are made of all rooms. Students who do not conform to regulations for neatness and order may be subject to disciplinary action and/or a fine.

Dormitories will open prior to the first day of registration of each semester. The dormitories will be closed at noon on the first day of the Christmas holidays and will reopen at noon on the last day of the Christmas holidays. The dormitories will close at noon the day after Commencement Day. Students who arrive before or remain after designated time will be charged an extra fee of $1.00 per day.

ROOM ASSIGNMENTS: Room assignments and reassignments are made through the Director of Men's/Women's Services. Every effort is made to notify freshmen of their residence hall and roommate well in advance. Upperclassmen have the opportunity near the end of each semester to make requests for rooms. The Director of Men's/Women's Services reserves the right to make room changes at any time when such changes may be necessary.

KEY DEPOSIT: A key deposit of $5.00 will be made when a room key is issued by the Residence Hall Director. The deposit will be refunded when the key is returned to the Residence Hall Director who issued it. It is most important that keys be returned when giving up a room. Lost keys may be replaced through the Director of Men's/Women's Services for $5.00.

Residential Buildings

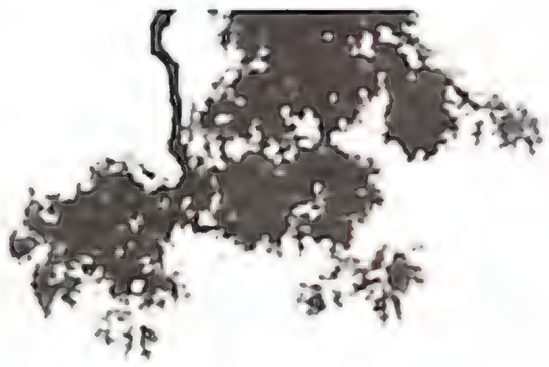
HOUSING FOR WOMEN

James Webb Gardner Memorial Dormitory (Decker Hall): This three-story structure completed in the fall of 1948 at a cost of $230,000 is fireproof and furnishes attractive accommodations for 126 women. It is named in honor of the son of the late Mr. and Mrs. O. Max Gardner, Sr.

Hoey-Anthony-Padgett-Young Dormitory: The central section of this dormitory was constructed in 1946. The wings were added in 1948 to form an open quadrangle. The buildings were named by the Trustees as follows: The Suttle Dormitory is the east wing of the quadrangle, named in honor of the late Reverend John W. Suttle of Shelby, and the McMurry Dormitory is the west wing, named in honor of the late A. W. McMurry of Shelby. Hoey-Anthony Dormitory is the first floor of the central building, named in honor of the late Senator Clyde R. Hoey and in memory of his wife, Bess Gardner Hoey of Shelby, and in memory of J. A. Anthony and his wife, Ollie Gardner Anthony of Shelby. The Padgett-Young Dormitory is the second floor, named in memory of Tilden R. Padgett and his wife, Cleo King Padgett of Forest City, and in memory of Dr. Guilford Young and his wife, Florence Jackson Young of Forest City. This building has been remodeled to accommodate young women.

Stroup Dormitory: First used during the 1956-57 school year, the Stroup Dormitory provides living space for 100 women. It is a three-story, fireproof, brick structure, with adequate parlors, reading rooms, recreation areas, kitchenette, and laundry room. It is named in honor of Mrs. Mae Cline Stroup, a benefactor of the college, and in memory of her husband, Rush Stroup.

Nanney Hall: Completed in 1967, this residence houses 64 women students. It is a two-story solid masonry building equipped with individual thermostats for heat and air-conditioning. It is fully carpeted, and each room has built-in furniture. The building has a fully furnished lounge adjacent to a two-room furnished apartment for the counselor. Nanney Hall is named in honor of C. P. and Irene Nanney of Gastonia, an unassuming and generous couple who have done much for the youth of this state and other parts of the world.





HOUSING FOR MEN

Lutz-Yelton Hall: This three and one-half story solid masonry building is designed to house 100 men. Each room is equipped with individual thermostats to control heat. This impressive building, completed in 1963, occupies a prominent position on a sloping hill adjacent to the physical education facilities and across the circle from the Withrow Science Building. The building is named in honor of the Lutz-Yelton Companies of Shelby and their stockholders.

Mauney Hall: This four story solid masonry building was completed in August of 1965. It is equipped with individual thermostats to control heat and houses 112 men. It is located adjacent to Lutz-Yelton Hall and across the road from the spring from which the town derives its name. This building is named in honor of Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney, Sr. and in memory of Mr. and Mrs. D. C. Mauney of Kings Mountain.

Myers Hall: Named in honor of Mr. Albert G. Myers, Sr. of Gastonia, banking and textile industrialist and friend of the college, the building was completed in 1967. This residence houses 64 men. A two story solid masonry building, it is equipped with individual thermostats for heat and air-conditioning. It is fully carpeted, and each room has built-in furniture. It has a fully furnished lounge, adjacent to which is a two room furnished apartment for the counselor.

R. Patrick Spangler Hall: This residence houses 96 male students adjacent to Myers Hall, and was constructed in 1968. A three story solid masonry building, it is equipped with individual thermostats for heat and air-conditioning. It is fully carpeted, and each room has built-in furniture. Spangler Hall is named in honor of Mr. R. Patrick Spangler of Shelby. Mr. Spangler is a friend and benefactor of the college and has served as national chairman of two of Gardner-Webb's capital gifts campaigns.

Mobile Dormitories: The college has fifteen mobile units which house eight men each. They are centrally located, allowing easy access to all areas of campus life. These facilities are air-conditioned and electrically heated, and the rooms are comfortably furnished. Each unit consists of four rooms and two baths.

OTHER HOUSING

The college owns five duplex apartments and four trailers which may be used as needed by faculty or students. The college also owns ten residences occupied by faculty and student families.

Food

ARA Food Services Company of Atlanta, Georgia, a division of ARA Services Inc. of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, is the catering service contracted by Gardner-Webb College for cafeteria service. The cafeteria is

located in the Charles I. Dover Campus Center. The cafeteria offers attractive and well balanced meals at moderate prices during the two semesters and summer sessions of the school. It is mandatory that all boarding students purchase a meal ticket at the first of each semester. Two alternate plans are offered; a seven day meal ticket providing 21 meals per week and a five day meal ticket providing 15 meals per week. There are also casual rates offered for day students.

Health

Gardner-Webb College through its relationship with Royster Memorial Hospital and the Doctors' Building, which are located adjacent to the campus, provides a constructive health program for every student.

The physicians and nurses associated with this health service have daily office hours for students. Physical examinations are given when required and remedial programs suggested.

The hospital facilities serve as an infirmary for students who have minor illnesses or injuries. Emergency cases are received at any time. A charge of $2.00 per visit is made during hours regularly scheduled for Gardner-Webb students. Services of other medical personnel and prescription medicines are the financial responsibility of the student. Students with special problems are referred to specialists in Shelby or their family physicians.

A thorough medical examination is required of all new students. All candidates for intercollegiate teams are examined carefully before being allowed to participate.



Insurance Program

Each enrolled student is covered with accident insurance. This coverage will protect the student 24 hours a day and is in effect for 12 months. Students have the option to purchase hospitalization coverage for sickness. For further details, contact the Business Office.

Bookstore

The Bookstore handles all the books needed by students for their courses of study, and other student needs such as cosmetics, jewelry and sundry items are available.



Mail Service

The college operates a branch post office for the delivery of U.S. mail and intracampus messages. Two students are assigned to each box. This service is the primary means by which the college communicates with the student.

Laundry and Dry Cleaning

Modern dry cleaning plants and a self-service laundry near the campus serve the needs of the students. All residence halls have coin operated washing machines and dryers.



Placement Service

The Placement Office is located in the Charles I. Dover Campus Center. Student work on and off campus is handled through this office.

The Placement Office seeks to assist members of the graduating class as well as former students in obtaining positions in their chosen fields. Students who are selecting their future occupations and who need assistance in relating their courses of study to these occupations are invited to visit the office for consultation.

These services are available without cost and do not end when the graduate has been placed the first time. Those interested are advised to keep the Placement Office informed of their plans and professional preferences by filing placement forms with the office.

GENERAL INFORMATION



Introducing Gardner-Webb College

PURPOSE. The purpose of Gardner-Webb College is to develop quality Christian students who think for themselves, and who will dedicate themselves to the Christian way of life in the vocation of their own choice.

NATURE. Gardner-Webb College is a Christian liberal arts college, owned and operated by the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina. It is of moderate size with a good student to faculty ratio. Campus life is characterized by friendliness and genuine concern for the individual student.

ACCREDITATION. Gardner-Webb is a fully accredited member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and the North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities. It is also accredited by the National League for Nursing and the North Carolina Board of Higher Education, and is authorized by the immigration authorities of the United States for the training of foreign students.

HISTORY. On December 2, 1905, The Boiling Springs High School, Incorporated, was chartered. The idea for this school was conceived by the Kings Mountain Baptist Association in 1903. This group was joined by the Sandy Run Association in the founding of the high school which was to become Boiling Springs Junior College in 1928.

The name was changed to Gardner-Webb College in 1942 in honor of Governor O. Max Gardner, his wife, Mrs. Fay Webb Gardner, and their families. The governor had taken great interest in the college and devoted much of his energies, time, and wealth to guiding and strengthening it.

The tenure of President Philip Lovin Elliott began in 1943, and was marked by the college's being admitted into the Baptist family of colleges of North Carolina and its accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in 1948.

Dr. E. Eugene Poston was elected to head the college in 1961 and announced The Decade of Advance, 1961-1971. At the close of that ten-year period the college had reached virtually every goal proposed in 1961, and is now a fully accredited senior college.

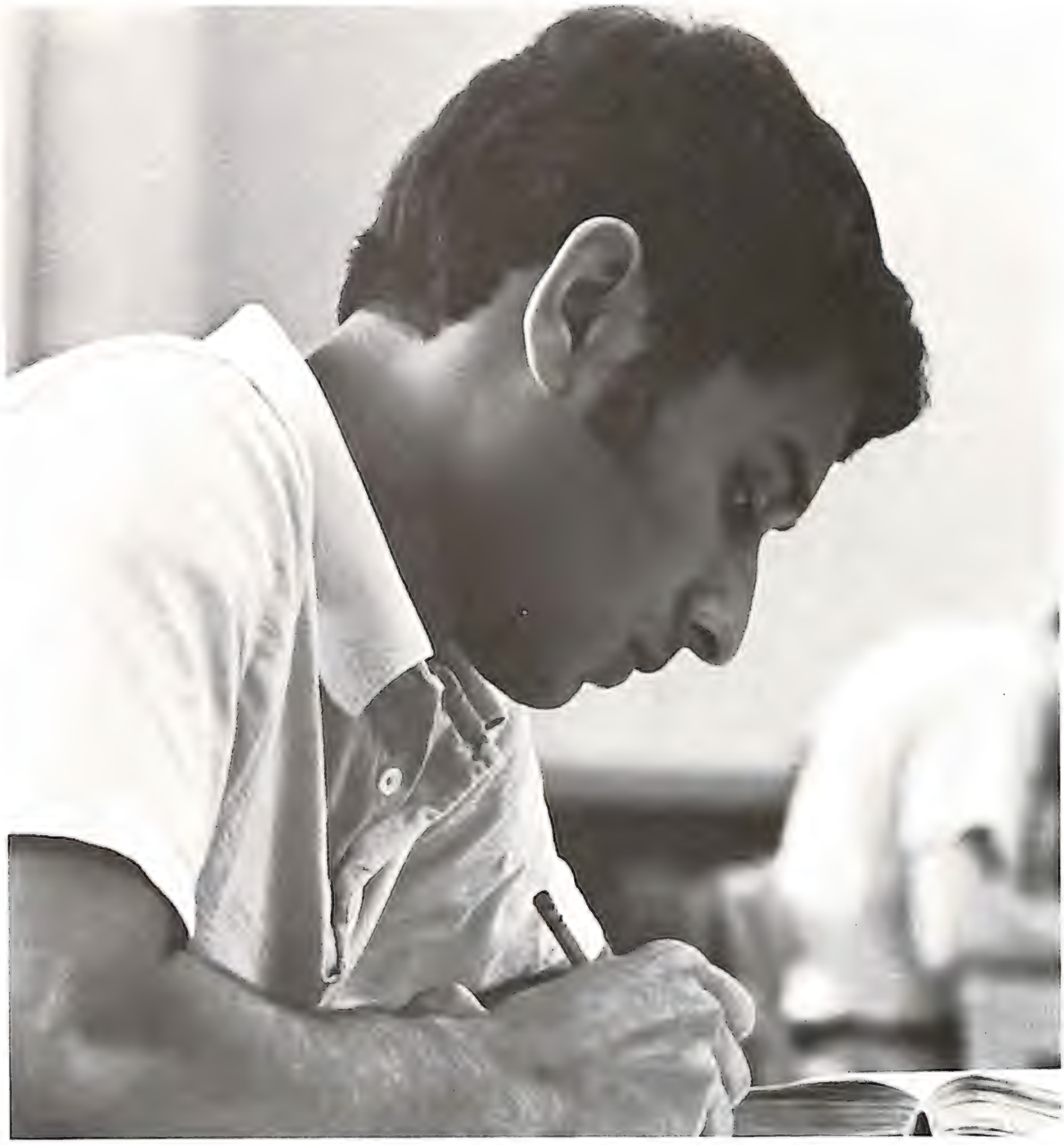
LOCATION. Gardner-Webb is located in the Piedmont section of western North Carolina, one of the most beautiful and rapidly developing areas of our nation. Both Boiling Springs, the home of the college, and Shelby, a city of 17,000 which is seven miles to the east, are experiencing this growth and development. The college is easily accessible, being located on N.C. 150 and only 3 miles from U.S. 74 and 13 miles from Interstate 85. Charlotte, the largest city in the Carolinas, is about 50 miles east of Boiling Springs.

CAMPUS. A tract of one hundred thirty-seven acres has been used from the 1,200 available acres to accommodate the college campus. It is rolling land dotted with a variety of lovely trees and shrubs. The buildings and facilities are described in detail in subsequent sections of this catalog.

ACADEMIC PROGRAM. In addition to the offerings in the arts and sciences which are traditional for a Christian liberal arts college, Gardner-Webb has developed strong four-year programs in business related studies and teacher education and has retained its two-year associate degree programs in Nursing and Business.

The academic calendar features two semesters and two five-week summer terms, with offerings in the evening during the fall and spring semesters.

Gardner-Webb College is a member of the Piedmont University Center of North Carolina, an agency whose purposes are to coordinate the interests of its members in improving higher education in North Carolina and to create an organization which assists its members in enriching and expanding their educational and administrative programs. Benefits of membership include use of an extensive film library and participation in the Center's Visiting Scholars Program.



Implementing the College Purpose

A. The purpose of Gardner-Webb College is to develop quality Christian students who think for themselves, and who will dedicate themselves to the Christian way of life in the vocation of their own choice.

B. We propose to accomplish our purpose by:

1. Making an effort to recruit students, faculty, and staff, who, when properly informed of our goals and purposes, indicate that they would be at ease in the atmosphere of a Baptist college, and be able to accept the school's code of morals and conduct.

2. Accepting students, who, in the judgment of the Admissions Committee, are capable of doing college-level work, and then attempting to challenge and guide them in discovering and developing their potential—intellectually, spiritually, physically, socially, and vocationally.

3. Offering, within the framework of Christian truths and ethics, a liberal arts education, with sound programs of study in religion, humanities, arts, and sciences, all oriented toward the goal of encouraging students to reach for academic excellence.

4. Organizing college-sponsored social events so as to nourish and strengthen a tendency toward responsible social behavior and toward acceptance of a Christian code of morals and conduct.

5. Requiring six hours of survey courses in religion, and providing religious and devotional exercises, such as Religious Emphasis Week, religious revivals, and required chapel, religious guidance and counseling, and the services of a full-time college minister. No one is forced to become a Christian, nor is anyone penalized by the college for not accepting the claims of Christ. However, it is hoped that in fulfilling the stated purpose, that every person in the Gardner-Webb family who is not a Christian will experience the Christian faith.

6. Offering opportunity for any interested student to join organizations devoted to Bible study, examination of the Christian faith and other great religions, ministerial internships, and voluntary acts of charity in the surrounding community.

7. Emphasizing that a Christian is a free individual, who, while accepting certain truths as eternally unchanging, constantly searches for a better understanding of himself and his relationship to God, his fellow man, and his environment.

8. Teaching and emphasizing that academic freedom and freedom of thought mean freedom with responsibility.

9. Encouraging students, faculty, and staff to give witness, by speech and actions, concerning the wholesome influence of the Christian religion in their lives.
(Items numbers 1 and 3-9, we believe, encourage the development of quality Christian students, as we define "quality" in the context of our Statement of Purpose.)

10. Recognizing those students who excel in academic achievement.

11. Showing awareness of, and Christian concern for, the needs and problems of our community, and providing programs and services (appropriate to an institution of higher learning) that may help to meet some of those needs or offer solutions to some of those problems.

12. Preparing students for roles as active citizens by providing a student government, and by placing students, as voting members, on various college committees.

13. Developing qualities of leadership through orientation and leadership conferences, and through emphasis on character and leadership in campus activities.

14. Bringing to the campus well-known speakers, and outstanding performers in the fine arts.

15. Encouraging membership in such vocationally-oriented groups as the Student Educational Association, the Ministerial Conference, and in the clubs of the various majors.

16. Providing testing services, so that a student may discover his aptitudes, and offering counseling to help him choose a field of study best suited to those aptitudes.

17. Providing a job-placement office to help our graduates locate or obtain suitable employment.

C. The following statements are intended to amplify certain phrases in the Statement of Purpose:

1. In the context of the Statement of Purpose, a "quality student" is one who is knowledgeable, shows a tendency toward independent thinking, and is honest, sincere, and moral.

2. We define a "quality Christian student" as one who believes in, and accepts, Jesus Christ.

Academic and Administrative Buildings

The E. B. Hamrick Building: This building was built after World War I as a memorial to the young men of the area who had given their lives for the cause of freedom. It was destroyed by fire and rebuilt in 1940. In 1943, it was dedicated and named in honor of the late Mr. E. B. Hamrick, who stood by the college when the future looked dark. It houses an auditorium equipped with a two manual pipe organ, a number of classrooms, and offices.

The John R. Dover Memorial Library: The library has been housed in a building completed in 1951 and air-conditioned in 1962. It is recognized as an integral part of the academic program. The collection consists of more than 65,000 books and bound periodicals, audio-visual materials, phonograph records, microfilm, and microfiche. The holdings include several special book collections, the two most notable being the libraries of the local post-Civil War author, Thomas Dixon, and the late Dr. R. C. Campbell.

A new building with 45,000 square feet of floor space, designed to accommodate 150,000 volumes, is under construction. It is scheduled for occupancy in the summer of 1974.

The Bost Physical Education Building and Swimming Pool: Named in honor of Mr. L. C. Bost of Shelby and in memory of Mrs. Jean Bost Gardner, it is located between Decker Hall and the athletic field. It is modern in every respect and contains one classroom, a first aid room, lockers, rest rooms, showers, and team rooms. The olympic-sized swimming pool is heated and enclosed for year-round use.

This facility is used during the summer months to serve athletic and church-related encampments and to provide recreational programs for students from the community engaged in special learning programs.

The O. Max Gardner Memorial Fine Arts Center: Completed in the autumn of 1948, the building was constructed and furnished by the family of the late Ambassador O. Max Gardner and is a worthy memorial to a great man, who gave new life to the college and who believed in his native county. The first floor contains a band room, music studios, practice rooms, and the Art Department. On the second floor is a lovely student lounge and music recital hall with approximately 3,000 feet of floor space.

The Suttle Tennis Courts: Named in honor of Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Suttle, Jr., and in memory of Mr. J. L. Suttle, Sr. of Shelby, they are located on the west side of the Bost Physical Education Building. These four courts, constructed of asphalt and fenced in 1960, were provided at a cost of $10,000.

The Webb Administration Building: Completed in the fall of 1960, it houses the offices of the president, vice-president, registrar, and business manager. It also contains offices for student recruitment, external relations,

and development, and has a conference room and a mimeograph and storage room. The building was built in honor of the late Mrs. O. Max Gardner (Fay Webb), and in memory of her parents, grandparents, and great grandparents. It was given by the O. Max Gardner Foundation and is fully air-conditioned. Mrs. Gardner continued the work that her late husband loved—the promotion of Gardner-Webb College.

An addition which will double the size of the building is due for completion by January 1, 1973. This will provide additional space for the public relations and alumni offices and will allow expansion to relieve present crowded office conditions.

The A. T. Withrow Science Building: Named in honor of Mr. A. T. Withrow of Charlotte, a benefactor of the college, and occupied in the autumn of 1961, it has facilities for biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, and mechanical drawing, a lecture room seating 150, seven offices, and a photographic laboratory.

The Charles I. Dover Campus Center: This two story, air-conditioned building, containing over 40,000 square feet, was completed in 1966. It is named in honor of Mr. Charles I. Dover of Shelby, a long-time friend and benefactor of Gardner-Webb College. This building is multi-functional and features a student lounge furnished in honor of Mrs. Charles I. Dover. It contains the student cafeteria and faculty dining room, the college bookstore, and campus post office. The offices concerned with student services, the student government room, the student publications room, and recreational facilities are located here. The building also houses several faculty offices and the public relations office.

The Ernest W. Spangler Memorial Stadium: Completed in 1966, it includes a football stadium seating 6000, a track, and a fully equipped field house which serves as a teaching station. It is named in memory of Mr. E. W. Spangler, a Shelby businessman, and in honor of his widow, Mrs. Verna Patrick Spangler. The field house is named in honor of Mr. V. F. Hamrick of Shelby, N. C.

The David Lindsay Classroom Building: This three story air-conditioned building was completed in 1967 at a cost of approximately $275,000. It was made possible by David and Winfred Hubert Lindsay of Rutherfordton. Classrooms and faculty offices occupy the total available floor space.

Webb-Knoll: The O. Max Gardner Foundation honored the late Mrs. Fay Webb Gardner by presenting this air-conditioned, five-bedroom home to the college for the use of the President and his family in 1968. It is located on a three-acre site in the Riverbend Acres development and has 5,000 feet of floor space. Interior decoration was by Mr. Boyce Grindstaff of Grindstaff's in Forest City.

Alumni House: The President's former home, erected in 1947, has been converted into the Alumni House. The first floor has offices for the Director of Alumni Activities, and the second floor is used for guest rooms.

The Washburn Memorial Building: This brick structure was erected in 1941 by Mr. Seaton A. Washburn in memory of the Washburn families. It was first used as a library but is now being used for classrooms and faculty offices.

The J. R. Dover, Jr. Memorial Chapel: This graceful and inspiring structure completes the formal entrance to the campus. The exterior of the chapel with its prominent steeple serves as a reminder that Gardner-Webb is a Christian college. The interior features a 336-seat auditorium, the college minister's office, and a Baptist Student Union area provided by Mr. and Mrs. T. R. Hendrix, Sr., of High Point, N. C. The lower level provides space for three classrooms and seven faculty offices.



ADMISSIONS



General Information

Requests for application forms and catalogs should be addressed to the Director of Admissions. Completed forms are to be returned to the Admissions Office with any designated fee, which is not refundable.

When all credentials have been received, they will be considered by the Admissions Committee, and the applicant will be notified of acceptance or rejection. Because of the confidential nature of some items of information required for admission, the college reserves the right to reject any applicant without stating a reason. No single criterion will be decisive, but each item will be considered in relation to the applicant's total qualifications.

Gardner-Webb College has a racially and religiously nondiscriminatory admissions policy.

Students may enter at the beginning of any semester or summer term. Applications for the fall semester should be submitted by April 15 and those for the spring semester should be received by December 1. Summer school applications should be filed before June 1.

Advance deposits are required of students accepted for first-time admission and former students who have not attended Gardner-Webb for one or more semesters. Details are included in the Financial Section.

ADMISSION OF FRESHMEN

REQUIREMENTS

1. Formal application for admission, including a small photograph.
2. An official transcript of high school credits, State High School Equivalency Certificate, or record of successfully completed G.E.D. tests.
3. A formal character reference list.
4. A formal medical report from a physician. (May be supplied after acceptance.)
5. Scholastic Aptitude Test scores from the College Entrance Examination Board.
6. An application fee of $15.

CONDITIONS FOR ACCEPTANCE

Although a fixed pattern of high school credits is not prescribed, the following MINIMUM course distribution is RECOMMENDED as the best preparation for academic work at Gardner-Webb College.

English	4 units
Foreign Language	2 units
Social Science	2 units
Algebra	2 units
Geometry	1 unit
Natural Science	1 unit
Electives	4 units

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Advanced Placement Program: Students achieving a maximum score of three on an Advanced Placement Program test of the College Entrance Examination Board will be given advanced placement with credit for the course covered by the test.

College-Level Examination Program: Gardner-Webb College grants credit to regularly enrolled students submitting test scores from the College-Level Examination Program on the following bases:

1. Credit will be received on the same basis as transferred credit from accredited institutions of higher learning.
2. No credit will be granted in an area for which the examinee has college credit.
3. Credit will be received as pass/fail, that is, no hours attempted or quality points will be computed in the examinee's quality point ratio.



4. Unsatisfactory scores will not become a part of the examinee's academic record.

5. A maximum of 30 semester hours credit may be granted from the College-Level Examination Program.

6. Concerning the General Examinations:

   1) The examinee must submit a score at or above the 25th percentile on each test, the percentile being based on data from the national norming study, as recommended by the American Council on Education.

   2) The number of semester hours granted will be that normally granted for the area covered by the test with the following restrictions:

      a. A maximum of six semester hours credit will be granted for each test.

      b. A maximum of three semester hours credit may be granted on the basis of a sub-score provided the area is appropriate.

   3) Credit thus granted may be applied to the examinee's course of study only as Basic Courses or free electives.

7. Concerning the Subject Examinations:

   1) The examinee must submit a score at or above the mean score for C students on the CLEP national norms, such scores being provided and recommended by the Council on College-Level Examinations.

   2) The number of semester hours granted will be determined by the scope of the material measured, as indicated by the Council on College-Level Examinations.

   3) Credit thus granted may be applied to the examinee's course of study without restriction.

Armed Service-Related Programs: Veterans who have successfully completed a course or courses under the Service School training program or through USAFI may submit a record of courses completed for review by the transcript evaluation officer, and credit may be applied or subject waived, depending upon the discretion of the proper authority and the appropriateness of the course in the student's educational objectives and program.

Local Testing Programs: In order to enrich the program of a gifted student, a student attaining a satisfactory score on a special test administered by the appropriate department of the college may be exempted from the course covered by this test, but will be required to take an advanced course in the same department carrying the same or more credit.

A challenge examination to allow advanced placement with credit for Nursing 101, Fundamentals of Nursing I, is available for students who have completed a similar course in patient care in a non-college program. Details may be obtained from the Director of Nursing.

Arrangements for advanced placement through the local testing program are made individually for each student involved, and require the agreement of the Vice President of Academic Affairs and the appropriate academic department.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

REQUIREMENTS

1. Formal application for admission, including a small photograph.
2. An official transcript of high school credits, State High School Equivalency Certificate, or record of successfully completed G.E.D. tests.
3. A formal character reference list.
4. A formal medical report from a physician. (May be supplied after acceptance.)
5. Scholastic Aptitude Test scores from the College Entrance Examination Board.*
6. An official transcript from each institution attended.
7. A formal personal data sheet from the last institution attended.
8. An application fee of $15.

---

*Students who have successfully completed one or more quarters or semesters at another institution and have not taken the SAT may be excused from this requirement at the discretion of the Admissions Committee.

CONDITIONS FOR ACCEPTANCE

The conditions which govern the continuing enrollment and readmission of current and former Gardner-Webb students with regard to academic standing and citizenship govern the acceptability of transfer students.

The student's record is evaluated according to the academic regulations stated in this catalog, and the retention standards are applied to determine the student's academic standing upon enrollment.

ADVANCED STANDING

General Statement: Gardner-Webb College accepts credit from accredited colleges and universities for college-level courses in which a passing grade

was earned. Determination of courses which are considered as college-level is at the discretion of the transcript evaluation officer.

Junior College Students: No more than 64 semester hours will be accepted for graduation credit for students transferring directly from junior colleges to Gardner-Webb. A minimum of 64 additional semester hours must be completed in senior colleges or universities by students having attended junior colleges, with at least the final 30 semester hours at this institution.

Senior College Students: Students transferring from senior institutions must complete their final year of residence, a minimum of 30 semester hours, at Gardner-Webb College.

READMISSION OF FORMER STUDENTS

Students who are not in attendance for one or more semesters for any reason must submit a formal application for readmission.

Former students who have attended other institutions subsequent to their enrollment at Gardner-Webb must provide:

1. An official transcript from each institution attended.
2. A formal personal data sheet from the last institution attended.

Those regulations concerning the advanced standing of transfer students apply to these students.

ADMISSION OF OTHER STUDENTS

The Director of Admissions should be contacted for details concerning the admission of the following types of students.

1. Credit
   - A. College Graduates
   - B. Rising High School Seniors
   - C. Evening School Students
2. Non-Credit
   - A. Music Students
   - B. Auditors
   - C. Others

FINANCIAL INFORMATION



EXPENSES

GENERAL STATEMENT: Because economic conditions fluctuate, the college reserves the right to change tuition and other charges at the beginning of any semester if such change is necessary in the judgment of the Board of Trustees.

PAYMENT OF ACCOUNT: Semester charges are due in full not later than the date of registration and deferment after that is not permitted. Charges may be paid either at that time or may be prepaid before the student's arrival on the campus.

Those who cannot pay in accordance with the foregoing terms or who find it necessary to finance college charges on an installment basis may obtain necessary information from the Business Manager or Financial Aid Officer concerning The Tuition Plan. This plan is made available solely as a convenience and is optional.

CHARGES: Support through the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina, the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, earnings from endowment investments, and gifts of alumni, business, industry, and other friends provide funds which enable the college to charge tuition that is less than the actual cost of instruction and other student services (other than room and board).

The part the student pays is as follows:

	Per Semester
Tuition	$650.00
*Board	See Statement Below
Room Rent:	
Air-Conditioned–Deluxe Dormitory	215.00
Air-Conditioned–Mobile Unit	200.00
Regular Dormitory and Community Housing	165.00
Activities Fee	75.00
Student Entertainment Fee	10.00

Students who take less than 12 hours will be charged $40.00 per semester hour. For further information contact the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

Students who are enrolled for less than 12 hours may audit credit courses for one-half the regular charge.

**BOARD* – *The College offers a choice of two meal plans; a 5 day Mon-Fri. and a 7 day plan. All students who reside in the dormitory or live in community housing are required to purchase a board plan in the college cafeteria. It is very difficult to forecast meal cost over 12 months in advance but based on current rates board will cost approximately $230.00 to $280.00 each semester.*

The Activities Fee, among other things, specifically pays for such items as accident insurance, admission to all home athletic contests, student publications, college yearbook and health services.

SPECIAL FEES:

	Per Semester
MUSIC—Piano, Voice, Brass (Private)	
Two lessons per week	$120.00
One lesson per week	70.00
ORGAN (Private)	
Two lessons per week	145.00
One lesson per week	80.00
CLASS INSTRUCTION IN APPLIED MUSIC	30.00
DATA PROCESSING	100.00
ART	30.00

OTHER CHARGES:

Application fee (non-refundable)	$15.00
Key Deposit (refunded when returned)	5.00
Late Registration Fee	5.00
Schedule Change (after registration day)	5.00
Change of Course (including course drops)	5.00
Make Up Test	1.00
Make Up Final Exam.	3.00
Vehicle Registration	10.00
Transcripts (first copy is free)	1.00 each

ADVANCE DEPOSITS: Students accepted for first-time admission to the college and former students not in attendance for one or more semesters are expected to send to the Admissions Office advance payments of $100 for boarding students and $50 for day students by May 1 for the fall semester and by December 15 for the spring semester. Students accepted after these dates are expected to send the deposits within ten days of notification of acceptance.

Students continuing in the college are expected to make their deposits by April 15 for the fall semester and December 15 for the spring semester. Boarding students deposit $100 and day students $50.

Any student planning to attend summer school is required to make a minimum deposit of $25 by May 1. The fall semester deposit satisfies this requirement for students who intend to enroll in summer school, also.

Failure to make the required deposit by the stated deadline will be interpreted by college officials as indication the student does not plan to enroll at the college in the up-coming semester.

For male students residing in the dormitory, $25.00 of advance payment will be designated a dormitory damage deposit. All students are held responsible for any damage to buildings or grounds due to misuse or abuse. This deposit or any part not used will be refunded within 30 days of graduation or withdrawal.

All advance payments, (except $25.00 dormitory damage deposit) will be credited toward first semester charges once the student has enrolled for classes.

After May 1 and December 15 all advance payments are not refundable.

REFUND POLICY: The size of the faculty and staff and other commitments of the college are based upon the enrollment at the beginning of the semester, and the fees collected are used to meet these commitments, most of which continue throughout the year. **Registration in the college is considered a contract binding the students and his parents for charges for the entire semester.**

However, provision is made for partial refund in the event of withdrawal covered by reasons of a providential nature as interpreted by the college.

1. In the event a student plans to re-enter, a pro-rata refund of tuition, fees, room and board will be allowed as a credit toward a later term.
2. Should the withdrawal be interpreted as providential by the college and should the student choose a cash refund, one-half (½) pro-rata refund will be granted on tuition, until one (1) week after mid-term report.
3. Full pro-rata refund on board will be granted for any withdrawal except suspension or expulsion prior to four (4) weeks before end of a term.
4. No refund of any type will be granted in the event of suspension or expulsion.

FINANCIAL AID

Gardner-Webb College makes available to its students a variety of scholarships, loans, and grants-in-aid. The purpose of the overall program is to encourage students having the promise of notable academic achievement and to encourage other students with demonstrated academic ability who have actual financial need. All scholarships, loans, and grants-in-aid are administered by the Financial Aid Committee of Gardner-Webb College. The committee follows a number of clearly defined rules in its awards, the rules having been established by the college or by donors to the college. Awards made by the committee are based on the following considerations:

1. Actual financial need when need is a specific requirement of the award.

2. Demonstrated academic ability with a marked interest in the purpose of Gardner-Webb College.
3. Potential as a useful citizen as evidenced by attitude and personal activities.
4. Leadership ability as demonstrated in church, school, and community activities.
5. An interview with the committee when required.

In addition, the particular scholarship, loan, or grant-in-aid for which the student applies may carry certain specific requirements with it.

Under the several financial aid plans offered by Gardner-Webb, a student may attend the college at a cost which compares most favorably with that at other well recognized institutions. This may be accomplished by advance planning with the college's Financial Aid Office. The several possibilities of creating a "package" plan which may include various combinations of scholarship awards, grants, loans, and other aid sources will be explored. Students desiring to attend Gardner-Webb and having major financial needs should contact the Coordinator of Student Personnel Services early in their high school senior year asking for advice in securing a scholarship award and/or needed financial assistance.

Procedures For Applying For Scholarships, Grants-In-Aid, And Loans

1. File an application for admission to the college with the Director of Admissions.
2. File an application for a scholarship, grant, or loan from the Financial Aid Committee with the Coordinator of Student Personnel Services. (Both of these applications may be filed at the same time.)
3. File a Parents' Confidential Statement for each scholarship or loan. This form may be obtained from your high school guidance office or by writing College Scholarship Service, P. O. Box 176, Princeton, New Jersey.
4. Arrange to come to the campus for a personal interview when requested by the committee. In the case of out-of-state residents, special arrangements may be made upon written request showing evidence of hardship connected with travel to the campus.

It is recommended that applications for scholarships, grants-in-aid, and loans be filed in the early fall. The Financial Aid Committee meets in the fall, mid-winter, early spring, and early summer to consider applications for the following college year. Applications received after April 1 can be considered only in terms of available funds; therefore, early application is strongly advised.

No application for a scholarship, loan, or grant-in-aid will be considered by the committee until the applicant has applied for and has been accepted for admission to the college.

Renewal of scholarships, grants-in-aid, and loans is conditioned on the student's maintaining an academic and citizenship record in keeping with the standards set by his particular award. *Application for renewal of loans and grants-in-aid by upperclassmen should be made by April 1.*

Announcement of academic scholarships and other awards is generally made between February 1 and May 1 each year.

All correspondence concerning applications for scholarships and loans should be addressed to:

COORDINATOR OF STUDENT PERSONNEL SERVICES
Gardner-Webb College
P. O. Box 923
Boiling Springs, North Carolina 28017

Gardner-Webb College Assistance Programs

SCHOLARSHIPS

ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIPS

Gardner-Webb Honor Scholarships: $4,000 may be awarded over a four year period. The applicant is to be interviewed by the Coordinator of Student Personnel Services, the Director of Admissions, or the Financial Aid Committee. He must exhibit good character and high moral standards and rank in the upper 10 per cent of his high school graduating class. He should have demonstrated special abilities and interest in one or more academic areas, have placement test scores in the highest classification, and a definite career goal. The range of these scholarships is $500 to $1,000 per year. To remain eligible, the applicant must maintain an overall 3.0 quality point ratio on all credit courses taken.

Gardner-Webb Trustee Scholarships: $2,000 may be awarded over a four year period. The applicant is to be interviewed by the Coordinator of Student Personnel Services, the Director of Admissions, or the Financial Aid Committee. The applicant must exhibit good character and high moral standards and rank in the upper 25 per cent of his high school graduating class. Awards are based on high school record, leadership potential, and evidence of motivation. The range of these scholarships is $300 to $700 per year. To remain eligible, the applicant must maintain an overall 2.5 quality point ratio on all credit courses taken.

Gardner-Webb Junior College Graduate Scholarships: Up to $1,000 over a two year period may be awarded to a resident student or up to $600 over a two year period may be awarded to a commuting student. The applicant is to be interviewed by the Coordinator of Student Personnel Services, the Director of Admissions, or the Financial Aid Committee. The applicant must exhibit good character and high moral standards, rank in the upper 25 per cent of his college graduating class, and have the recommendation of the dean and/or president of the college from which he is graduating. The range of these scholarships is up to $500 per year for a resident student and up to $300 per year for a commuting student.

Gardner-Webb Merit Scholarships: These awards are made for one year only and are based primarily on need and past academic achievement. (1) High school seniors and graduates of good character and high moral standards who have taken the Scholastic Aptitude Test and who are recommended by their high school

superintendent, principal, guidance counselor, or home-room teacher may compete. The range of the merit scholarships is $100 to $500 for resident students and $100 to $300 for commuting students. Applicants must take the Gardner-Webb College Competitive Scholarship Examination given in the spring. (2) Upperclassmen exhibiting excellent character and satisfactory accomplishments while attending Gardner-Webb College may apply for a merit scholarship in the spring semester of each academic year. The applicant must have an overall quality point ratio of 2.0 at the time of application and must maintain a 2.0 quality ratio to be eligible for reapplication for merit scholarship assistance.

CHRISTIAN SERVICE SCHOLARSHIPS

Christian Service Foundation Scholarships: The Christian Service Foundation of Gardner-Webb College provides scholarship aid for capable and deserving students preparing for full-time Christian vocational service. The Foundation is supported by gifts from individuals, churches, and private organizations. Approximately one-half of the annual gifts is awarded to needy students and one-half is invested as an endowed scholarship fund.

Christian Vocation Scholarships: Each student pursuing a Christian vocation can qualify for an annual $250 scholarship provided he or she maintains a "C" average on all work attempted. The student can receive $125 of the scholarship the fall semester, if the application is submitted by July 1. The deadline for the application to be completed for the spring semester is December 1.

Ministers' Dependents Scholarships: An annual $125 scholarship is available second semester to the dependent of an active minister if the applicant submits the application by December 1, and if he or she maintains a "C" average on all work attempted.

Royal Ambassador and Acteen Scholarships:

Acteen Studiact Scholarships: A young woman who has been involved in the Acteens individual achievement plan, Studiact, may receive a scholarship ranging in value from $400 to $1,200. These scholarships are made available by Gardner-Webb College and are based on the number of Studiact awards received and/or the financial need of the applicant. Priority will be given to those young women who have participated in the Acteens program for the longest periods of time.

Royal Ambassadors Service Aide Scholarships: A young man who has been involved in the Royal Ambassador Service Aide program may receive a scholarship ranging in value from $400 to $1,200. These scholarships are made available by Gardner-Webb and are based on the number of service aide awards received and/or the financial need of the applicant. Priority will be given to those young men who have participated in the Royal Ambassador program for the longest periods of time.

ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS

Clarence N. Peeler Andrews Memorial Scholarship Fund: Mrs. Hattie Peeler Self of Cherryville, North Carolina and her daughter and son-in-law, Dr. and Mrs. W. B. Andrews, have established a trust fund of $10,000 in memory of Clarence N. Peeler Andrews, grandson and son of the donors. The income from this fund is to be used to aid worthy young men and women attending Gardner-Webb College.

C. L. Beam Memorial Scholarship: In 1966, Mr. Charles Grier Beam, President of Carolina Freight Carriers Corporation, created a $12,000 endowed scholarship to be named in honor of his mother, Mrs. Nancy Jean Beam of Lincoln County, and in memory of his father, Charles Lester Beam. Income from this scholarship is used to assist in educating a deserving and needy student with preference to those from Gaston, Cleveland, or Lincoln Counties in North Carolina. Mr. Beam has stressed need as one of the prime considerations to be used in deciding who receives the grant.

Mr. and Mrs. Howard Berry Memorial Scholarship Fund: This fund was established by Mr. and Mrs. Howard S. Berry of Valdese, North Carolina to help worthy and needy students as determined by the Financial Aid Committee of the college. This fund may be increased from time to time, and the interest is used to aid students.

Biblical Languages Endowed Scholarship Fund: This fund was established in 1970 by a group of people interested in promoting the study of Biblical Languages and in helping needy students who are concentrating in these languages. The income from this endowed fund is to be used as scholarship aid for able and deserving students majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

George and Ida Wood Blanton Scholarship: In 1955, George Blanton and Ida Wood Blanton of Shelby, North Carolina created a $10,000 trust fund for the purpose of encouraging and promoting the education of capable and deserving boys and girls through the facilities of Gardner-Webb College.

Boiling Springs Baptist Church Scholarship Fund: An endowed scholarship fund was established in 1969 by the Boiling Springs Baptist Church of the Kings Mountain Baptist Association. The income from this fund is to be used as scholarship aid for an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

George Henry and Martha Jane Brittain Memorial Scholarship Fund: In 1965, Mr. L. H. Brittain of Shelby, North Carolina gave property valued at $13,500 to the college for the purpose of endowing a scholarship in memory of his parents, George Henry and Martha Jane Brittain.

Ensign Ronald Franklin Carpenter Memorial Scholarship Fund: This endowed scholarship fund of $1,000 has been established by Mr. and Mrs. John F. Carpenter and family in memory of their son. The scholarship is to be awarded to a student who has academic ability and financial need, preferably from Rutherford County, but other areas are not to be excluded. This fund may be increased from year to year.

J. R. Dover, Jr. Memorial Scholarship Fund: In 1962, J. R. Dover, Jr. made an initial gift of $5,000 to establish an endowment fund for scholarships. Since Mr. Dover's death in 1963, this fund has increased to $50,000 by gifts from relatives and friends of the late Mr. Dover.

Joseph W. Geddes Engineering Scholarship: In 1971, the college received a $20,000 grant from the estate of Mr. Joseph W. Geddes for the purpose of establishing an endowed pre-engineering scholarship in his name for needy and worthy students. Mr. Geddes was a native of Scotland, a graduate of Edinburgh and Glasgow Universities and the University of London. He worked with the restoration of colonial Williamsburg, Virginia, and was engineer for the restoration of the White House in 1948, the building of the famous Mayflower Hotel, the Italian Embassy, and the National Theatre in Washington, D.C. Mr. Geddes came to Cleveland County with his wife to be the chief engineer in the building of the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Plant and retired here.

Goforth Brothers, Inc. Endowed Scholarship Fund: In 1965, Goforth Brothers, Inc. of Shelby, North Carolina created a $6,000 endowed scholarship in honor of Elizabeth Pannell Goforth and in memory of George E. Goforth. The income from this grant provides a $250 scholarship annually for a qualified student at Gardner-Webb College.

Hamrick-Perry Endowed Scholarship Fund: Mr. and Mrs. Dwight S. Perry of Lawndale, North Carolina have established an endowment fund in memory of their parents, Mr. and Mrs. William S. Perry and Mr. and Mrs. Henry Hamrick. In the awarding of this scholarship, preference is given to the student interested in the Christian ministry, nursing, or education professions.

Florence Hamrick and Roland M. Hamrick Athletic Scholarship Fund: In 1965, Roland M. Hamrick, Jr. and Thomas B. Hamrick made a gift to the college in the amount of $12,000 to endow an athletic scholarship in honor of their

parents, Florence Hamrick and Roland M. Hamrick, Sr. The interest earned from this gift is awarded to deserving athletes.

Thomas B. Hamrick Endowed Scholarship Fund: This is a $12,000 endowed athletic scholarship to be presented to deserving athletes in memory of Thomas B. Hamrick, who served Gardner-Webb athletes through his outstanding support and loyalty. It is given by the immediate Hamrick family.

Wilma L. McCurdy Memorial Fund: Mrs. Wilma L. McCurdy of Albemarle, North Carolina specified in her will that $5,000 be donated to Gardner-Webb to provide scholarships for worthy boys and girls of North Carolina.

M. G. Martin Endowed Scholarship Fund: In 1927, Mrs. Ellen Bostic Martin of Mooresboro, North Carolina gave the school $2,500 for the purpose of creating and establishing the M. G. Martin Memorial Scholarship. The interest from this fund is to be used for the education of ministerial students, preferably those related to M. B. or Ellen Bostic Martin.

Randolph Martin Scholarship Fund: This fund was established in 1969 by Mrs. Randolph Martin and their children, Conrad and Julia, in memory of her late husband. Its income is used to help deserving students obtain a Christian higher education at Gardner-Webb College. Financial need and ability are considered in awarding the scholarship.

Reverend and Mrs. B. E. Morris Endowed Scholarship Fund: This fund was established by the Reverend and Mrs. B. E. Morris of Charlotte, North Carolina to aid ministerial students or foreign mission volunteers at Gardner-Webb College. First consideration will be given to qualified students from the First Baptist Church, Stanley, North Carolina, the Salem Baptist Church, Lincolnton, North Carolina, and the High Shoals Baptist Church, High Shoals, North Carolina. Second consideration will be given to qualified students from the Baptist churches throughout North Carolina. Third consideration will be given to qualified students at large. Even though this scholarship is a grant, the recipients are expected to put an amount back into the fund equal to that which they receive when they enter full time service. Should a recipient fail to follow through in his calling to the ministry, he will repay the grant with prevailing interest from the time he leaves the ministry. Recipients of the fund who depart from the cardinal teachings of the Bible–inspiration of the Bible, the virgin birth of Jesus Christ, the historicity of the miraculous life of Christ, His atoning death and resurrection–will repay the grant with interest.

Mr. and Mrs. M. A. (Brick) Morris Endowed Scholarship: This $5,000 scholarship is made possible by Mr. and Mrs. M. A. (Brick) Morris for students of good character who are in financial need. Students from South Carolina are considered first. If there is no deserving student from South Carolina, the Financial Aid Committee will select a deserving student from another area.

Minnie Conner Poston Memorial Scholarship Fund: This scholarship was established from gifts and memorials made to the college in memory of Mrs. Minnie Poston, mother of Dr. Eugene Poston, President of Gardner-Webb College. The scholarship is awarded to needy, well-qualified students.

Race Path Baptist Church Scholarship Fund: An endowed scholarship fund was established in 1970 by the Race Path Baptist Church of the Sandy Run Baptist Association. The income from this fund is to be used as scholarship aid for an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

Royster Memorial Scholarship: Established in 1965 by Mr. D. W. Royster, Sr., of Shelby, North Carolina, this $12,000 endowed scholarship is named in memory of his parents, the late Dr. S. S. Royster and Mrs. Olive B. Royster. Royster Memorial Hospital at Boiling Springs is named in Dr. Royster's memory, also. Income from this scholarship is used to assist needy and qualified students at Gardner-Webb College.

Mr. and Mrs. Ray Small Endowed Academic Scholarship Fund: This fund has been established by Mr. and Mrs. Ray Small of Lincolnton, North Carolina be-

cause of their interest in Christian higher education. The earnings from this fund are awarded annually to a deserving student.

C. R. and Elizabeth Spangler Scholarship: This scholarship is made possible by Mr. and Mrs. C. R. Spangler and Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Spangler, of Cleveland County, North Carolina. It is granted on the basis of Christian character and financial need of qualified students, and preference is given to Cleveland County students.

J. P. Stevens and Company, Inc. Scholarship: In 1965, J. P. Stevens and Company, Inc. created a $12,000 endowed scholarship to be used to assist in educating a deserving and needy student at Gardner-Webb College. Income from this fund will be granted with preference given to qualified Cleveland County residents.

George Edward Sweet Memorial Endowed Scholarship: This is an endowed scholarship established by the family and the friends of Mr. Sweet. The scholarship is an open one and may be increased each year. It is awarded each year to a needy and worthy student.

Union Baptist Church Scholarship Fund: An endowed scholarship fund was established in 1970 by the Union Baptist Church of the Kings Mountain Baptist Association. The income from this fund is to be used as scholarship aid for an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

Margaret Young Memorial Scholarship Fund: In 1966, J. F. Alexander, Mrs. Martha Alexander Howe, and Mrs. Kathleen Alexander Carpenter, all of Salisbury, North Carolina, created a $12,000 endowment scholarship as a memorial to the late Margaret Young.

OTHER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS

Mrs. W. C. Lattimore Endowed Scholarship

Porter Brothers, Inc. Endowed Scholarship

Radio Station WEAC, Gaffney, South Carolina

Mr. and Mrs. Everette G. Spurling

Stanley Fixture Manufacturing Co.

ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Bethany Baptist Church Scholarship: A $104 scholarship is given annually by the Bethany Baptist Church of the Sandy Run Baptist Association to an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

College Woman's Club Scholarship: This is a $100 scholarship given by the College Woman's Club to a worthy freshman.

Delta Kappa Gamma (Alpha Epsilon Chapter) Grant: This $150 scholarship is given by the Alpha Epsilon Chapter of Delta Kappa Gamma, teacher's sorority, to a worthy student.

English Scholarship: A scholarship of $100 is given to the freshman (rising sophomore) who has made the highest average during the school year (regular session) on the English 101-102 sequence. This scholarship, given anonymously, was established in 1968.

F.O.C.U.S. Scholarship: The Fellowship of Christians United in Service gives a scholarship each year to an outstanding member of the organization.

Willie D. and Murleen G. Hall Work Study Program: This program was established by Mr. and Mrs. Hall to aid deserving and needy full-time Christian vocational students. Work grants are provided from interest received from this fund. This is an open fund that may be increased in the future.

S. C. Harrill Scholarship Fund: Mr. and Mrs. S. C. Harrill of Lattimore, North Carolina will present a $250 scholarship to assist in educating a deserving and needy Southern Baptist missionary, missionary doctor, missionary nurse, missionary teacher, or ministerial student approved by his or her local church and association, provided at least a "C" average is maintained on all college work. This scholarship was established in 1969.

Lattimore Baptist Church Scholarship: The Lattimore Baptist Church gives two $500 scholarships annually for ministerial students. These scholarships are awarded to needy, worthy students who plan to enter the ministry or full-time Christian service.

Lewis-Weddle Scholarship: A $500 scholarship is given by Dr. and Mrs. J. Thurman Lewis in honor of their parents, Mr. and Mrs. John Terry Lewis of Meridian, Mississippi, and the Reverend and Mrs. Paul S. Weddle, Sr. of Bellefontaine, Mississippi, to an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

Lutz Scholarship: A $180 scholarship is given annually by Mr. and Mrs. Melvin R. Lutz, Jr. to an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

Mr. and Mrs. William McConaghy Scholarship: A $200 scholarship is given annually to assist a deserving incoming freshman.

Pleasant Grove Baptist Church Scholarship: A $600 scholarship is given annually by the Pleasant Grove Baptist Church of the Kings Mountain Baptist Association to an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

Riverbend Golfers' Association Scholarship Fund: A $300 golf scholarship is given to a Gardner-Webb College student by the Riverbend Golfers' Association of Shelby, North Carolina. Stan Sherman, club professional, specified that the scholarship be given to a student golfer who wants to play and who needs financial assistance. The annual Bulldog Open Golf Tournament held in April supplements the fund.

Sixteenth Street Baptist Church Scholarship Fund: Established by the Sixteenth Street Baptist Church of Greensboro, North Carolina, this fund helps needy, worthy students.

Ethel Blanton Spangler Scholarship: This scholarship is given by Mr. J. Edwin Spangler of Shelby, North Carolina in memory of his mother to a deserving student who makes average or better grades, is of good character, and who deserves recognition.

D. A. Tedder Scholarship: This is a $100 scholarship given in memory of the Reverend Daniel Allen Tedder of Shelby, by his daughters, Mrs. Frederick J. Swift, Mrs. Russell Lumer, Mrs. A. H. Baynes, and Mrs. H. E. Eisenberger, to an able and deserving ministerial student.

Byron and Eula Wilson Annual Scholarship: Each year a $200 scholarship is awarded to a student with definite financial need. The award is given by Dr. and Mrs. Walter Fritz in honor of Mrs. Fritz's grandparents.

Wilbur Wilson Memorial Scholarship: This scholarship is awarded to a freshman student who plans to return to Gardner-Webb College. The award is decided on the basis of academic attainment and Christian commitment, and is presented at the closing exercises in the spring. It is given in memory of Mr. Wilbur Wilson, who spent the greater part of his life in education and who served his church and denomination faithfully. He served as a deacon and Sunday School Superintendent at Dover and First Baptist Churches in Shelby, North Carolina, and at the Central Baptist Church in Miami, Florida. The award is presented by his wife, Mrs. Eula M. Wilson.

LOAN FUNDS

Deck W. Andrews Loan Fund for Business Majors: This loan fund was initiated in March, 1970 by the Division of Business and Economics for majors within the Division who are having difficulty financing their education. The amount of the loan should not exceed the cost of tuition and is available to juniors or seniors who have established their Major.

C. B. Baker Scholarship and Loan Fund: Mr. C. B. Baker of Hickory, North Carolina, bequeathed part of his estate to Gardner-Webb. This amounted to $7,500 and is to be used to help students dedicated to full-time Christian service.

Beaver Dam Baptist Church Fund: The Beaver Dam Baptist Church of the Kings Mountain Association has provided a loan fund to be used in $100 allotments by worthy young men and women, with the understanding that the young people of Beaver Dam Church have first consideration in awarding these funds.

Minerva C. Bland Endowed Memorial Scholarship-Loan Fund: This fund was established by Mr. and Mrs. Charles B. Camp of Shelby, North Carolina. This is an open fund that may be increased at any time. First consideration will be given to students at Gardner-Webb from the Second Baptist Church of Shelby, North Carolina, who are preparing for full-time church-related Christian service. Second consideration will be given to students from the same church who are dedicated Christians and need financial aid. Recipients are encouraged to contribute to the fund after they have repaid the loan for the purpose of helping future students.

J. Herbert Bridges Loan Fund: In 1949, J. Herbert Bridges of Charlotte gave an initial $1,000 toward the establishment of a loan fund for worthy and needy students.

Buena B. Carpenter Floral Loan Fund: This fund originated at Mrs. Carpenter's funeral at her request and amounted to $165. Her wish was that the money be loaned to those who are preparing for any phase of full-time Christian service. Anyone desiring to memorialize Mrs. Carpenter is encouraged to do so at any time.

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Ray Causby Endowed Loan Fund: This loan is awarded to a worthy student selected by the Financial Aid Committee, with no interest to be charged. The recipient may make a contribution to the fund to help future students.

R. I. Corbett Ministerial Loan Fund: The Reverend R. I. Corbett of Marion, North Carolina bequeathed stock worth approximately $8,000 to establish this fund. Interest from the fund is loaned to worthy students who have chosen a Christian vocation.

A. V. Dedmon Memorial Loan Fund: This fund was established in 1971 by the family of A. V. Dedmon, Sr. of Shelby, North Carolina to assist needy students in acquiring a Christian education.

P. L. Elliott Memorial Scholarship-Loan Fund: This fund was established by the Elliott family and friends for worthy and needy students. Anyone desiring to memorialize our deceased, beloved president is encouraged to help swell this fund.

Hattie Nix Gilliatt Memorial Loan Fund: This fund was established in 1957 as a memorial to Hattie Nix Gilliatt of Shelby, North Carolina to assist needy, worthy students.

Mary Hartwell Groves Loan Fund: Mr. Barron G. Groves established a loan fund on January 10, 1972 in memory of his wife, Mrs. Mary Hartwell Groves, to help needy, deserving students.

Mary Sue Anthony Hamrick Nursing Loan Fund: This fund was established by the family and friends of Mrs. Hamrick, to assist needy, worthy Christian students who would exemplify her beliefs. It is an open fund and contributions may be made at any time.

Ada Harris Loan Fund: This fund was established by Mr. Tom Knowles of Belmont, North Carolina in 1968 in memory of his mother.

Hendrix Batting Company Scholarship-Loan Fund: A $600 student scholarship-loan fund has been established by Mr. and Mrs. T. R. Hendrix, Jr., of High

Point, North Carolina. Mr. Hendrix is head of the Hendrix Batting Company of High Point. This fund is available to a worthy student who is in need of financial help.

Joseph Henry Jones Memorial Loan Fund: This loan in memory of Joseph Henry Jones, who gave his life in the Battle of the Bulge on December 16, 1944, was created by his mother, Mrs. J. H. Jones and other friends to assist worthy students in obtaining a Christian education.

Marion Hinson Loan Fund: In 1950, Mr. and Mrs. Claude S. Hinson of Belmont, North Carolina gave $2,500 to establish a student loan as a memorial to their son, Marion Hinson.

John Maclaren Lawrence Memorial Loan Fund: In 1954, Mr. and Mrs. Tom Lawrence of Cliffside, North Carolina established a student loan fund as a memorial to their son, John Maclaren Lawrence. First preference is granted to students from Rutherford County.

David Pressley Memorial Loan Fund: In 1956, Gardner-Webb students, faculty members, and friends established a loan fund in memory of David Pressley, a member of the student body who lost his life in an automobile accident.

Rush Stroup Loan Fund: In 1947, Mrs. Rush Stroup created in memory of her husband a loan fund of $5,000. This fund is used for deserving young people, preferably Cleveland County students and ministerial students.

Tom Withrow Foundation Loan Fund: In 1953, A. T. Withrow of Charlotte established the "Tom Withrow Foundation Fund" for the purpose of aiding needy and worthy students.

OTHER LOAN FUNDS

Allen Loan Fund

Charles Andrews Foreign Language Loan Fund

Committee of One Hundred Loan Fund

J. Toliver Davis Loan Fund

First Baptist Church, Maiden, North Carolina

First Baptist Church, Shelby, North Carolina

Gardner-Webb College Loan Fund

Gastonia Altrusa Loan Fund

Gold Loan Fund

Graham County Loan Fund

Dr. C. H. Harrill Loan Fund

Governor Hawkins Loan Fund

L. & R. Oil Company Loan Fund

Logan Loan Fund

North Carolina Baptist Foundation Loan Fund

Roberts Loan Fund

Schenck Loan Fund

Florence Scism Loan Fund

Shelby Box Company Loan Fund

Shelby Lions Club Loan Fund
Shelby Rotary Club Loan Fund
Mr. and Mrs. T. M. Stanback Loan Fund
Suttle Loan Fund
Mr. and Mrs. J. O. Terrell Loan Fund
Union Trust Company Loan Fund
S. A. Washburn Memorial Loan Fund
Lee B. Weathers Memorial Loan Fund
Mrs. Fields Young, Sr., Loan Fund

COLLEGE WORK PROGRAM

Gardner-Webb College provides part-time campus employment to a limited number of students who wish to earn a portion of their college expenses by working. Students employed on campus during an academic year are expected to work no more than 15 hours per week, and a student who works a full 15-hour week can anticipate total earnings of approximately $600 during an academic year. Students interested in securing campus employment should submit the Student Employment Application to the Financial Aid Office. First consideration for work assignments will be given to students who are in need of such earnings to meet college expenses and who submit employment applications by April 15, prior to the academic year in which work is desired. Part-time campus employment for students is available in the cafeteria, residence halls, laboratories, library, and departmental offices.



Federal Assistance Programs

College Work-Study Employment: The college participates in the federally supported College Work-Study Program and the PACE Program through which students from low-income families are given preference for job assignments. Job opportunities in the Work-Study Program are available on the campus on a part-time basis during the academic year and during the summer. The PACE Program provides full-time summer jobs for qualified students in approved agencies in their hometowns. Students interested in applying for College Work-Study employment must submit both the Application for Financial Aid and the Parents' Confidential Statement. Students interested in applying for summer work in their hometown through the PACE Program must submit both the Parents' Confidential Statement and the PACE Application Form, which is available by request to the Financial Aid Office or from high school counselors and principals. Applications for summer PACE jobs and for Work-Study jobs during the academic year should be submitted to the Financial Aid Office by April 15.

Educational Opportunity Grants: The college participates in the federally supported Educational Opportunity Grant Program, in which gift assistance is made available to a limited number of undergraduate students who have exceptional financial need. An Educational Opportunity Grant stipend can range in value from $200 to $1,000 per year, depending upon the recipient's financial circumstances, and the stipend must be matched by at least an equal amount of other financial aid. The student who submits the college's Application for Financial Aid and the Parents' Confidential Statement is automatically considered for Educational Opportunity Grant assistance. A grant may be renewed from year to year, but for no more than eight semesters or until the recipient completes his undergraduate work, provided the recipient meets federal criteria of continued financial need, remains in good academic standing at the college, and has a satisfactory conduct and citizenship record.

National Direct Student Loan Fund: These funds are awarded under regulations authorized by Title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 and as amended by Higher Education Act of 1972. Repayment of this loan is begun nine months after the recipient terminates his educational program. Interest is charged at the rate of three per cent on the unpaid balance. There are provisions for cancellation benefits for those who go into special service teaching professions.

Nursing Loan Fund: The college provides the Nursing Student Loan to help needy undergraduate students meet expenses in the Nursing Program. Repayment of this loan is begun nine months after the recipient terminates his educational program. Interest is charged at the rate of three per cent on the unpaid balance. There are provisions for up to fifty per cent cancellation for those who work in a public hospital after graduation. Some selected



hospitals have been designated for fifteen per cent cancellation per year for nursing services performed.

Nursing Scholarship Program: The college participates in the federally supported Nursing Scholarship Program, in which gift assistance is made available to a limited number of undergraduate students who have exceptional need. The scholarships range in value from $200 to $1,000 per year depending upon the recipient's financial circumstances.

Social Security Benefits: Dependent children who are eligible to receive Social Security benefits because of the death, disability, or retirement of a parent are entitled to continued benefits through age 21 if they continue their schooling. Details of this program are available at any Social Security Office.

Veteran's Benefits:

GI Bill Educational Training: Educational benefits are available for veterans who served and servicemen currently serving on active duty more than 180 days, any part of which occurred after January 31, 1955. Details of the program and application forms are available at all Veterans' Administration Offices.

Vocational Rehabilitation: Disabled veterans may qualify for educational benefits to overcome handicaps resulting from a service-connected disability. Questions may be directed to any Veterans' Administration Office.

Orphans, Wives, and Widow Education: Children, wives, and widows of veterans whose deaths or permanent total disabilities were service-connected, and wives and children of servicemen who are missing in action or prisoners of war are eligible for educational benefits in schools and colleges. Information and application forms are available at any Veterans' Administration Office.

State Assistance Programs

Insured Student Loan Programs: Residents of North Carolina enrolled full-time may borrow up to $1,500 per academic year through College Foundation, Inc., with funds provided by the North Carolina Banking and Life Insurance Industries. Loans are insured by the State Education Assistance Authority; and under certain circumstances, the Federal Government will pay the interest during the study and grace periods. Applications are to be submitted to the Financial Aid Office.

North Carolina Prospective Teachers Scholarship-Loans: The State of North Carolina makes a limited number of awards to North Carolina students planning to enter the public school system of the state to assist them in their education. The award is $600 per year and is a scholarship if the

recipient teaches in North Carolina public schools following graduation. The deadline for submitting the application is March 1.

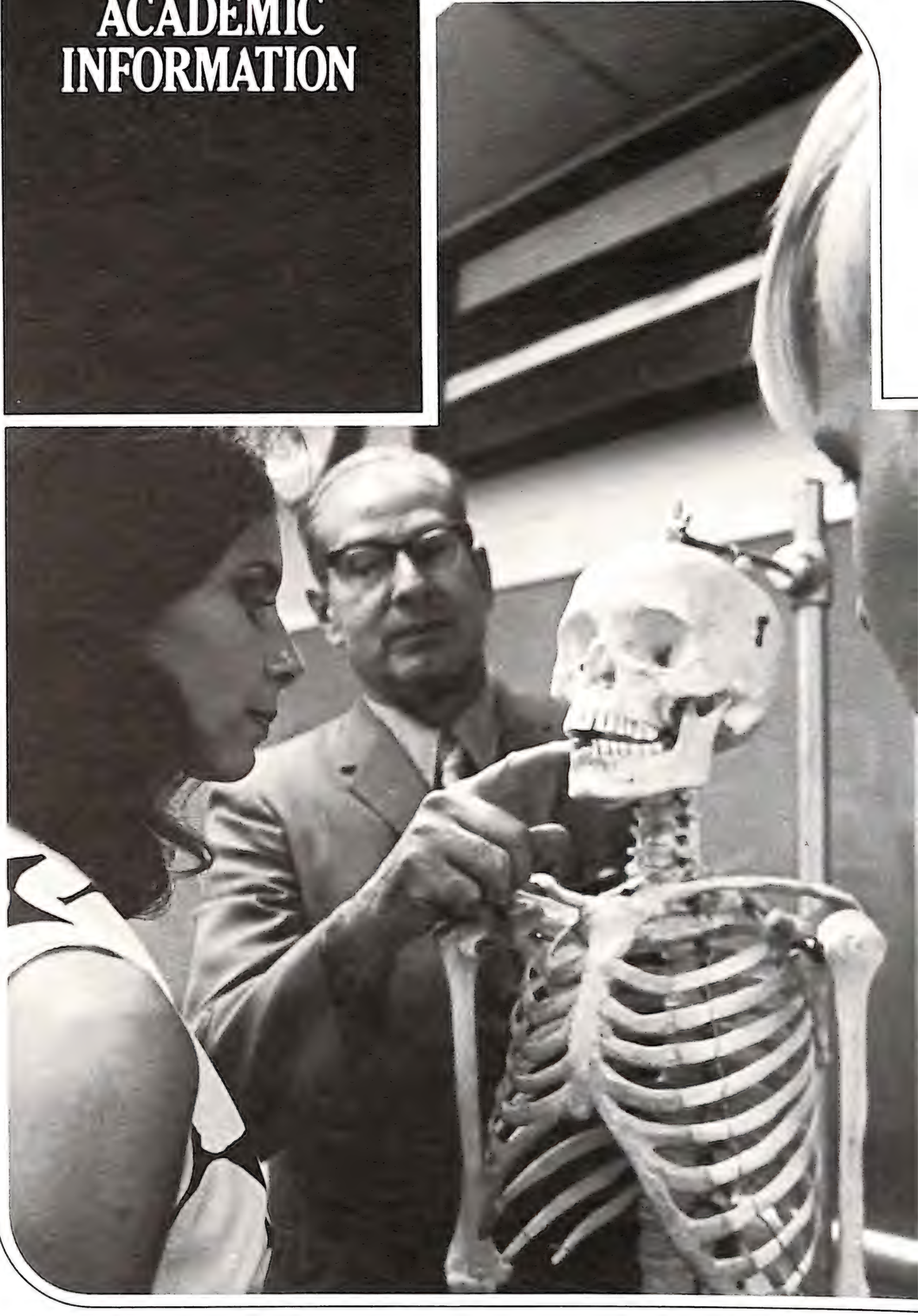
Vocational Rehabilitation: The State of North Carolina provides financial assistance for residents who have permanent handicaps. Information concerning such aid is available through the Director of Vocational Rehabilitation, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27600.

Private Assistance Program

The Tuition Plan: Private financing of the student's expenses is available through The Tuition Plan of Concord, New Hampshire. This program features convenient monthly payments and Parent Life Insurance, which guarantees funds for the student to continue his education. Additional information is available from the Assistant Business Manager.



ACADEMIC INFORMATION



GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION

Registration

Certain days at the beginning of each semester or summer term are set aside for registration. The student is sent detailed instructions concerning the registration procedures.

A student will not receive credit for any course for which he has not registered.

Late Registration: With special permission a student may be registered during the one week period following the close of the regular registration in any semester. A fee will be charged.

Adding or Changing Courses: The student's schedule of classes may be adjusted by adding or substituting courses with the approval of the Registrar or the Vice President of Academic Affairs within one week from the beginning of the semester. A fee will be charged for any change following the student's initial registration unless it is required by the administration of the college.

Dropping Courses: A student may officially withdraw from a course at any time during a semester or summer term. The Registrar provides the necessary forms, and a fee is required. A grade of **W** (withdrew) is recorded for the course through the two weeks following the end of the mid-term grade report period each semester. Thereafter, a **WP** (withdrew passing) or **WF** (withdrew failing) is recorded. No hours attempted are recorded for the **W** or **WP** grades.

Should a student stop attending a course without following the procedure indicated above, the withdrawal is unofficial and a grade of **UF** would be recorded. Hours attempted which cannot be removed by repeating the course would also be recorded.

Course Numbering System: Freshman courses are designated by numbers 100-199; sophomore courses 200-299; junior courses 300-399; and senior courses 400-499. Courses with odd numbers are regularly given in the fall term; courses with even numbers, in the spring term. However, introductory or basic courses in many departments will be offered every term so that students may arrange their work in regular sequence, according to the time of entrance. Following the course descriptions, the first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.

Academic Counseling: Each student is required to consult with his faculty adviser prior to each registration period to plan his course of study. The student must present a counseling card signed by his adviser to be admitted to the registration process.

Academic Load: The unit of credit at Gardner-Webb College is the semester hour. A semester hour of credit is granted for one hour's attendance in class each week through a full semester.

A student is considered full time if enrolled for 12 semester hours or more. No boarding student may be enrolled for less than 12 semester hours at any time during a semester.

The normal load is 16 semester hours, and any student in good standing may enroll for as many as 18 semester hours. Permission to exceed 18 semester hours must be obtained from the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

The normal load for summer school is 6 semester hours or a 4 hour laboratory course, and no boarding student may be enrolled for less than 6 semester hours at any time during a summer term unless taking a 4 hour laboratory course. Permission to carry 7 semester hours must be obtained from the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

Auditing Courses: Any full time student may audit a class without charge, provided he has the permission of the instructor of the course. All others must obtain permission from both the instructor and the Vice President of Academic Affairs. A fee is required of all other students as indicated in the financial section.

Auditors are subject to the attendance regulations of the college. Additional requirements, if any, are the responsibility of the instructor.

Credit will not be allowed for any course for which a student registers as an auditor.

Independent Study: The term "independent study" is reserved for those courses specifically designed as guided reading and/or student-initiated research courses, and offered only by major departments.

Independent study is open to students with Junior and Senior standing and requires departmental approval for each participating student. No more than 6 semester hours credit in independent study may be applied toward graduation requirements.

Taking Courses at Other Institutions: Permission for any Gardner-Webb student to enroll at another institution must be obtained beforehand from the Registrar and requires the consent of the chairman of the department in which the student is majoring. The college is not obligated to accept credit for any course when prior permission has not been granted.

A Gardner-Webb student cannot improve his academic standing, as defined by the College Retention Standards, by attending another institution.

Classification of Students

Students are classified at the beginning of the regular school year or at the time of entrance if this is other than the beginning of the school year:

1. Freshmen — Students fully qualified academically for credit as specified in admission requirements who have earned no college credits or who have less than 30 semester hours of credit.
2. Sophomores — Students fully qualified academically for credit and who have earned 30 or more semester hours of credit, but less than 60 semester hours.
3. Juniors — Students fully qualified academically for credit and who have earned 60 or more hours of credit, but less than 90 semester hours.
4. Seniors — Students fully qualified academically for credit and who have earned 90 or more semester hours of credit.
5. Special Students.
    1. Credit students — College graduates and rising high school seniors.
    2. Non-credit students — Auditors, music students not desiring credit, and a limited number of adults admitted to regular classes regardless of previous training.

Student Representation

Students who are on probation, either academic or disciplinary, are not eligible to represent the college until the probation is removed.

Specific information regarding qualifications for membership and offices in campus organizations is contained in the Student Handbook and the Student Government Association constitution.

Honors and Awards

SEMESTER HONORS

Two lists of honor students are posted each semester.

1. Dean's List: Students enrolled for 15 semester hours or more whose semester Quality Point Ratio is 3.8 or more with no grade below C.
2. Honor Roll: Students enrolled for 15 semester hours or more whose semester Quality Point Ratio is 3.2 but less than 3.8 with no grade below C.

ANNUAL AWARDS

Annual awards are made to outstanding students in each subject field, and the student with the highest academic record in each of the four classes receives an award at Commencement.

In memory of the late Professor J. D. Huggins, Mr. L. R. Harrill, State Director for 4-H Clubs, offers a citizenship medal to the senior boy making the best record in scholarship and general interest in college activities.

In memory of the late Miss Etta L. Curtis, Mrs. R. E. Price offers a citizenship medal to the senior girl making the best record in scholarship and general interest in college activities.

The winners of these awards are selected by the faculty.

Mrs. Suttle, widow of the late Rev. John W. Suttle, offers a medal to the student making the best record in Bible courses and having the best grasp of Bible teachings. The recipient is determined by the Department of Religious Studies and Philosophy.

Each year the music faculty chooses the outstanding music student in the college to receive the Schweppe Music Award. This award is given by the Shelby Rotary Club in memory of the late David Schweppe, son of Mr. and Mrs. J. V. Schweppe of Shelby.

GRADUATION HONORS

All students are eligible for graduation honors. A student with transfer credit is considered if his work at Gardner-Webb merits honor, but his overall Quality Point Ratio is used to determine the level of honor.

Baccalaureate degree candidates with Quality Point Ratios of 3.2 or more are graduated *Cum Laude*; those with 3.6 or more are graduated *Magna Cum Laude*; those with 3.8 or more are graduated *Summa Cum Laude*.

Associate degree students whose Quality Point Ratio is 3.2 or more are designated as Honor Students.



Withdrawal, Suspension, and Expulsion

Voluntary termination of enrollment during the course of a semester or summer term is defined as withdrawal. Dismissal from school for a specified period of time is suspension, and expulsion is dismissal for an unspecified period of time.

Any student leaving school before the end of a term is required to notify the President, the Vice President of Academic Affairs, the Business Manager, the Coordinator of Student Personnel Services, the Registrar, and the Library. Necessary forms are to be obtained from the Registrar. Honorable dismissal is granted only if these procedures are followed, and failure to comply will result in the recording of the **UF** grade on all work taken that term.

Transcripts

The Registrar will furnish transcripts of credit on request. One official transcript is provided to each student without charge. Subsequent copies are $1.00 each, and this fee should accompany the request.

No transcript will be issued until all the student's accounts have been settled satisfactorily.

Summer School and Evening School

Gardner-Webb offers a summer school for the advantage of (1) those who wish to shorten the time required for their education, (2) those who wish to enrich their education by taking more than the minimum requirements, (3) those who wish to take courses that they need to meet graduation requirements, and (4) those required to attend because of academic deficiencies.

Courses are offered during the evening hours to serve those who are unable to attend Gardner-Webb College as day students. Both basic and upper-level courses are included in the curriculum.

High school students may take courses in both the summer and evening schools. Credit will be granted for courses successfully completed provided the student graduates from high school and subsequently enrolls at Gardner-Webb College.

For further information concerning summer school or evening school, contact the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

ATTENDANCE REGULATIONS

Class Attendance

GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. Since each class meeting is important, and the student is responsible for all of the work – including tests and assignments – of all class meetings, he is expected to attend all class meetings unless providentially hindered or representing the college.

2. The instructor is responsible for recording all absences, for excusing absences, and enforcing these attendance regulations.

3. Serious personal illness or accident and a death in the immediate family are valid excuses; normal contingencies, such as medical appointments, special occasions, and minor emergencies are not valid excuses. (Medical excuses should be signed by a physician or nurse.)

4. No absence without excuse is allowed at the time of an announced test or examination.

5. No absence without excuse is allowed in any laboratory work, and all laboratory work must be made up to the satisfaction of the instructor.

6. Three unexcused tardies count as an unexcused absence. (The student is responsible for clearing tardies with the instructor at the end of the class in which he was tardy.)

7. Being late more than fifteen minutes counts as an absence.

8. Failure to wait ten minutes from the beginning of the period for the arrival of the instructor counts as an absence.

9. For each unexcused absence in excess of that which is allowed below, the instructor may deduct three points from the student's semester grade in that course.

10. After the fourth unexcused absence in any course, the student may be sent to the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

11. Credit will not be granted for any class in which absences exceed 25 percent. Maximum allowable absences from lecture periods for any reason(s) follow.

Class Meetings Per Week	Maximum Allowable Absences
1	3
2	7
3	11
4	15
5	18

SPECIFIC REGULATIONS

1. For Certain Students: The following students are allowed no unexcused absences:

   (a) All freshmen in their first semester of study at Gardner-Webb College.

   (b) All students on academic probation, and

   (c) Students with less than 1.5 Quality Point Ratio.

2. For Juniors and Seniors Having a QPR of 2.0 or Above: To take care of normal contingencies – such as medical appointments, special occasions, and minor emergencies – a student is allowed two hours absence without excuse per semester for each hour of credit in each class. In case of classes with sessions of 1½ hours each only four absences are allowed per semester.

   Any absence in excess of two hours per credit hour must be shown to be an unpreventable emergency.

3. For All Other Students: To take care of normal contingencies – such as medical appointments, special occasions, and minor emergencies – a student is allowed one hour absence without excuse per semester for each hour of credit in each class. In case of classes with sessions of 1½ hours each only two absences are allowed per semester for each hour of credit in each class.

   Any absence in excess of one hour per credit hour must be shown to be an unpreventable emergency.

Chapel Attendance

Each student is required to attend Chapel each semester he is enrolled at Gardner-Webb College. Any exception to this rule must be approved by the Vice President of Academic Affairs. The student is allowed three absences per semester for which he is not accountable. Excuses for Chapel absences must be submitted to the office of the Vice President of Academic Affairs for approval.

GRADING SYSTEM

Scale of Grades

	Hrs. Attempted per Credit Hour	Quality Points per Credit Hour
A — Excellent (95-100)	1	4
B — Above average (88-94)	1	3
C — Average (78-87)	1	2
D — Below average, passing (70-77)	1	1
F — Failure (below 70)	1	0
P — Passing	0	0
I — Incomplete	1	0
W — Withdrew without penalty	0	0
WP — Withdrew passing	0	0
WF — Withdrew failing	1	0
UF — Withdrew unofficially	1	0
FA — Failure due to excessive absences	1	0

The **I** grade indicates that the student has not completed course requirements within the time limits of the term. It may be assigned only if the student has made arrangements with his instructor prior to the date of the final examination and only if the student has a valid excuse. Serious personal illness or accident and a death in the immediate family are valid excuses. An **I** automatically becomes an **F** unless course requirements are completed within the next semester and counts as an **F** in the student's QPR until it is completed.

The **W** is recorded for each course officially dropped through two weeks following the end of the mid-term grade report period in each given semester. After this, a **WP** or **WF** will be recorded for each course officially dropped. Students who officially withdraw from school and those who are suspended receive a grade of **WP** or **WF** depending on their progress in each course at the time of withdrawal or suspension.

A **UF** is recorded for all courses should a student drop out of school without following official withdrawal procedures. It is also recorded for all courses should a student be expelled and for individual courses which the student drops unofficially by non-attendance. Hours attempted with a grade of **UF** cannot be removed.

The **FA** grade is used to signify that the student's level of performance was passing, but credit could not be allowed because of excessive absences.

Quality Point Ratio

The student's general academic performance is indicated by his Quality Point Ratio, abbreviated QPR. This figure is determined by dividing attempted semester hours into earned quality points. Three Quality Point

Ratios are significant for each student: the semester QPR; the QPR for work taken at Gardner-Webb; and the overall QPR, which includes any work taken at other institutions and the student's work at Gardner-Webb.

Repeating Courses

A course with a grade of **D, F, I, WF,** or **FA** may be repeated. When a course is repeated, only the higher grade is counted in computing the Gardner-Webb and overall QPRs.

Examinations and Reports

Written examinations are required in every course at the end of each semester. Students who do not take these examinations at the scheduled time will receive a failing grade in that subject unless excused by the Vice President of Academic Affairs. If the student is excused, his grade will be recorded as Incomplete.

If a student is absent from a test which has been previously scheduled, he is given a grade of zero on that test and is not allowed a second test unless recommended by the teacher. In that case the student pays to the Business Manager a special fee of $1.00 for the test, or $3.00 for a final examination.

Reports of the student's progress are made at the end of each nine weeks. Summaries of these reports are given to the students at the end of each grading period. Parents are mailed mid-semester grades only if the student's progress for any given period is not satisfactory. Only the final semester grade is recorded on the student's permanent record.

RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

Retaining Membership In the Student Body

Students once admitted to the college, who meet all requirements for continuing in school, are considered members of the student body. However, it is the policy of the college to require each registered student to reaffirm annually his desire and intention to retain his membership in the student body. This is done through a special form of application and involves on the part of the college a re-evaluation of the characteristics demonstrated by the student during his enrollment at the college.

Filing of intention to return is expected by April 15. Advance deposits are required each semester as indicated in the Financial Section.

Students who are continuously enrolled at the college do not pay a re-application fee.

Retention Standards

These standards apply to all full-time students. Part-time students are expected to maintain satisfactory progress in class work and Quality Point Ratios. Their eligibility to continue in the college is determined by the Admissions Committee.

These standards will be applied at the close of each academic year to the student's Overall Quality Point Ratio. If a student's academic record is very poor, he may be asked to withdraw from the college.

Students subject to academic restriction, probation, or suspension may attend summer school at Gardner-Webb College in order to remove deficiencies. The records of those attending summer school elsewhere will not be reviewed prior to the fall semester, and those students will continue to be subject to these standards as they applied at the close of the academic year.

I. For Good Standing

A. Definition

1. The student is eligible to return.
2. The student may enroll for a maximum of 18 hours.

B. The following minimum Quality Point Ratios must be attained and maintained for the attempted hours indicated.

1. 1-29 hours—1.2 QPR.
2. 30-59 hours—1.6 QPR.
3. 60 hours and above—2.0 QPR.

C. Any achievement below these standards will result in academic restriction, academic probation, or academic suspension.

II. For Academic Restriction

A. Definition

1. The student is eligible to return.
2. The student may enroll for a maximum of 15 hours.

B. The following minimum Quality Point Ratios must be attained and maintained for the attempted hours indicated.

1. 1-29 hours—1.0 QPR.
2. 30-59 hours—1.4 QPR.
3. 60-89 hours—1.7 QPR.
4. 90 hours and above—1.9 QPR.

C. Any achievement below these standards will result in continued academic restriction, academic probation, or academic suspension.

III. For Academic Probation

A. Definition

1. The student is eligible to return.
2. The student may enroll for a maximum of 15 hours, approved by the Vice President of Academic Affairs.
3. The student may not represent the college.
4. The student is allowed no unexcused class absences.

B. Conditions

1. Academic probation will result if the student does not attain good standing after being on academic restriction for two semesters and one summer.
2. Academic probation will result if a student who is subject to academic suspension is allowed to return. This includes:
   1) The student for whom academic suspension is waived because of a 2.0 QPR or above on his previous semester's work.
   2) The student allowed to return without a lapse of one regular semester.
   3) The student returning after a lapse of at least one regular semester.

IV. For Academic Suspension

A. Definition—The student is ineligible to return for one regular semester.

B. Conditions

1. Academic suspension may result if minimal standards for academic restriction are not attained or maintained.
2. Academic suspension may result if the student does not attain good standing after being on academic probation for two semesters and one summer.
3. Academic suspension may be waived on the condition that the student attains a 2.0 QPR or above on his previous semester's work.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Associate Degree Program

A minimum of 64 semester hours is required for graduation. Up to two semester hours of credit for attendance at Chapel may be applied toward the degree. Other than this, the regulations regarding Chapel are the same as in the Baccalaureate Program. All candidates for graduation are expected to take their last year, their final 30 semester hours, at Gardner-Webb College.

A minimum quality point ratio of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale based on the college grading system is required for graduation, both on all work attempted and on that work attempted at Gardner-Webb College.

Each student is responsible for fulfilling all requirements for the degree of his choice. A suggested four-semester plan is included for each to guide the student in course selection.

The student is also responsible for applying officially to the Registrar for his degree at the beginning of the term in which he expects to graduate.

All candidates for graduation are expected to be present at both the Baccalaureate and Commencement services. The college is not obligated to grant a degree to any candidate for graduation who does not attend these exercises.

Baccalaureate Degree Program

A minimum of 128 semester hours are required for graduation. About 40% of the student's work should be junior and senior level courses. All candidates for graduation are expected to take their last year, their final 30 semester hours, in residence at Gardner-Webb College. Students transferring from junior colleges are required to complete a minimum of 64 semester hours in senior colleges or universities, with at least the final 30 semester hours at this institution.

A minimum quality point ratio of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale based on the college grading system is required for graduation, both on all work attempted and on that work attempted at Gardner-Webb College.

The student bears the final responsibility for the selection of his program and adherence to all published regulations and requirements of the college.

The student is responsible for fulfilling all requirements for the degree for which he is registered. Each student must fulfill all the Basic Course Requirements as approved by the Vice President of Academic Affairs or the Registrar and all the requirements for his Major, Supportive Studies, and Complementary Electives as approved by his departmental chairman. A transfer student is expected to complete at least one-half of his Major at Gardner-Webb College.

The student is also responsible for applying officially to the Registrar for his degree at the beginning of the term in which he expects to graduate.

All candidates for graduation are expected to be present at both the Baccalaureate and Commencement services. The college is not obligated to grant a degree to any candidate for graduation who does not attend these exercises.

DIVISIONS OF INSTRUCTION

Baccalaureate Program

DIVISION OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS (see p. 68)
- Department of Business Administration
- Department of Data Processing

DIVISION OF EDUCATION (see p. 81)
- Department of Education
- Department of Health Education and Physical Education

DIVISION OF HUMANITIES (see p. 92)
- Department of English Language and Literature
- Department of Fine Arts
- Department of Foreign Languages and Literature
- Department of Religious Studies and Philosophy

DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL SCIENCES (see p. 120)
- Department of Biology, Chemistry, and Geology
- Department of Mathematics and Physics

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (see p. 131)
- Department of Associated Social Sciences
- Department of History
- Department of Psychology

Associate Degree Program

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (see p. 73)

DEPARTMENT OF NURSING (see p. 143)

Special Degree Program (see p. 145)

BACCALAUREATE PROGRAM
DEGREES AND REQUIREMENTS

The degrees conferred are Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science. The Bachelor of Arts degree is awarded to students majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages, English, French, History, Music, Religion, Religious Education, Social Science, and Spanish. A major in Biology, Business Administration, Data Processing, Early Childhood Education, General Science, Health Education and Physical Education, Intermediate Education, Mathematics, or Psychology leads to the Bachelor of Science degree.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

I. The Basic Course Requirements	40-52
II. A Major in a specified area of concentration, minimum	30
III. Supportive Studies in area(s) directly related to the Major, minimum	15
IV. Complementary Electives in area(s) not directly related to the Major, minimum	15
V. Free Electives to meet the graduation requirement of 128 semester hours	28-12
VI. Chapel	0-4
Total	128

Basic Course Requirements

All candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree will complete the following required courses as specified in Group A. Prospective Bachelor of Science graduates may choose either Group A, B, or C. This option involves only the quantity of semester hours required in Foreign Language, Science, and Mathematics. The Foreign Language requirement may be satisfied by the completion of a Foreign Language course numbered 202 at this college, the transfer of an equivalent college course, or by competency in the language as determined by test. The number of required semester hours is dependent upon the number of high school language units earned by the student.



BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Semester Hours Required Group A	Group B	Group C
ENGLISH 101 and 102	6	6	6
HISTORY 101 and 102	6	6	6
RELIGION (see p. 113)	6	6	6
SOCIAL SCIENCE Select any 6 hours from the following: Economics, History (201 and 202 preferred), Geography, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.	6	6	6
FINE ARTS Select from the following: Art 207, Art 301 (Early Childhood and Intermediate Education majors only), Music 125, Music 225, Music 226 (Music majors only), Theatre Arts 101, and Theatre Arts 214.	3	3	3
PHYSICAL EDUCATION Select from the following: Physical Education 101 and another course numbered between 102 and 206; Physical Education 108 and 109; and Physical Education 107 and 207 (Physical Education majors only).	2	2	2
FOREIGN LANGUAGE Select from the following: French 101, 102, 201, 202; German 101, 102, 201, 202; Greek 101, 102, 201, 202; Greek 101, 102, and Hebrew 301, 302; Hebrew 301, 302, 401, 402; Latin 101, 102, 201, 202; and Spanish 101, 102, 201, 202.	0-12	0	0
NATURAL SCIENCE Select from the following: Biology 101 and 102; Chemistry 101 and 102 or 104; Geology 101 and 102; Physics 201 and 202; and Science Education 101 and 102 (Early Childhood and Intermediate Education majors only).	8	16 (2 sciences)*	8
MATHEMATICS Group C excludes Mathematics 103 and must include 3 hours above Mathematics 210.	3	3	9
TOTAL	40-52	48	46

*Physical Education majors will use Biology 203, 204, and Physical Education 405 as their second science.

Majors

Each candidate for a baccalaureate degree must choose a major field of concentration. This selection should be made before the student begins his junior year. Each student is required to register his intention with the chairman of the department in which he wishes to major. The departmental chairman, upon granting permission to the student to pursue his chosen course of study, will communicate this information to the office of the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

When a student is accepted as a major, his academic counseling becomes the responsibility of the departmental chairman. He may delegate this responsibility to any member of his faculty for that period of time which best serves the interest of the student.

A student may be permitted to major in two departments provided he obtains the joint permission of the departmental chairmen and the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

The student may not change his Major without the joint approval of the Vice President of Academic Affairs and the departmental chairmen concerned.

Freshmen and Sophomores who are uncertain about the field of study they wish to major in may follow the program listed below during their first two years:



FRESHMAN

FIRST SEMESTER	*Semester Hours*	SECOND SEMESTER	*Semester Hours*
English 101	3	English 102	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Mathematics (or Fine Arts)	3	Fine Arts (or Mathematics)	3
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
Religion	3	Religion	3
Chapel		Chapel	
	16		16

SOPHOMORE

Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Natural Science	4	Natural Science	4
Social Science	3	Social Science	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Chapel		Chapel	
	16		16

Freshmen and Sophomores intending to pursue a Major in a scientific field not offered at Gardner-Webb, such as Engineering or Pharmacy, are advised to follow the two year program listed below.

FIRST YEAR	*Semester Hours*	SECOND YEAR	*Semester Hours*
English 101, 102	6	Biology 101, 102 or Chemistry 101, 104	8
History 101, 102	6	Select one:	6-8
Foreign Language	6	Biology 203, 204	
Biology 101, 102 or Chemistry 101, 104	8	Chemistry 201, 202	
Mathematics 111, 112	6	Physics 201, 202	
Chapel	1	Mathematics 221, 222	
		Social Science Electives	6
		Foreign Language	6
		Physical Education	2
		Electives	3-6
		Chapel	1
Total	33	Total	34-35

Chiropractic colleges will accept two years of college credit provided it conforms to the following distribution:

English ..... 6 hours
Science ..... 20-40 hours
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Physics
- Mathematics

Social Studies ..... 10-20 hours
- History
- Economics
- Political Science
- Sociology
- Psychology

Humanities ..... 6- 9 hours
- Literature
- Philosophy
- Religion
- Art
- Music

Supportive Studies, Complementary and Free Electives

Supportive Studies, in general, are courses chosen by the student in consultation with his faculty adviser which are closely related to, but not identical with, his Major. The purpose of these courses is to give a broad base of support to the student's Major or to his professional preparation. These courses may be taken from more than one area.

Complementary Electives are selected in the same manner as Supportive Studies. They are chosen from areas not closely related to the student's Major, and are intended to give breadth to his total academic experience.

The student is at liberty to select his Free Electives from any field of study.

Chapel

One semester hour of credit is given for two semesters' attendance at Chapel, and a maximum of four semester hours credit for Chapel may be applied toward the completion of the 128 hours required for graduation. Students who do not offer four hours credit for Chapel must complete the required 128 hours by taking additional hours credit.

THE DIVISION OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

The Division of Business and Economics has as its objective the education of a student through a blend of cultural knowledge, economic literacy, and basic business principles with emphasis on ethical and spiritual values as an important element in a successful career in business. The Division provides an opportunity for students to develop a program for the B.S. degree which will meet their individual objectives.

Department of Business Administration

The Department of Business Administration accepts candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree with concentrations in accounting, economics, management, office administration and procedures, transportation, and business education.

The major purposes of the Department are: (1) career preparation for business and office occupations, (2) to provide a foundation for continued study in graduate or professional schools, and (3) to contribute to the attainment of economic efficiency.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Business Administration

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
The Mathematics requirement must be met by taking Mathematics 111. Economics 203 and 204, which are required, will satisfy the Social Science requirement.	
MAJOR	30
Business Administration 213, 214, 316, 325, 411, 412, and Economics 307 are required except as noted below. The remaining hours may be selected from the following areas: Business Administration, Business Education, and Economics.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Business Education 307* and Mathematics 112** are required. The remaining hours may be selected from one of the following areas: Business Administration, Business Education, Data Processing, Economics, or Mathematics.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENT	3
Psychology 201.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	12
Any elected area (s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

**May be omitted by those students who show tested proficiency.*
***Counted only in the Basic Course Requirements if Group C is elected.*



CONCENTRATIONS

The courses listed below may be elected in the Major, Supportive Studies, and Free Electives to lead to the designated concentrations.

Accounting
Business Administration 313, 314, 315, 425, 435, and 450.

Economics
Business Administration 312, Economics 301, 311, 315, 318, 411, 440, and 450. Business Administration 316 and 412 may be omitted in the Major.

Finance
Business Administration 312, 320, 452, 460, Economics 301, 318, and 440.

Management
Business Administration 312, 400, 460, Economics 301, 311, and 318.

Office Administration and Procedures
Business Education 305, 306, 308, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, and 408. Business Administration 316, 412, and Economics 307 may be omitted in the Major.

Transportation
Business Administration 305, 460, Economics 303, 304, and 311.

During the freshman and sophomore years the student should complete Business Administration 213, 214, Economics 203, 204, Mathematics 111, 112, and Business Education 307.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Business Administration
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
Economics 203 and 204, which are required, will satisfy the Social Science requirement. The Fine Arts requirement must be fulfilled by taking Art 207 or Music 125 if Group B or C is elected.	
MAJOR	30
Business Administration 213, 214, 325, and 411 are required. The concentration in Business Education requires Business Education 405, 406, 407, and 408, Business Administration 316, and Economics 318.	
The concentration in Basic Business requires Business Administration 312, 313, 316, Economics 301, 307, and 318.	

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18-19

Business Education 430, Education 410, 420, and 450 are required.

Business Education 403 is required for the concentration in Business Education.

Business Education 307 or 308 is required for the concentration in Basic Business.

COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	20

English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, 303, and 3 hours from one of the following areas: Anthropology, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.

FREE ELECTIVES	20-3
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128



In addition to its offerings in the Baccalaureate Program, this department offers the Associate in Arts degree in the three programs set out below. These courses of study are designed for that student who desires a well-rounded two-year program which will fit him for an effective career in the business world. However, any courses taken in a two-year program may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Associate in Arts Degree

General Business

First Year

BA 213 Accounting Principles	3	BA 214 Accounting Principles	3
BA 101 Business Principles	3	ENG 102 Composition	3
*BE 307 Typewriting	3	BA 325 Business Communications	3
ENG 101 Composition	3	Physical Education (see p. 87)	1
Physical Education (see p. 87)	1	Electives	6
Electives	3		
Total	16	Total	16

Second Year

BA 316 Principles of Management	3	ECO 204 Principles of Economics	3
BA 411 Business Law	3	PSY 201 General Psychology	3
BA 312 Business Finance	3	Religion (see p. 113)	3
ECO 203 Principles of Economics	3	Electives	7
Religion (see p. 113)	3		
Electives	1		
Total	16	Total	16

**Business Education 307 may be omitted by those students who show tested proficiency.*

Secretarial Science

First Year

BA 101 Business Principles	3	BE 308 Typewriting	3
*BE 307 Typewriting	3	BE 306 Shorthand	3
*BE 305 Shorthand	3	ENG 102 Composition	3
ENG 101 Composition	3	Religion (see p. 113)	3
Religion (see p. 113)	3	Physical Education (see p. 87)	1
Physical Education (see p. 87)	1	Electives	3
Total	16	Total	16

**Business Education 305 and 307 may be omitted by those students who show tested proficiency.*

Second Year

BA 213	Accounting Principles	3	BA 325	Business Communications	3
BA 411	Business Law	3	BE 404	Secretarial Practice	3
BE 407	Typewriting	3	BE 408	Typewriting	3
BE 405	Shorthand	3	BE 406	Shorthand	3
BE 403	Office Machines	4		Electives	4
	Total	16		Total	16

Church Secretarial Science

First Year

*BE 305	Shorthand	3	BA 101	Business Principles	3
*BE 307	Typewriting	3	BE 306	Shorthand	3
ENG 101	Composition	3	BE 308	Typewriting	3
Religion (see p. 113)		3	ENG 102	Composition	3
Fine Arts (see p. 65)		3	Religion (see p. 113)		3
Physical Education (see p. 87)		1	Physical Education (see p. 87)		1
	Total	16		Total	16

Second Year

BA 213	Accounting Principles	3	BE 406	Shorthand	3
BE 403	Office Machines	4	BE 408	Typewriting	3
BE 405	Shorthand	3	BE 404	Secretarial Practice	3
BE 407	Typewriting	3	BA 325	Business Communications	3
RE 371	Rel. Ed. Organizations	3	RE 373	Church Administration	3
				Electives	1
	Total	16		Total	16

**Business Education 305 and 307 may be omitted by those students who show tested proficiency.*



DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

101. Business Principles. An introductory course in the organization, functions, operations, controls, and problems of business enterprises. 3-0-3.*

211. Mathematics of Finance. (See Mathematics 211). 3-0-3.

213, 214. Accounting Principles. Present day methods of establishing and interpreting business records and reports. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

305. Traffic Management. Use of transport services. Prerequisite: Economics 303. 3-0-3.

312. Business Finance. Principles governing financial operations and financial management of business enterprises. Prerequisite: Business Administration 214. 3-0-3.

313, 314. Intermediate Accounting. Analysis of problems and accounting principles of advanced accounting theory and application. Prerequisite: Business Administration 214. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

315. Cost Accounting. An introduction to cost accounting and standard cost methods. Prerequisite: Business Administration 214. 3-0-3.

316. Principles of Management. Theory and practice of business organization and operations. 3-0-3.

325. Business Communications. Language skills for written and spoken communication in business. 3-0-3.

330. General Insurance. Fundamental principles of risk and risk bearing and the insurance mechanism as a method for reducing risk and sharing losses. 3-0-3.

400. Personnel Management. Principles and practices in personnel management relating to securing, training, retaining of employees. Prerequisite: Business Administration 316. 3-0-3.

401. Administrative Office Management. Presents the principles of office management, including its functions, office automation, planning, controlling, organizing, and actuating office problems. Prerequisite: Business Administration 316. 3-0-3.

403. Industrial Psychology. (See Psychology 403.) 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

411. Business Law. Legal principles in contracts, agency and negotiable instruments. 3-0-3.

412. Business Law. Legal principles in bailments, sales, partnerships, corporations, and real estate. Prerequisite: Business Administration 411. 3-0-3.

416. Industrial Management. Principles and practices in the management of industrial plants covering plant location and layout, materials handling, quality control, maintenance, and production control. Prerequisite: Business Administration 316. 3-0-3.

420. Internship in Business. Prerequisite: Junior standing and Departmental approval. 0-3 months-15.

425. Federal Income Tax. Analysis of personal income tax laws. Prerequisite: Business Administration 214. 3-0-3.

432. Labor Law. Legislation and court decisions pertaining to labor relations. 3-0-3.

435. Advanced Accounting. Accounting for partnerships, consignments, installment sales, insurance, receiver's accounts, and annuities. Prerequisite: Business Administration 313. 3-0-3.

450. Auditing. Principles, techniques, and procedures, and legal responsibility of auditors. Prerequisite: Business Administration 314. 3-0-3.

452. Investments. Analysis of investment securities and objectives. Prerequisite: Business Administration 214. 3-0-3.

460. Government and Business. Governmental role in business regulation. 3-0-3.

490. Seminar in Business. Prerequisite: Senior standing. 3-0-3.

495, 496. Independent Study. Supervised study program in a field of special interest. Prerequisite: Approval of Department Chairman and Instructor. 0-Independent Study-3, 0-Independent Study-3.

BUSINESS EDUCATION

305. Shorthand. Basic principles of Gregg Shorthand. 3-2-3.

306. Shorthand. Reviews basic principles with emphasis on new-matter dictation and transcription. 3-2-3.

307. Typewriting. Designed to give the student a command of the keyboard. 3-1-3.

308. Typewriting. Speed and accuracy on straight copy and production work is emphasized. 3-1-3.

403. Office Machines. Operating knowledge of the transcribing machine, adding, calculating, and posting machines. Prerequisite: Business Education 307, 308 or the equivalent. 3-3-4.

404. Secretarial Practice. Acquaints the student with secretarial duties in the office, including human relations, correspondence responsibilities, transmittal services, receptionist and telephone techniques, and filing procedures. Prerequisite: Business Education 308. Offered second semester. 3-0-3.

405, 406. Shorthand. Review of all shorthand theory and mechanics of grammar. Emphasis on ability to take dictation and transcribe it in acceptable form. Prerequisite: Business Education 306. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

407, 408. Typewriting. Designed to increase speed and improve efficiency in production work and straight copy. Prerequisite: Business Education 308. 3-1-3, 3-1-3.

430. Methods of Teaching Business. A study of the methods, techniques, and practices as applied to the teaching of business subjects in the secondary school. 3-0-3.

ECONOMICS

200. Free Enterprise Economics. Analysis of individual units and overall aspects of the Free Enterprise System. For *non-business* majors only. 3-0-3.

203. Principles of Economics. Theory of national income. 3-0-3.

204. Principles of Economics. Theories of market and market adjustments. Prerequisite: Economics 203. 3-0-3.

301. Money and Banking. Basic theories and analyses of money value and control. Prerequisites: Business Administration 214 and Economics 204. 3-0-3.

303. Economics of Transportation. Analysis of the function of transportation in business. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

304. Motor Freight Transportation. Attention is given to business, social and urban aspects of highway and automotive development. Prerequisite: Economics 303. 3-0-3.

307. Economic Statistics. Statistical methods as applied to economic and business data. Prerequisite: Mathematics 112. 3-0-3.

311. Labor Economics. Analysis of the labor market as affecting business and society. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

315. Development of Economic Thought. Study and influence of the major schools of thought. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

318. Marketing. A comprehensive analysis of the marketing system and the marketing processes. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

411. Comparative Economic Systems. Analysis of the major economic systems. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

440. Public Finance. Examination of governmental expenditures, sources of revenue, public credit, taxation, and fiscal policy. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

450. International Trade. A study of the history and mechanisms of international trade. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

460. Government and Business. See Business Administration 460. 3-0-3.

490. Seminar in Economics. Prerequisite: Senior standing. 3-0-3.

495, 496. Independent Study. Supervised study program in a field of special interest. Prerequisite: Approval of Department Chairman and Instructor. 0-Independent Study-3, 0-Independent Study-3.

Department of Data Processing

The Data Processing Department was established at Gardner-Webb College in the spring of 1965. The two major purposes of the department are: (1) to offer instruction to the students and faculty of the college in the use of computer facilities and (2) to assist the students and faculty with research activities involving complex computations and involved data processing. In the accomplishment of its objectives the Data Processing Department will acquaint the students with one of the newest instruments of science and industry, the electronic computer. Courses available through this department will help to prepare students for the challenges the computer and automation will demand during the coming years.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Data Processing

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
The Mathematics requirement must be met by taking Mathematics 111.	
MAJOR	30
Select 30 hours from the following:	
Data Processing 221, 222; 331, 332; 421, 422; 431, 432; 451 and 452.	

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15

Mathematics 112* is required. Either Business Administration 213, 214, Economics 203,** and 204** or 12 additional hours of either Mathematics or Natural Science or a combination of these two areas are required. Any remaining hours should be taken from the following areas: Business Administration, Business Education, Economics, Natural Science, or Mathematics.

COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15

Other area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.

FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

221. Basic Machine Operation and Wiring—Part I. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the theory and principles of electronic data processing. Classroom and laboratory instruction is given in the fundamentals of IBM Accounting, IBM card reading, card punches 26, 29; sorters 82, 83; introduction to control panel wiring; interpreters 548-552, reproducer 514, 402/403 accounting machines; collators 85, 87. Laboratory Fee. 3-3-4.*

222. Basic Machine Operation and Wiring—Part II. This course is a continuation of Data Processing 221. Is designed to acquaint the student with the theory and principles of electronic data processing. Classroom and laboratory instruction is given in the planning chart; digit selection, group printing, set-up change, hammerlock control, counter coupling; total transfer, group indication; field selection; class selection; carriage control, summary punching; runout buttons and switches; space control, inverted forms; multiple line printing; and case studies. Prerequisite: Data Processing 221. Laboratory Fee. 3-3-4.

305. FORTRAN Computer Programming—Part I. Basic FORTRAN programming followed by applications using IBM computer to approximate integrals, to solve equations, systems of equations, and differential equations. Prerequisites: Mathematics 111, 112 and Data Processing 331, 332 or permission of Chairman of department. Laboratory fee. 3-3-4.

331. Basic Computer Systems Principles—Part I. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the basic components that make up a computer

---

**Counted only in the Basic Course Requirements if Group C is elected.*

***May be counted in the Basic Course Requirements to satisfy the Social Science requirement.*

system and what each component contributes to the overall operation of such a system. The student will learn about the special codes in which data is represented inside computers as it is read in, stored, processed, and put out. The student learns what a data processing problem is, what constitutes a "solution" to such a problem, and how to use certain special tools associated with solving data processing problems. Prerequisite: Data Processing 221 and 222 or permission of Chairman of department. 3-0-3.

332. Basic Computer Principles—Part II. A continuation of Data Processing 331 with special attention given to third and fourth generation hardware and software. The student will be introduced to three widely used programming languages: BAL, COBOL, and RPG. Business applications of the computer will be stressed (and the systems analysis underlying these applications) rather than scientific uses. Prerequisite: Data Processing 331. 3-0-3.

341. Computer Systems Fundamentals. In this course, the student will learn how to use the computer as a tool for solving problems. The student will learn that the problem has to be analyzed and fed into the computer in a certain way before the computer can begin solving it. The student learns standard techniques and procedures for reducing their data processing problem to a form that the computer can handle. Prerequisite: Data Processing 221 and 222 or permission of Chairman of department. 3-0-3.

421. PL/1 Computer Programming—Part I. Included in this course is the use of IBM Model 1130 Computer. The course is designed to acquaint the student with programming instruction, computer languages, writing a program, flow charting, paper tape, magnetic tape, and types of systems. The student learns the fundamentals of assignment statements, basic control statements, executable statements, non-executable statements, input, output, array expressions, attributes, block structure, operators, character sets, and program definition. Prerequisite: Data Processing 331 and 332 or permission of Chairman of department. Laboratory Fee. 3-3-4.

422. PL/1 Computer Programming—Part II. A continuation of Data Processing 421 with special attention given to more advanced business and mathematical problems. Attention is given to advanced programming techniques in order to accomplish desired results. The student spends time in working with subroutines and decision tables. The student is assigned laboratory problems and one project. Prerequisite: Data Processing 421. Laboratory Fee. 3-3-4.

431. RPG Computer Programming Part I. This course is designed to help students to create programs utilizing Report Program Generator Language and to determine the extent to which RPG may be helpful in business installations. Upon successful completion of the course, the student is able to:

1. Code specifications sheets.

2. Produce a spacing chart of any output report and/or summary records to be generated.
3. Select the coding approach that will result in the fewest of generated program instructions.
4. Create the control cards required for the assembling and the running of the RPG Program.

Prerequisite: Data Processing 331 and 332 or permission of Chairman of department. Laboratory Fee. 3-3-4.

432. RPG Computer Programming Part II. A continuation of Data Processing 431 with special attention given to more advanced business and mathematical problems. The student learns to work with zero suppression, decimal alignment, and editing of a field. The student is assigned laboratory problems and one project. Prerequisite: Data Processing 431 or permission of Chairman of department. Laboratory Fee. 3-3-4.

451. COBOL Computer Programming—Part I. This course is designed to help students to create programs utilizing the COBOL compiler and to determine the best possible solution to a given problem using many alternatives. Attention is given to basic programming concepts, flowcharting, documentation, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, compute statements, final totals, comparing, condition names, heading-print overflow, minor totals, intermediate totals, major totals, and table lookup. Prerequisite: Data Processing 331 and 332 or permission of Chairman of department. Laboratory fee. 3-3-4.

452. COBOL Computer Programming—Part II. A continuation of Data Processing 451 with special attention given to more advanced business problems. The student will learn to work with magnetic tape sequential processing, sequential updating, indexed sequential access method, direct-access devices, indexed sequential access method-sequential retrieval, random updating, COBOL subroutines, overlays, binary search table lookup, and program writing techniques. Prerequisite: Data Processing 451. Laboratory fee. 3-3-4.

DIVISION OF EDUCATION

The Division of Education is made up of two departments, the Department of Education and the Department of Health Education and Physical Education.

The Bachelor of Science degree is offered in the following areas of study: Early Childhood Education (K-3), Intermediate Education (4-9), and Health Education and Physical Education. In addition, the professional course requirements for teacher certification at the secondary school level (9-12) and for all grades (K-12) are offered for those majoring in other subject areas.



Department of Education

This department, within the framework of the liberal arts and sciences curricula, offers programs in early childhood, intermediate, and secondary education which fulfill the requirements for a North Carolina Class A certificate. The requirements for teacher certification are coordinated with the requirements for the major field of concentration and the general requirements for the baccalaureate degree. The department is conceived as a cooperative enterprise of the entire faculty. In preparing students for public school teaching the following things are emphasized: (1) the understanding of human growth and behavior, (2) the promotion of professional and moral development, (3) an increased awareness of the duties and responsibilities of teaching, and (4) preparing the student to become an integral part of his community.

TEACHER EDUCATION

Students who plan to become teachers need to be aware of the following essential differences between the state certification requirements and the Basic Course Requirements of the college.

1. One course in English Literature and one course in American Literature must be taken in addition to the basic requirement in English.
2. Health 221 (Personal and Community Health) is required of all prospective teachers in addition to the Physical Education requirement.
3. The six-hour Social Science elective must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.
4. Art 207 (Art Appreciation) or Music 125 (Music Appreciation) is required to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement for prospective secondary teachers who elect Group B or C.

Each student who plans to seek teacher certification must file two applications with the Department of Education in order that adequate provision may be made for his curricular needs. The first application is for admission to a teacher education curriculum, and the second is for admission to the Block Program which includes student teaching. The Teacher Education Committee is charged with the responsibility of processing all applications.

The student should submit an application for admission to a teacher education curriculum by the beginning of his sophomore year. To be admitted to a curriculum, the student must meet the following requirements.

1. Be recommended by the department in which he is majoring.
2. Satisfactorily complete tests as required by the Teacher Education Committee.

3. Have exhibited good citizenship.
4. Be free of handicaps which might interfere with his effectiveness as a teacher.
5. Be in good standing academically according to the college retention policy.

Application for admission to the Block Program for student teaching must be filed with the chairman of the Department of Education by February 1 of the year before the student enters the Program. To be eligible for acceptance in the Block Program, the student must meet the following requirements.

1. Have been admitted to a teacher education curriculum by the Teacher Education Committee.
2. Be eligible for graduation in May or August following completion of the Program.
3. Have achieved a grade point average of 2.0 at the time of making application to the Program.
4. Be recommended by the department in which he is majoring.
5. Present a certification of health clearance on the form provided by the Department of Education.
6. Have demonstrated professional interest in the field of education.

A student may apply if he can reasonably be expected to meet the above requirements by the time he enrolls in the Block Program. Formal approval will not be granted until all requirements have been met.

Each student must take the National Teacher Examinations.

To be recommended to the State Department of Public Instruction for teacher certification, the student must have completed all requirements for graduation from the college.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Early Childhood Education

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B. or C. See p. 65)	40-52
Art 301, History 201, 202, Mathematics 203, Science Education 101, and 102 are required and will satisfy 20 hours of the Basic Course Requirements.	

MAJOR (Professional Educational) 30
Education 210, 220, 310, 340, 410, 425, 430, 450, and Psychology 303 are required.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES (Required Subject Matter) 22
Art 302, Geography 101, Health 320, Music 345, 346, Physical Education 301, Political Science 202, and Sociology 320.

COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS 14
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, and 301.

FREE ELECTIVES 22-6

CHAPEL 0-4

Total 128

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Intermediate Education

Semester Hours

BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65) 40-52
Art 301, Geography 101 (or Political Science 202), Mathematics 203, Science Education 101, 102, and Sociology 320 are required and will satisfy 20 hours of the Basic Course Requirements.

MAJOR (Professional and General Education) 30
Education 212, 220, 310, 410, 420, 430, 450, Psychology 302, and 303 are required.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES (First Academic Concentration) 12-3
An academic concentration of at least 18 hours is required from one of the following: Art, Health Education and Physical Education, Mathematics, Music, or Natural Science; or 24 hours from Language Arts or Social Science. Courses counted in the Basic Course Requirements, the Major, and Complementary Requirements will also count toward the concentration.

COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS 21
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, 320, Mathematics 204, Music 345, Physical Education 301, and Psychology 201.

FREE ELECTIVES 34-9
A second academic concentration is recommended.

CHAPEL 0-4

Total 128

The Bachelor's Degree
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification
(See the department of interest)

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

210. Reading (K-3). Involves the teaching of reading and related language arts from the kindergarten through the third grade. 3-0-3.*

212. Reading (4-9). Involves the teaching of reading and related language arts in the intermediate grades. 3-0-3.

220. Children's Literature. A critical study of classical and current books and materials for children. 3-0-3.

310. Materials and Media. Teaches educational equipment operation and the preparation, utilization, and evaluation of teaching aids and materials. 3-0-3.

340. Curriculum. A study of the trends and organization of the curriculum, with emphasis on the major content fields of the elementary school. 3-0-3.

345. Teaching in the Kindergarten. Latest procedures and practices. Laboratory experience required. 3-1-3.

410. Social Foundations of Education. A study of the social, cultural, and philosophical influences upon the development of the child. 3-0-3.

420. History and Philosophy of American Education. A study of the origin and development of education in the United States. 3-0-3.

425. Parent, School, and Community Relations. Historical and philosophical analysis of these relationships with emphasis on modern day concepts. 3-0-3.

430. Methods of Teaching (Elementary). Provides an understanding and application of the use of materials and teaching methods. Laboratory experience in area schools is required. 3-3-3.

450. Student Teaching. An eight week period of full time supervised student teaching designed to provide the complete range of teacher's work and its interlocking relationships. 0-90 or more-6.

455. Supervising of Student Teachers. Designed to provide the public school teacher with means whereby she can better supervise her student teacher. Includes what the student teacher expects of the school and the supervising teacher and what they in turn may expect of the student teacher. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

Department of Health Education and Physical Education

The Department of Health Education and Physical Education believes that it makes a unique contribution toward fulfilling the purpose of Gardner-Webb College. The Department offers a program to promote the total fitness of all students. The physical, mental, emotional, social, and spiritual growth of the individual is stressed in all areas. The major purposes of the Department are: (1) to prepare persons for careers in Health Education and Physical Education through its professional program, (2) to provide an activity program which will contribute to the liberal education of each student by emphasizing lifetime sports, and (3) to provide wholesome recreational and professional opportunities for the students, faculty, and staff.

Every regularly enrolled student at Gardner-Webb College is required to earn a minimum of two semester hours credit in Physical Education. Physical Education 101 is required of all students with the following exceptions: (1) for students with medical excuses Physical Education 108 and 109 may be substituted, and (2) Physical Education majors will take Physical Education 107 and 207. All Physical Education students are expected to wear regulation uniforms which may be purchased from the College Bookstore.



DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Health Education and Physical Education
With Preparation for Teacher Certification (K-12)

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group B is recommended. See p. 65)	48
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology. The Fine Arts requirement must be fulfilled by taking Art 207 or Music 125. Physical Education 107 and 207 will satisfy the Physical Education requirement. Biology 101, 102, 203, 204, and Physical Education 405 (or Physical Education 406) are required and will satisfy the Natural Science requirement.	
MAJOR	30
General Theory	9
Physical Education 211, 408, and 409.	
Theory	13
13 hours selected from 300 and 400 level courses and appropriate skill work.	
Health Education	8
Health Education 321, and 6 hours from 222, 223, 415, and 431.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES (Professional Education)	15
Education 410, 420, 450, and Physical Education 430.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	15
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES (Second Teaching Field)	8-15
Every Health Education and Physical Education major should have a second teaching field. This area of study is to be approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	12-1
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Health Education and Physical Education

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group B is recommended. See p. 65)	48
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology. The Fine Arts requirement must be fulfilled by taking Art 207 or Music 125. Physical Education 107 and 207 will satisfy the Physical Education requirement. Biology 101, 102, 203, 204, and Physical Education 405 (or Physical Education 406) are required and will satisfy the Natural Science requirement.	
MAJOR	30
General Theory	9
Physical Education 211, 408, and 409.	
Theory	13
13 hours selected from 300 and 400 level courses and appropriate skill work.	
Health Education	8
Health Education 321 and 6 hours from 222, 223, 415, and 431.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Select from: Biology, Education 310, Sociology 203, 320, 400, and 421.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	15
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
FREE ELECTIVES	20-16
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY COURSES

101. Orientation to Physical Education. 0-2-1.*

102. Team Sports (Soccer, Speedball or Basketball). 0-2-1.

103. Beginning Swimming and Diving. 0-2-1.

104. Gymnastics and Trampoline. 0-2-1.

105. Advanced Gymnastics and Trampoline. 0-2-1.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

106. Rhythm and Movement. 0-2-1.

107. Individual and Dual Activities. 0-2-1.

108. Adaptive Activities. 0-2-1.

109. Adaptive Activities. 0-2-1.

113. Skiing. 0-2-1.

201. Tennis and Badminton. 0-2-1.

202. Team Sports. 0-2-1.

203. Advanced Swimming. 0-2-1.

204. Archery and Casting. 0-2-1.

205. Track and Field and Weight-Training. 0-2-1.

206. Golf and Bowling. 0-2-1.

207. Individual and Dual Activities. 0-2-1.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

211. Principles and History of Physical Education. An introduction to physical education with emphasis on its history, philosophy, and the establishment and evaluation of certain principles pertinent to the field. 3-0-3.

301. School Activities (Early Childhood and Intermediate). A course in methods and materials, theory, and program building in physical education. 2-1-2.

302. Methods of Teaching Swimming and Lifesaving. Red Cross Lifesaving and Water Safety Instructor certification. 2-1-2.

303. Intramurals. Organization and administration of intramural sports. 2-1-2.

304. Techniques in Team Sports. Techniques and skills: coaching and officiating in basketball, soccer, speedball. 2-1-2.

305. Techniques in Team Sports. Techniques and skills: coaching and officiating in volleyball, softball, track and field. 2-1-2.

306. Baseball and Track Coaching Methods. A course presenting by means of classroom instruction and field demonstration, the various systems and forms used in baseball, track and field. 2-1-2.

307. Football Coaching Methods. A course presenting the various systems used in football by means of classroom instruction and field demonstration. 2-1-2.

308. Basketball Coaching Methods. A course presenting by means of classroom instruction and gym demonstrations, the various systems used in basketball coaching. 2-1-2.

309. Officiating. Techniques and procedures of officiating in athletics. 2-1-2.

402. Adapted Physical Education. Methods and materials for instruction in adapted and corrective Physical Education with special emphasis on the program for the mentally retarded child. 3-1-3.

403. Theory and Techniques of Teaching Gymnastics. Tumbling and recreational games; history, aims, and objectives of the program; development of demonstration programs. 2-1-2.

404. Curriculum and Instruction. A course designed to aid the physical education major in program building and in the techniques of teaching physical education. Open only to Physical Education majors. 2-1-2.

405. Kinesiology. Study of many of the factors involved in human motion. Prerequisite: Biology 203 and 204. 2-0-2.

406. Physiology of Exercise. A course planned especially for students majoring in physical education. Emphasis placed on the physiology of muscles and nerves. Prerequisite: Biology 203 and 204. 2-0-2.

407. Foundations of Community Recreation. Introductory course in community organization for recreation, including finances, program areas and facilities, publicity, legal status, and personnel. 3-1-3.

408. Organization and Administration of Health Education and Physical Education. This course deals with the administrative problems involved in the field of health education and physical education. 3-0-3.

409. Tests and Measurements. Study of tests and measurements currently used in the health and physical education program; attention to elementary statistical procedure and grading in health and physical education. 3-0-3.

410. Problems in Physical Education and Athletics. Individual investigations of research methods and special problems in physical education and athletics. 3-0-3.

430. Secondary School Activities (Methods of Teaching). A course in methods and materials, theory, practice and program building in physical education covering secondary school activities. 3-0-3.

495, 496. Independent Study. Designed to enable a senior student to undertake a specific research or intern project of professional interest and need. 0-Independent Study-3, 0-Independent Study-3.

HEALTH EDUCATION

221. Personal and Community Health. A thorough study of the health problems of the individual, school, and community. 2-0-2.

222. First Aid. A course designed to train and qualify students as instructors in first aid. 2-1-2.

223. Safety Education. A course designed to enable the student to teach safety education (K-12). 3-1-3.

320. Health Education (Early Childhood, Intermediate). Methods and materials for classroom instruction in health and safety for the elementary teacher. Prerequisite: Health 221. 2-0-2.

321. Health Education for Secondary Teachers. Methods and materials for classroom instruction in health and safety for the secondary teacher. Prerequisite: Health 221. 3-0-3.

325. Techniques of Athletic Training. First aid and athletic training with reference to safety in athletics, conditioning, diet, bandaging and taping, massage, hydrotherapy and treatment of various injuries. Fee $3. 2-0-2.

415. Drug Education. Advanced study of the drug use and abuse problem. Pharmacological, sociological, psychological, and educational aspects of drug use and abuse are stressed. 3-0-3.

421. Driver Education and General Safety. Methods and materials for classroom instruction, organization and administration of driver education and safety problems. Fee $15. 3-1-3.

431. Problems in Health Education. Advanced study of personal and community health problems, environmental health, family living, and mental and emotional health. 3-0-3.

DIVISION OF HUMANITIES

Four departments comprise the Division of Humanities. These are the Departments of English Language and Literature, Fine Arts, Foreign Languages and Literature, and Religious Studies and Philosophy. This division offers a total of seven Majors; namely, Biblical Literature and Languages, English, French, Music, Religion, Religious Education, and Spanish.

Department of English Language and Literature

The objectives of the English Department are to enable the student:

1. To think and write maturely and to follow a reading program designed toward that end.
2. To study literature as an expression of the ideas and emotions of great



writers, and to develop a keen, critical appreciation of the form that expression takes.

3. To enjoy life culturally and more fully as a result of his literary experience.

4. To integrate his studies with world thought in order to comprehend and shape the contemporary scene.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in English

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
MAJOR	30
After English 101, 102, any ten courses, but must include English 402 and one course in American Literature.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Select from the following: Any course(s) in Speech; Theatre Arts 101, 102, 103, 301, 405, 407; French 303, 304, 307, 308, 401, 402; Spanish 303, 304, 307, 308, 309, 310, 401, 402; Religion 302, 322, 323; 324; History 310, 312, 318, 322, 323, 337, 338; Philosophy 301; Greek 300, Latin 301, Hebrew 303; Geography 301. For others, consult adviser.	
COMPLEMENTARY STUDIES	15
Any elected area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in English
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.	
MAJOR	30
After English 101, 102 (counted in the Basic Course Requirements), any ten courses, but must include English 353, 402, and one course in American Literature.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Education 410, 420, 450, and English 430,* or select from the following: Any course(s) in Speech; Theatre Arts 101, 102, 103, 301, 405, 407; French 303, 304, 307, 308, 401, 402; Spanish 303, 304, 307, 308, 309, 310, 401, 402; Religion 302, 322, 323, 324; History 310, 312, 318, 322, 323, 337, 338; Philosophy 301; Greek 300, Latin 301, Hebrew 303; Geography 301. For others, consult adviser.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	11
Health 221 and Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15-6
Education 410, 420, 450, and English 430,* or any elected area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	26-1
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

**The Educational Block Program is required and may be supportive or complementary, depending on the student's academic interests.*

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

91. Writing Laboratory. Designed to aid any student in correcting deficiencies. The student may come through Departmental request, through referral by any faculty member, or through his own desire to increase his competence. Attention personal. 0-as needed-0.*

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

101-102. Composition. Rhetoric, selected reading, mechanics as required.** 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

200. Journalism. Practical journalism; all aspects of writing and publication. Not to be counted toward the Major. 1-0-1.

231. English Masters. Representative writers from major literary periods to the present. 3-0-3.

232. American Masters. Representative writers from the beginning to the present. 3-0-3.

311. Medieval Literature. Includes *Beowulf* and other Anglo-Saxon achievements; medieval drama, romance, poetry; the language of Chaucer and his *Canterbury Tales*. 3-0-3.

315. Renaissance Literature. Poetry, drama, and selected prose of Shakespeare's contemporaries. 3-0-3.

316. The Age of Milton. Major poets and selected prose, with emphasis on *Paradise Lost*. 3-0-3.

318. Eighteenth Century Literature. Selected poetry, essays, novels, and drama; includes Pope, Swift, Johnson, Goldsmith. 3-0-3.

321. Romantic Literature. Major poetry of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, Shelley, others; selected criticism. 3-0-3.

322. Victorian Literature. Poetry of Browning, Tennyson, Arnold, others; selected prose showing literary, critical, intellectual trends. 3-0-3.

331. Twentieth Century Prose. Representative fiction of England and America; selected drama. 3-0-3.

332. Twentieth Century Poetry. British and American poetry from 1914 to the present. 3-0-3.

341. The American Novel. Representative authors and types from the beginning to the present. 3-0-3.

342. The English Novel. Representative authors and types from the beginning to the present. 3-0-3.

352. Literary Criticism. Major critical approaches from Aristotle to the present. 3-0-3.

353. Development and Structure of the English Language. Origin, history; morphology and phonology; discussion of grammars and introduction to transformational grammar. 3-0-3.

***A student may be excused from all or a portion of English 101-102 if he scores sufficiently high on standard tests; and within 101 a student will be advanced as his proficiency justifies.*

362. Advanced Writing. Advanced composition and creative writing, as the student's interests dictate. Recommended for elementary and secondary teachers. 3-0-3.

402. Shakespeare. Approximately ten representative plays. 3-0-3.

430. Methods of Teaching English. Principles, methods, and materials for the teaching of English in the secondary schools. (Does not count toward the Major.) 3-0-3.

491. Seminar in American Literature. Subjects change as needed and desired. Typical topics: Southern Literature; Contemporary Jewish and Negro American Writers; Naturalism. 3-0-3.

492. Seminar in English Literature. Subjects change as needed and desired. 3-0-3.

495, 496. Independent Study. Individual study of special subject under guidance of instructor in whose specialization topic lies. Application by request in semester prior to study, subject to departmental approval. 0-Independent Study-3, 0-Independent Study-3.

Other Courses: See Theatre Arts 311 (Pre-Modern Drama), 312 (Modern Drama), and 491 (Seminar in Drama), which are additional to those above and count fully toward the English Major.

Note on Course Numbers: For all courses above 300, odd-numbered courses occur in the fall and even-numbered courses in the spring, except for 353, which is given every semester. Students planning to teach should plan courses ahead so as to allow for the Education Block Program in the spring semester of their senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF FINE ARTS

The Department of Fine Arts offers courses in Art, Music, Theatre Arts, and Speech. Its objectives are: (1) to stimulate a greater interest in and understanding of these areas not only for the student but the community as well, (2) to provide an opportunity to engage in creative activity as either spectator or participant, and (3) to offer courses of interest for all students and of the specialization for the major.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Music

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52

The Fine Arts requirement must be met by taking Music 226. Students seeking teacher certification must satisfy the Social Science

requirement by selecting courses from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology. Students seeking a concentration in Church Music must meet the Social Science requirement by taking Psychology 201 and 302.

MAJOR 30

Applied Major, 12 hours; Music 105, 106, 205, 206 and 4 hours of Advanced Theory. All Music majors are required to participate in a performing group each semester in which he is enrolled as a Music major.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES 17

Applied Minor, 4 hours; Music 325, 326, 445, 446, and 3 hours from Music 349, 455, 457, and 459.

COMPLEMENTARY STUDIES 15-37

Select one of the following:

15 hours from courses not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser. Suggested areas are: Secretarial Science, Religious Education, Art, Theatre Arts and Speech, etc.

For teacher certification: Education 410, 420, 450, English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Music 245, 246, 247, 248, 347, 348, Psychology 201, 302, and 303. Total: 37 hours.

For Church Music: Music 365, 366, 465, 466, Psychology 303, Religion 333, and Religious Education 373. Total: 20 hours.

FREE ELECTIVES 26-0

CHAPEL 0-4

Total 128-140

Piano Proficiency Examination. Each Music major will be expected to pass a piano proficiency exam as an integral part of the overall degree requirements; four hours of an applied minor have been set aside in the curriculum for this purpose. Should a student not achieve the desired proficiency at the end of four semesters, he will be expected to enroll in piano for credit until such proficiency is acquired. Details as to the specific requirements of the piano proficiency examination may be obtained from the Chairman of the Department of Fine Arts. No student will be permitted to enroll in the Block Program of professional education courses for teacher certification until satisfactorily passing this examination.

Art

The Department of Fine Arts offers courses in art appreciation to fulfill the liberal arts philosophy of a well-rounded student. These courses are designed to give the student an intelligent appreciation and understanding of the great works of art and of the great creative minds that shaped western civilization. In addition to art appreciation, courses are offered in applied art for teacher certification and for election.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

203. Introduction to Applied Art. A study of the underlying principles basic to all forms of visual organizations. Experiments with technique and materials to develop creative concepts of the visual vocabulary of color, line, texture, plane and volume, value and space. 1-4-3.*

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*



205. Crafts. An introduction to craftwork. This includes projects in studio work in handicrafts and consisting of sculpture ceramic, carving, mosaics, leather craft, rug hooking, mat weaving, metal enameling, etc. 0-6-3.

207. Art Appreciation. A survey of the field of art designed to give the student an intelligent appreciation and understanding of the great works of art and great creative minds that shaped Western civilization. 3-0-3.

301. Art Skills and Appreciation. The course will consist of two studio hours in skills appropriate for elementary school. The studio hours will be complemented by two hours of lecture in art appreciation. 2-2-3.

302. Art Education Materials (Skills.) This course consists of three studio hours of art skills appropriate for the early childhood grades. The studio hours will be complemented by one hour of lecture pertaining to the creative development of early childhood. 1-3-3.

304. Basic Drawing and Painting. Practice in drawing and painting and the study of composition, light and shadow relationships, and the rendering of texture and form. Media: charcoal, oil, gouache, and water-color. Prerequisite: Art 203. 0-6-3.

305. Arts and Crafts in the Elementary School. Exploration into the functional use of art and craft materials, techniques and projects appropriate for elementary grades. 2-2-3.

306. Sculpture. A study of the elements of three dimensional form using clay, plaster and wood as a means of expression. The course will include techniques and practice in modeling, casting and carving. 0-6-3.

308. Ceramics. An introduction to ceramics with techniques and practice in pinch pot, slab and coil-building methods. The course includes practice in decorating, glazing and firing. 0-6-3.

309. Technical Problems in Ceramics. This course is designed for art and industrial art majors and is concerned with the technical problems involved in making ceramics. 1-4-3.

400. Modern Art History. A survey of the creative activity of Western man from neo-classic to contemporary art. 3-0-3.

495. Independent Study. A specialized course for elementary teachers who have selected art for their eighteen (18) hours of concentration. The student selects individual projects or problems in one area from painting, sculpture and ceramics. Admission on approval of chairman. 0-6-3.

Music

Courses are offered in the field of music to train the student in the essentials of musicianship; to guide the student in the integration of the art of music with the art of living; to coordinate the musical activities of the student in

order that both sacred and secular music may be maintained at a high standard of quality; and to prepare the student for advanced professional training, a teaching career, or the ministry of music in churches.

The Opera Workshop was begun for interested students in the fall of 1969. The laboratory in operatic training is so organized as to permit the young singer to progress from small parts through work in Chamber Opera to larger roles in standard works.

Key to numbering of courses in Music:

The first digit denotes the level of study: 0—Preparatory; 1—Freshman; 2—Sophomore; 3—Junior; 4—Senior.

The second digit identifies the area of study: 0—Music Theory; 2—Music History and Literature; 4—Music Education; 6—Church Music; 7—Performance Groups.

The third digit designates the semester in which the course is usually offered: Odd numbers for the fall semester and even numbers for the spring semester. However, there are some courses that are offered each semester.

In addition, the second digit for all applied music course numbers signifies the medium of performance: 0—Piano; 1—Voice; 2—Organ; 3—Brass; 4—Woodwinds; 5—Strings; 6—Percussion. The third digit indicates the amount of credit earned in applied music: one hour credit if the course number ends in 1 or 2; two hours credit if the course number ends in 3 or 4.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

APPLIED MUSIC

Piano:

001, 002. Preparatory Piano. ½-5-0.*
003, 004. Preparatory Piano. 1-10-0.
101, 102. Freshman Piano. ½-5-1.
103, 104. Freshman Piano. 1-10-2.
201, 202. Sophomore Piano. ½-5-1.
203, 204. Sophomore Piano. 1-10-2.
301, 302. Junior Piano. ½-5-1.
303, 304. Junior Piano. 1-10-2.
401, 402. Senior Piano. ½-5-1.
403, 404. Senior Piano. 1-10-2.

Voice:

011, 012. Preparatory Voice. ½-5-0.
013, 014. Preparatory Voice. 1-10-0.
111, 112. Freshman Voice. ½-5-1.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

113, 114. Freshman Voice. 1-10-2.
211, 212. Sophomore Voice. ½-5-1.
213, 214. Sophomore Voice. 1-10-2.
311, 312. Junior Voice. ½-5-1.
313, 314. Junior Voice. 1-10-2.
411, 412. Senior Voice. ½-5-1.
413, 414. Senior Voice. 1-10-2.

Organ:

021, 022. Preparatory Organ. ½-5-0.
023, 024. Preparatory Organ. 1-10-0.
121, 122. Freshman Organ. ½-5-1.
123, 124. Freshman Organ. 1-10-2.
221, 222. Sophomore Organ. ½-5-1.
223, 224. Sophomore Organ. 1-10-2.
321, 322. Junior Organ. ½-5-1.
323, 324. Junior Organ. 1-10-2.
421, 422. Senior Organ. ½-5-1.
423, 424. Senior Organ. 1-10-2.

Brass:

031, 032. Preparatory Brass. ½-5-0.
033, 034. Preparatory Brass. 1-10-0.
131, 132. Freshman Brass. ½-5-1.
133, 134. Freshman Brass. 1-10-2.
231, 232. Sophomore Brass. ½-5-1.
233, 234. Sophomore Brass. 1-10-2.
331, 332. Junior Brass. ½-5-1.
333, 334. Junior Brass. 1-10-2.
431, 432. Senior Brass. ½-5-1.
433, 434. Senior Brass. 1-10-2.

Woodwinds:

041, 042. Preparatory Woodwinds. ½-5-0.
043, 044. Preparatory Woodwinds. 1-10-0.
141, 142. Freshman Woodwinds. ½-5-1.
143, 144. Freshman Woodwinds. 1-10-2.
241, 242. Sophomore Woodwinds. ½-5-1.
243, 244. Sophomore Woodwinds. 1-10-2.
341, 342. Junior Woodwinds. ½-5-1.
343, 344. Junior Woodwinds. 1-10-2.
441, 442. Senior Woodwinds. ½-5-1.
443, 444. Senior Woodwinds. 1-10-2.

Strings (offered on sufficient demand):

051, 052. Preparatory Strings. ½-5-0.
053, 054. Preparatory Strings. 1-10-0.
151, 152. Freshman Strings. ½-5-1.



153, 154. Freshman Strings. 1-10-2.
251, 252. Sophomore Strings. ½-5-1.
253, 254. Sophomore Strings. 1-10-2.
351, 352. Junior Strings. ½-5-1.
353, 354. Junior Strings. 1-10-2.
451, 452. Senior Strings. ½-5-1.
453, 454. Senior Strings. 1-10-2.

Percussion (offered on sufficient demand):
061, 062. Preparatory Percussion. ½-5-0.
063, 064. Preparatory Percussion. 1-10-0.
161, 162. Freshman Percussion. ½-5-1.
163, 164. Freshman Percussion. 1-10-2.
261, 262. Sophomore Percussion. ½-5-1.
263, 264. Sophomore Percussion. 1-10-2.
361, 362. Junior Percussion. ½-5-1.
363, 364. Junior Percussion. 1-10-2.
461, 462. Senior Percussion. ½-5-1.
463, 464. Senior Percussion. 1-10-2.

MUSIC THEORY

105, 106. First Year Theory. The integrated study of diatonic harmony with the inclusion of experiences in part writing, music reading, dictation, analysis, and keyboard. Introduction to diatonic seventh chords. 3-2-4, 3-2-4.

205, 206. Second Year Theory. The integrated study of chromatic harmony and modulation to all keys. A continuation of areas begun in First Year Theory with additional emphasis on analysis and composition in smaller forms. 2-2-3, 2-2-3.

305. Counterpoint. A study of contrapuntal and canonic devices used in music of the 18th century. The writing of counterpoint and the analysis of musical examples relative to contrapuntal writings are included. 2-0-2.

306. Form and Analysis. The study of instrumental and vocal forms as used by composers in all periods of music history. 2-0-2.

405. Composition and Arranging. An opportunity is given the student to write original compositions and to arrange other compositions for vocal and instrumental groups appropriate for school and church use. 2-0-2.

MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE

125. Music Appreciation. A course in the elements of music and music literature for the non-Music major, with special emphasis on listening and the ability to recognize themes from various compositions. Some concert attendance will be required. 3 0-3.

225. European Music Study Tour. Emphasizes the history of European music and its cultural environment through travel to major historical European music centers; papers, lecture attendance, and European concert attendance will be required. 3-½-3.

226. Music Literature. An introductory listening course for the Music major leading to the study of the history of music. 3-0-3.

325, 326. Music History I, II. A study of the history of Western music, from its beginnings through the contemporary period. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

MUSIC EDUCATION

145, 146. Piano Class I, II. Group instruction of piano for beginning students. Materials appropriate for accompanying, improvisation, sight-reading, and transposition are included. Special fee. 2-3-1, 2-3-1.

147, 148. Voice Class I, II. Two semesters of progressive study designed for the student desiring a basic knowledge of voice production in speech and song. Special fee. 2-3-1, 2-3-1.

245. Brass Class. Elementary instruction in the techniques of tone production of instruments in the brass family. Open to all students. 2-3-1.

246. Percussion Class. Elementary instruction in the techniques of instruments in the percussion family, pitched and non-pitched. Open to all students. 2-3-1.

247. Strings Class. Elementary instruction in the techniques of tone production of instruments in the strings family. Open to all students. 2-3-1.

248. Woodwinds Class. Elementary instruction in the techniques of tone production of instruments in the woodwinds family, both single reed and double reed. Open to all students. 2-3-1.

345. Music Foundations for the Classroom Teacher. Provides background in theory and music appreciation for classroom teachers. No previous experience necessary. Includes piano and autoharp chording, singing, fundamentals, and recorder. Survey of music history from Baroque to present day. 3-0-3.

346. Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher. Practical application of skills acquired in Music 345. Examination of basal music series, plus outside reading. Expanded experience with instruments. Actual teaching experience in local school and kindergarten. 3-0-3.

347. Music Education in the Elementary School. Materials and methods for music specialists. Teaching and supervision of music program for elementary schools, based on developmental knowledge of music concepts through musical activities. 2-0-2.

348. Music Education in the Secondary School. Materials and methods for the development of music programs for junior and senior high schools, including techniques for general music, instrumental, and vocal classes. 2-0-2.

349. Instrumental Methods and Literature. The teaching and supervision of music as it relates to the junior and senior high school instrumental program . Marching band techniques and problems in staging shows for special events are included. 3-0-3.

445. Conducting I. A course in the fundamentals of conducting and rehearsal procedure. Hymns and short choral and instrumental pieces are used as study material. Prerequisite: Music 105 and 106 or their equivalent. 2-½-2.

446. Conducting II. Continuation of Music 445. Emphasis is placed on actual conducting experience in class and the college music performing groups. Prerequisite: Music 445. 2-½-2.

455. Piano Pedagogy and Literature. Methods and materials appropriate for group and private instruction of adults and children with discussion of the related problems. Detailed analysis of piano literature in each historic period required. 2-2-3.

457. Vocal Pedagogy and Literature. A study of methods and materials for the teaching of private and class voice. Evaluation of vocal literature for elementary and advanced student. 2-2-3.

459. Organ Pedagogy and Literature. A comprehensive survey of organ literature, the history of organ construction and development, and a study of the basic principles of private organ instruction. 2-2-3.

CHURCH MUSIC

265. Introduction to Church Music. The organization and administration of the total musical program of the church; special emphasis on the duties of the Minister of Music. Open to all students. No musical knowledge required. 3-0-3.

365. Church Choir Methods and Materials I. A study of how to direct preschool and children's church choirs. Emphasis will be placed on learning characteristics and methods, sources, and choir literature for teaching musical and Christian concepts. 2-½-2.

366. Church Choir Methods and Materials II. Same as Music 365 except for older children, youth, and adult church choirs. 2-½-2.

465. Hymnology. A study of hymn texts and tunes and congregational singing in Christian churches from its beginning through the contemporary period. 3-0-3.

466. Church Music Administration and Field Work. Practical study of ing in Christian churches from its beginnings through the contemporary church music organization and administration emphasizing worship, outreach, staff relationships, and choirs. Laboratory in an area church where student conducts choir rehearsal(s) or observes entire music program. 3-2-4.

PERFORMANCE GROUPS

175, 176, 275, 276, 375, 376, 475, 476. College Chorus. A large choral group which prepares programs of sacred and secular music for presentation on campus and in area churches and schools. At least one major oratorio or cantata is performed annually. 0-3-1.

177, 178, 277, 278, 377, 378, 477, 478. Choral Ensemble. A mixed chorus of select voices determined by auditions held at the beginning of the school year. The Choral Ensemble is the official touring choir of the college. 0-3-1.

185, 186, 285, 286, 385, 386, 485, 486. Bulldog Band. Prior instrumental ensemble experience is desired before enrolling. The Bulldog Band is the official pep band for all college athletic functions. 0-3-1.

Theatre Arts and Speech

Two major objectives are sought in the offering of courses in the areas of Theatre Arts and Speech. These are: (1) to promote the individual's effective oral communication of his ideas, attitudes, and concepts in today's complex social structure, and (2) to provide a study of theatre arts and speech as creative arts.



DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

THEATRE ARTS

101. The Art of the Drama. Drama as an artistic, literary form and its production. 3-0-3.*

102. Theatrical Backgrounds of the Drama to 1660. The interplay between the literary form and its production. 3-0-3.

103. Theatrical Backgrounds of the Drama, 1660 to the Present. The interplay between the literary form and its production. 3-0-3.

201. Stagecraft I. The construction and painting of scenery and properties. 2-3-3.

202. Stagecraft II. Lighting, costuming, and make-up. 3-1-3.

203. Applied Theatre. Participation in college productions. (No more than 4 credits.) 0-Productions-1.

211. Fundamentals of Acting. The basic techniques of movement, gesture, and facial expressions in character interpretation. 3-0-3.

212. Advanced Acting. Vocal expression of character and the critical analysis of the playwrights' techniques in characterization. 3-0-3.

214. Theatre Art in the Mass Media. The art of the stage, film, radio, and television. 3-0-3.

301. Religious Drama. 3-0-3.

311. Pre-Modern Drama. Significant drama to the time of Ibsen. 3-0-3.

312. Modern Drama. Significant drama from Ibsen to the present. 3-0-3.

401-402. Directing. Analysis of the problems of the director-producer, the preparation of prompt books, and the production of short plays. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

405. Children's Theatre. Drama and theatre designed for the pre-teenager. 3-0-3.

407. Playwriting. Sharing of experience and analysis in the writing of stage plays. 3-0-3.

408. Scene Design. Prerequisite: Theatre Arts 201. 3-0-3.

491. Seminar in Drama. Detailed study of a playwright or a period. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

492. Seminar in Theatre. Detailed study of a technical area of production. On demand. 3-0-3.

495. Independent Study. To be arranged. 0-Independent Study-1 to 3.

SPEECH

101. Introduction to Speech. The mechanics of speech with special emphasis on defective speech habits and suggestions for their correction. 3-0-3.

102. Public Speaking. The preparation and presentation of public address. 3-0-3.

203. Applied Debate. Participation on the college debate team. (No more than 4 credits.) 0-Performances-1.

206. Argumentation and Debate. The philosophy and methods of argumentative discourse. 3-0-3.

207. Voice and Diction. Advanced study of the vocal organs and their functions, the International Phonetic Alphabet, and vocal characteristics. (Alternate with 305). 3-0-3.

302. Advanced Public Speaking. Advanced Public Address. (Alternate with 308). 3-0-3.

305. Oral Interpretation. The re-creating for a listening audience of the intended meaning of the printed page. 3-0-3.

308. Fundamentals of Discussion. The principles and processes of group discussion in policy making situations. (Alternate with 302). 3-0-3.

Department of Foreign Languages and Literature

The objectives of ancient language training are:

1. To teach students to read and to translate the language(s) chosen, with greater emphasis on translation.
2. To create an awareness of the relationship of our own languages and culture to some of those of earlier times, especially Greek, Hebrew, and Latin.
3. To provide the background for a more thorough understanding of the composition, nature, and context of the Bible.
4. To offer the experiences, discipline, and technical knowledge needed for in-depth study and research in the Bible in the original languages for private, seminary, or other graduate study.

The objectives of modern foreign language training are to assist the student:

1. To gain an understanding of the culture, civilization, and literature of another people.

2. To develop an awareness of the relation of our own language and culture to those of another country.

3. To understand, without translating, the modern foreign language as spoken and written by natives.

4. To speak and to write the modern foreign language in a manner acceptable and intelligible to native speakers.

All students who have had two years of a foreign language in high school are expected to begin with course 201 if they continue in that language. Permission to enroll in a lower level course must be received from the Department Chairman.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in French

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	34-52
MAJOR	30
French 303 and 304 are normally required. The additional 24 semester hours will be selected from French courses above elementary level.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18
English Literature, another Foreign Language, History, Linguistics, Advanced English Grammar and Composition.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	18
Any elected area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-6
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in French
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	34-52
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.	

	Semester Hours
MAJOR	30
French 303 and 304 are normally required. The additional 24 semester hours will be selected from French courses above the elementary level.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES (Professional Education)	15
Education 410, 420, 450, and French 430.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	17
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
FREE ELECTIVES	32-10
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Spanish

BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	34-52
MAJOR	30
Spanish 303 and 304 are normally required. The additional 24 semester hours will be selected from Spanish courses above the elementary level.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18
English Literature, another Foreign Language, History, Linguistics, and Advanced English Grammar and Composition.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	18
Any elected area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-6
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Spanish
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	34-52
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.	

MAJOR	30
Spanish 303 and 304 are normally required. The additional 24 semester hours will be selected from Spanish courses above the elementary level.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES (Professional Education)	15
Education 410, 420, 450, and Spanish 430.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	17
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
FREE ELECTIVES	32-10
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

ARAMAIC

401, 402. Elementary Aramaic. An inductive approach to the study of the grammer, syntax, and vocabulary of bibical Aramaic while translating portions of the Old Testament. Prerequisite: Hebrew 301-302. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.*

FRENCH

101, 102. Elementary French. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

201, 202. Intermediate French. Prerequisite: French 102 or two units of high school French or its equivalent. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

301, 302. Advanced French Grammar, Composition, and Conversation. Oral and written work in the language with training in the acquisition of an active, idiomatic French vocabulary. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

303, 304. Survey of French Literature. The literature of France from the Old French period to the present. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

305. French Civilization. French history and civilization from early times to the present. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3.

306. Phonetics. Scientific analysis of the phonetic alphabet, voice recordings, phonetic transcriptions. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

307, 308. French Literature of the Nineteenth Century. Reading and discussion of selected works. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

401, 402. Reading and Research. Extensive reading of French literature. Study of bibliography and research techniques. Open to outstanding Seniors by permission of the Department. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

430. Methods of Teaching French. Special consideration is given to methods, materials, and techniques of teaching French. Required of all students planning to teach French in grades 9-12. 3-0-3.

GERMAN

101, 102. Elementary German. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

201, 202. Intermediate German. Prerequisite: German 102 or its equivalent. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

GREEK

101, 102. Elementary New Testament Greek. A study of Koine Greek. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

201, 202. Intermediate New Testament Greek. Prerequisite: Greek 101-102. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

300. Greek Civilization. A social and intellectual history of the Greeks and their contributions to civilization as reflected in their historical and literary works. (No knowledge of a foreign language is required.) 3-0-3.

301, 302. Advanced New Testament Greek. Selections in the Pauline Epistles. Prerequisite: Greek 201-202. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

495, 496. Independent Study. Selections from all books of the New Testament. Prerequisite: Greek 301-302. 0-Independent Study-3.

HEBREW

301, 302. Elementary Hebrew. A study of the grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of classical Hebrew as reflected in the Old Testament, with the translation of simple texts during the second semester. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

303. Jewish Civilization. A social and intellectual history of the Jews and their contributions to civilization, from c. A. D. 135 to the present, as reflected in historical and literary works. (No knowledge of foreign language is required.) 3-0-3.

401, 402. Intermediate Hebrew. The translation of selected portions of the Old Testament with special emphasis on vocabulary and grammatical and syntactical analyses. Prerequisite: Hebrew 301-302. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

LATIN

101, 102. Elementary Latin. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

201, 202. Intermediate Latin. Prerequisite: Latin 101-102. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

301. Roman Civilization. A social and intellectual history of the Romans and their contributions to civilization as reflected in their historical and literary works. (No knowledge of foreign language is required.) 3-0-3.

SPANISH

101, 102. Elementary Spanish. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

201, 202. Intermediate Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or two units of high school Spanish or its equivalent. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

301, 302. Advanced Spanish Grammar, Composition, and Conversation. Oral and written work in the language with training in the acquisition of an active, idiomatic Spanish vocabulary. Prerequisite: Spanish 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

303, 304. Survey of Spanish Literature. The literature of Spain from the earliest periods to the present. Prerequisite: Spanish 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

305. Spanish Civilization. Spanish history and civilization from early times to the present. Prerequisite: Spanish 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3.

306. Phonetics. Scientific analysis of the phonetic alphabet, voice recordings, phonetic transcriptions. Prerequisite: Spanish 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3.

307, 308. Introduction to Modern Spanish Literature. Reading and discussion of selected works. Prerequisite: Spanish 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

309, 310. Masterpieces of Spanish Literature in Translation. Selected Spanish literary works studied in translation. (No knowledge of foreign language is required.) 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

401, 402. Reading and Research. Extensive reading of Spanish literature. Study of bibliography and research techniques. Open to outstanding Seniors by permission of the Department. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

430. Methods of Teaching Spanish. Special consideration is given to methods, materials, and techniques of teaching Spanish. Required of all students planning to teach Spanish in grades 9-12. 3-0-3.



Department of Religious Studies and Philosophy

This department consists of three sections: Religion, Religious Education, and Philosophy.

The Department of Religious Studies and Philosophy offers courses which are designed to give every student entering Gardner-Webb College an introduction to the Christian tradition and its background in the ancient world. It also seeks to provide a basic preparation for those who plan to do further study in seminaries and graduate schools. In addition, this department undertakes to provide preparation for some students who will go into church-related vocations immediately after completing their college work. Moreover, the department endeavors to further the general Christian purpose of the college.

One course in Philosophy may be taken as a supportive study for a major in Religion; however, Philosophy courses will not count toward the six hours of Religion in the Basic Course Requirements.

The Basic Course Requirement in Religion is that all candidates for any degree offered at Gardner-Webb College must take a minimum of six hours of Religion. This requirement may be met in any of three ways.

1. Freshmen and Sophomores may take Religion 101 and 102, or
2. Freshmen and Sophomores may take Religion 103 and one of the following: Religion 241, 243, 251, 306, or 314.
3. Juniors and Seniors will take Religion 103 and one of the following: Religion 203, 211, 241, 243, 251, 312, 322, 323, 326, 337, or Religious Education 374.

Religion 101 and 102 or Religion 103 are prerequisite to all other Religion courses.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Biblical Literature and Languages

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	52
Greek 101, 102, 201, and 202 are required and will fulfill the Foreign Language requirement.	
MAJOR	30
Three advanced courses in Old Testament studies, three advanced courses in New Testament studies, Greek 301, 302, Hebrew 301, and 302.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Ancient History, Civilization, Religion (other than Biblical stuies), and Religious Education, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
English and American Literature, Psychology, Sociology, Speech, and other courses as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	16-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Religion

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
Psychology 201 and Sociology 201 are required and will satisfy the Social Science requirement. Any foreign language is acceptable, but Greek, German, and French are highly recommended.	
MAJOR	30

Area I. Biblical Studies. Select 12 hours from Religion 101 and 102, 103, 203, 211, 302, 306, 307, 312, 314, and 316, 6 hours of which are counted in the Basic Course Requirements and not toward the thirty-hour Major.

Area II. Christian History and Thought. Select 3 hours from Religion 322, 323, 324, 326, 333, and 337.

Area III. Christianity and the World. Select 3 hours from Religion 241, 243, and 246.

Area IV. Related Disciplines. Select 3 hours from Religious Education 270, 371, 372, 373, 374, and 490.

Area V. Religion Seminar. Select two of the following: Religion 491, 492, 493, and 494.

Area VI. Select 9 hours from one or more of Areas I, II, III, and IV or Religion 251, 325, 354, 357, or 495. Six hours of Greek may apply toward the Major after the Basic Course Requirements in Foreign Language are satisfied.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Take two advanced literature courses offered by the English Department and select three of the following: Business Education 307, Philosophy 301, Sociology 356, Speech 102, History 310, and Hebrew.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
In consultation with the Department Chairman, select 15 hours from one or several of the following areas: English, History, Psychology, and Sociology.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Religion
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
The Social Science requirement must be met by taking Sociology 201 and one course from the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, and Political Science. Any foreign language is acceptable, but Greek, German, and French are highly recommended.	
MAJOR	30

Area I. Biblical Studies. Select 12 hours from Religion 101 and 102, 103, 203, 211, 302, 306, 307, 312, 314, and 316, 6 hours of which are counted in the Basic Course Requirements and not toward the thirty-hour Major.

Area II. Christian History and Thought. Select 3 hours from Religion 322, 323, 324, 326, 333, and 337.

Area III. Christianity and the World. Select 3 hours from Religion 241, 243, and 246.

Area IV. Related Disciplines. Select 3 hours from Religious Education 270, 371, 372, 373, 374, and 490.

Area V. Religion Seminar. Select two of the following: Religion 491, 492, 493, and 494.

Area VI. Select 9 hours from one or more of Areas I, II, III, and IV or Religion 251, 325, 354, 357, or 495. Six hours of Greek may apply toward the Major after the Basic Course Requirements in Foreign Language are satisfied.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Three hours of English Literature and three hours of American Literature are required. Three of the following must be selected: Business Education 307, Philosophy 301, Sociology 356, Speech 102, History 310, or Hebrew.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	26
Education 410, 420, 450, Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, 303, and Religious Education 430.	
FREE ELECTIVES	17-1
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Religious Education

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
Greek should be taken to fulfill the Foreign Language requirement; Sociology 201 and 356 should be taken for the six hour requirement in Social Science; and Music 125 should be taken for the Fine Arts requirement.	
MAJOR	36
Religious Education 270, 310, 371, 372, 373, 374, and 490	21
Theater Arts 301	3
Religion 203, 302, 306, or 307	3
Religion 211, 312, 314, or 316	3
Religion 322, 323, 324, or 326	3
Religion 241, 333, or 337	3
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18
Typing is recommended if not possessed as a usable skill.	
Speech 102 together with one advanced Speech course	6
One additional Sociology course	3

Art 302	3
Psychology 201	3
Music 265, 445, 466, or 465	3

Students preparing to specialize in work with young children may make substitutions for the supportive studies listed above, as approved by the faculty adviser.

COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES		15
Art 301	3	
Two additional courses in Psychology	6	
Two additional literature courses offered by the English Department	6	
FREE ELECTIVES		19-3
CHAPEL		0-4
Total		128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

RELIGION

101. Introduction to the Old Testament. 3-0-3.*

102. Introduction to the New Testament. 3-0-3.

103. Introduction to the Bible. A one-semester survey of the significant events and teachings of the Old and New Testaments. A student who has received credit for Religion 103 cannot take Religion 101 or 102. 3-0-3.

203. Old Testament Prophets. A survey of prophecy in Israel with attention given to the historical settings of the individual prophets and to the relevance of their message. 3-0-3.

211. The Teachings of Jesus. A study of the person, work, and message of Jesus Christ as presented in the Synoptic Gospels. 3-0-3.

241. Basic Christian Ethics. A systematic study of the nature of morality, the principles of Biblical ethics, and specific ethical issues in contemporary society. 3-0-3.

243. Religion and Modern Man. An introductory study of the nature of religion, the relationship between religion and culture, and key philosophical questions inherent in religious thought. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

246. Eastern Religions. An historical study of the religions of the East and Middle East, especially Hinduism, Buddhism, and Islam. 3-0-3.

251. Biblical Backgrounds. A survey of the history and environment of the biblical world presented either as a travel-study course to the Near East or as a regular lecture course on the campus. Lecture-travel-3 or 3-0-3.

302. Wisdom and Poetic Literature of the Old Testament. A study of Hebrew poetry and selections of wisdom literature with special reference to its signifance in the faith of ancient Israel. 3-0-3.

306. Old Testament Thought. The key categories of the Old Testament are discussed. Attention is directed around the historical development of the concepts of God, man, salvation, creation, and eschatology. 3-0-3.

307. Studies in the Pentateuch. A critical evaluation of the nature, background, structure, and message of the Pentateuch. 3-0-3.

312. Life and Letters of Paul. A study of Paul's life and thought as presented in his Epistles. 3-0-3.

314. New Testament Thought. A study of certain key concepts of the New Testament which made a definite contribution to the faith of the Early Church. 3-0-3.

316. The Writings of John. A study of the background and interpretation of the Fourth Gospel, the Epistles of John, and the Book of Revelation. 3-0-3.

322. Early and Medieval Christianity. A survey of the history of the Christian Church to 1500 A.D. Prerequisite: History 101. 3-0-3.

323. Modern Christianity. Beginning with the Reformation this course is descriptive of church history to the present. Prerequisite: History 101. 3-0-3.

324. American Christianity. An historical survey of the American religious scene from the colonial period to the present. Primary emphasis is given to the development of the more prominent Christian denominations. 3-0-3.

325. Baptist History and Thought. An historical study of the Baptist Movement since the Seventeenth Century. 3-0-3.

326. Christian Missions. A study of the history of world missions of the Christian movement with emphasis upon its Biblical foundations, its motives and practice, and its outstanding personalities. 3-0-3.

333. Basic Christian Beliefs. An introduction to the history, methods, and principal topics of Christian theology. 3-0-3.

337. Philosophy of Religion. An introduction to the relation of the Christian faith to the questions posed by both science and philosophy. 3-0-3.

354. Christian Preaching. The fundamentals of sermon preparation and delivery. Prerequisites: Six hours of Religion and Speech 102. 3-0-3.

357. Pastoral Ministries. Supervised study and practical experience in the pastor's work in a church. Prerequisites: Six hours of Religion and Speech 102. 1-1-1.

491. Old Testament Seminar. 3-0-3.

492. New Testament Seminar. 3-0-3.

493. Church History Seminar. 3-0-3.

494. Contemporary Theology Seminar. 3-0-3.

495. Independent Study. A course consisting of guided reading, conferences with the professor and written reports. 0-Independent study-3.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

270. Introduction to Religious Education. An inquiry into current and future objectives of religious education as determined by the history of the movement, the nature and needs of growing persons, and one's theological presuppositions. 3-0-3.

310. Materials and Media. See Education 310 for course description. Procedures for the procurement and utilization of materials for religious education will also be studied. 3-0-3.

371. Religious Education Organizations. A study of the development, tasks, and maintenance of the major program organizations in the local church. A curriculum laboratory offers practice in curriculum building. 3-0-3.

372. Teaching of Religion in the Church. A survey of educational principles followed by a consideration of the values and limitations of various methods employed in religious education. Practice in the preparation, presentation, and evaluation of Sunday school lessons and worship services. 3-0-3.

373. Church Administration. A survey of principles of leadership and administration as related to church polity. Practice in programming the major tasks of the church will be given. 3-0-3.

374. Psychology of Religion. A course designed to help the student develop psychological insight into his own spiritual life through a study of the principles of psychology as related to religious experience. Prerequisite: Psychology 201. 3-0-3.

430. Methods of Teaching Religion in the Public School. Designed only for Religion majors who are seeking secondary teacher certification. This course is taken in the Senior year as a part of the Education Block Program. Prerequisite: Religious Education 372. 3-0-3.

490. Religious Education Seminar. Independent research, guided reading, guest lecturers, and field trips offer the Senior student the opportunity to investigate more deeply his particular interests in the field. 3-0-3.

PHILOSOPHY

301. Introduction to Philosophy. An introduction to the major types of philosophy (schools and movements) and the principal problems and questions of human existence. 3-0-3.

DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL SCIENCES

This division is divided into two departments: the Department of Biology, Chemistry, and Geology and the Department of Mathematics and Physics.

Majors are offered in Biology, General Science, and Mathematics. Some work in Physics and Geology is offered as well as courses designed to meet certification requirements in the sciences for Early Childhood (K-3) and Intermediate (4-9) Education majors. Students planning to enter engineering, medicine, dentistry, or other scientific fields will find that the courses in this division provide adequate foundation for further study in higher institutions and are suitable for transfer.

Department of Biology, Chemistry, and Geology

Courses in Biology and Chemistry help to develop a better understanding of living things and the properties and chemical composition of the material world. Students majoring in this department may prepare for graduate study, for teaching, and for professional study in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, optometry, medical technology, nursing, physical therapy, agriculture, and industry.



DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree With a Major in Biology

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
Biology 101 and 102 are required and will satisfy the Natural Science requirement in Groups A and C. Chemistry 101 and 102 or 104 are also required if Group B is elected. Mathematics 111 is required and will satisfy the Mathematics requirement in Groups A and B. Mathematics 112 is also required if Group C is elected. German is the recommended Foreign Language.	
MAJOR	30
The Major requires 30 hours above Biology 101 and 102 including at least two semesters of Biology Seminar.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Chemistry 101 and 102 or 104 are required if Group A or C is elected above, and Mathematics 112 is also required if Group A or B is elected. The remaining hours may be taken in the Natural Sciences and Mathematics as approved by the faculty adviser. Chemistry 201 and 202 and Physics 201 and 202 are recommended.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
These courses must be selected from area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Science Degree With a Major in Biology With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology. German is the recommended Foreign Language. Biology 101 and 102 are required and will fulfill the Natural Science requirement in Groups A and C. If Group B is elected,	

Geology 101 and 102 or Physics 201 and 202 must be taken, also. The Mathematics requirement in Groups A and B must be met by taking Mathematics 111. Mathematics 112 is also required if Group C is elected.

MAJOR 30

The Major requires 30 hours above Biology 101 and 102. These courses should be selected to include the following areas: physiology, both cellular and general, morphology, behavior, genetics, growth and development, evolution, systematics, and ecology. At least two semesters of Biology Seminar are required.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES 15-22

Chemistry 101, 102 or 104, and Science Education 430 are required. Geology 101 and 102 or Physics 201 and 202 are also required if Group A or C is elected above, and Mathematics 112 is also required if Group A or B is elected. Any remaining hours may be selected from Mathematics and/or the Natural Sciences, as approved by the faculty adviser.

COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS 29

Education 410, 420, 450, English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, and 303.

FREE ELECTIVES 14-0

CHAPEL 0-4

Total 128-137

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in General Science

Semester Hours

BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65) 40-52

To satisfy the Natural Science requirement, those electing the Biology concentration must take Chemistry 101 and 102 or 104, those electing the Chemistry concentration must take Biology 101 and 102, and those electing Group B must take Physics 201 and 202, also. The Mathematics requirement must be met by taking Mathematics 111.

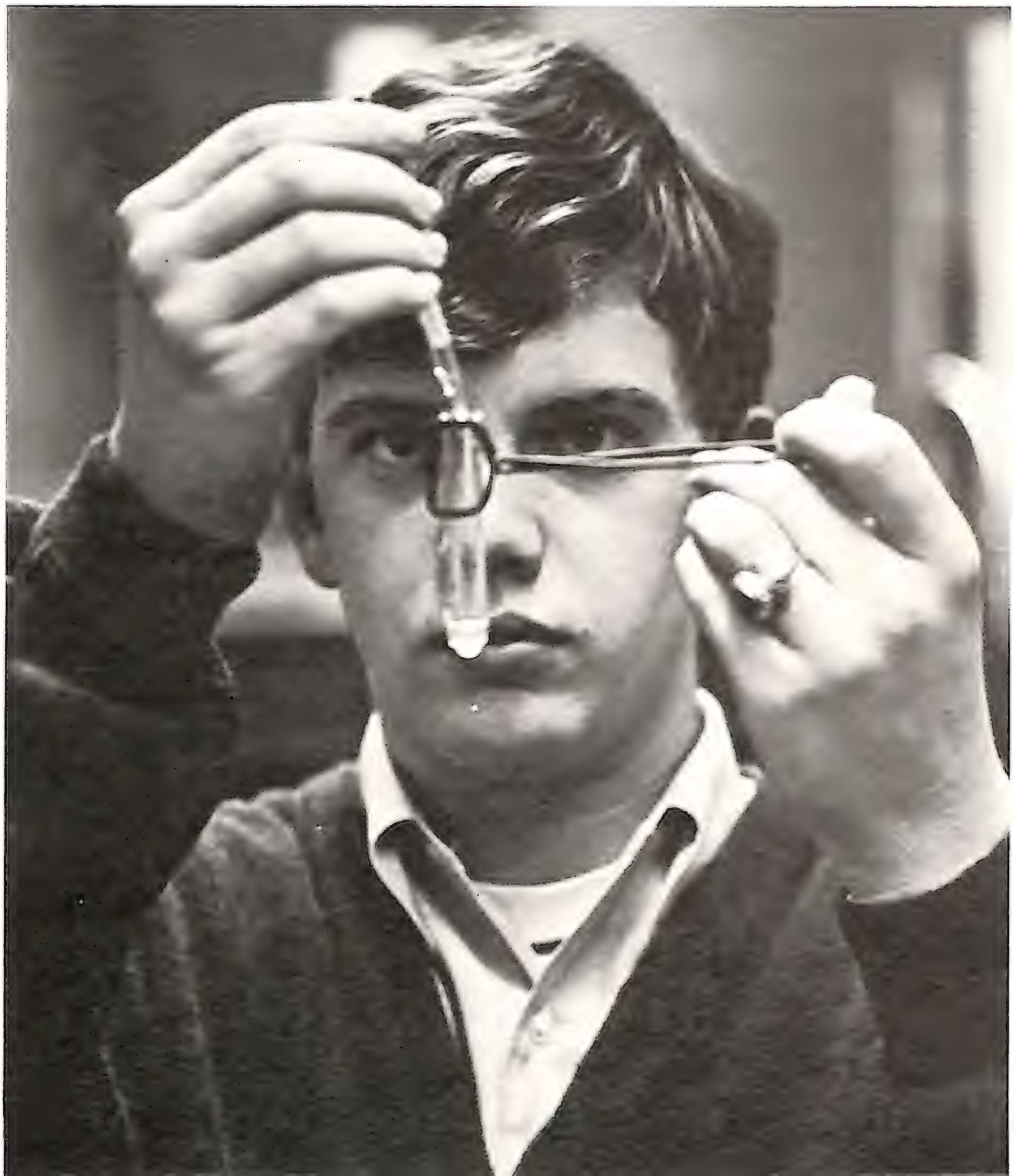
MAJOR 32

The Biology concentration requires 24 hours of Biology, Geology 101, 102, and at least one semester of Biology Seminar.

The Chemistry concentration requires 24 hours of Chemistry, Geology 101, 102, and at least one semester of Chemistry Seminar.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	14
Physics 201 and 202* and Mathematics 112** are required. The remaining hours may be selected from Mathematics, the Natural Sciences, and/or Data Processing, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
Areas not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	27-11
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

*Counted only in the Basic Course Requirements if Group B is elected.
**Counted only in the Basic Course Requirements if Group C is elected.



The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in General Science
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology. To satisfy the Natural Science requirement, those electing the Biology concentration must take Chemistry 101 and 102 or 104, those electing the Chemistry concentration must take Biology 101 and 102, and those electing Group B must take Physics 201 and 202, also. The Mathematics requirement must be met by taking Mathematics 111.	
MAJOR	32
The Biology concentration requires 24 hours of Biology, Geology 101, 102, and at least one semester of Biology Seminar.	
The Chemistry concentration requires 24 hours of Chemistry, Geology 101, 102, and at least one semester of Chemistry Seminar.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	14
Physics 201 and 202*, Mathematics 112**, and Science Education 430 are required. Any remaining hours may be selected from Mathematics, the Natural Sciences, and/or Data Processing, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	29
Education 410, 420, 450, English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
FREE ELECTIVES	13-0
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128-131

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

BIOLOGY

101, 102. General Biology. An introductory survey of the plant and animal kingdoms. Attention is given to basic concepts and principles regarding morphology, physiology, ecology, heredity, evolution, together with taxonomy, cellular and molecular biology. 3-3-4, 3-3-4.

**Counted only in the Basic Course Requirements if Group B is elected.*

***Counted only in the Basic Course Requirements if Group C is elected.*

201. Invertebrate Zoology. A study of the structure, physiology, and taxonomy of the invertebrates. Prerequisite: Biology 101-102. 3-3-4.

202. Vertebrate Zoology. A systematic study of the vertebrates, including morphology, physiology, taxonomy, behavior, and evolution. Prerequisite: Biology 101-102. 3-3-4.

203, 204. Human Anatomy and Physiology. A study of the structure and functions of the human body including the skeletal, muscular, nervous, circulatory, digestive, excretory, endocrine, and reproductive systems. 2-3-3, 2-3-3.

206. Microbiology. A study of the fundamental aspects of microorganisms, with emphasis on the bacteria. 3-3-4.

207, 208. Botany. The morphology, physiology, reproduction and ecological relationships of plants. 3-2-4, 3-2-4.

210. Identification of Trees and Shrubs. 1-4-3.

301, 302. Genetics. A study of the principles of heredity (including molecular and population genetics), their significance in human inheritance, plant and animal breeding, and evolution. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

320. Environmental Science. Team teachers and guest lecturers from industry, the professions, and state and federal programs discuss man and nature. Problems are defined and solutions proposed. Field trips are required. Prerequisite: One year of science or mathematics or permission of the instructor. 3-0-3.

391, 392, 491, 492. Seminar. Directed reading, study, and discussion designed to re-emphasize the fundamental principles of biology, to correlate and summarize the course work of the major program and related field, to introduce new areas and ideas, and to provide experience in literature review and oral presentation. Juniors will enroll in 391, 392, and Seniors in 491, 492. Required for all majors. 1-0-1, 1-0-1, 1-0-1, 1-0-1.

401. Cytology and Histology. The anatomy of cells, intercellular structures, tissues, and the physiological and molecular manifestations of each. Prerequisite: Biology 101-102, and Junior standing. 2-4-4.

402. Ecology. A study of life in relationship to the environment. The ecosystem approach is emphasized. Man's self inflected problems, such as pollution are investigated. Much field work is done. 3-2-4.

403. Nature Study. Planned for teachers who wish to use the nature materials provided by their environment. (Summer only for non-majors). 0-6-3.

404. Vertebrate Embryology. A study of the developmental anatomy of the vertebrate from the formation and union of germ cells to birth. Prerequisite: Biology 201-202. 3-3-4.

495, 496. Independent Study. Individual work planned to meet the need and interests of qualified students. 0-3-1, 0-3-1.

CHEMISTRY

101, 102. General Chemistry. Introduction emphasizing fundamental laws and theories, atomic equilibria, nuclear and organic chemistry. Elements and compounds with periodic chart background. 3-3-4, 3-3-4.

104. General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis. Lecture same as 102. About 75% laboratory cation-anion semi-micro procedures. Prerequisite: Chemistry 101. 3-3-4.

201, 202. Organic Chemistry. Aliphatic-aromatic series and derivatives. Laboratory involves typical compound preparations. Prerequisite: Chemistry 102 or 104. 2-4-4.

301. Analytical Chemistry. Volumetric analysis stressing acid-base and redox titrations. Gravimetric analysis. Problems. Prerequisite: Chemistry 102 or 104. 2-4-4.

302. Analytical Chemistry. Analysis applied toward industry, biochemistry, ecology. Instrumentation. Problems. Prerequisite: Chemistry 301. 2-4-4.

391, 392, 491, 492. Chemistry Seminar. Directed reading, study, and discussion designed to re-emphasize the fundamental principles of chemistry, to correlate and summarize the course work of the major program and related field, to introduce new areas and ideas, and to provide experience in literature review and oral presentation. Juniors will enroll in 391, 392, and Seniors in 491, 492. 1-0-1, 1-0-1, 1-0-1, 1-0-1.

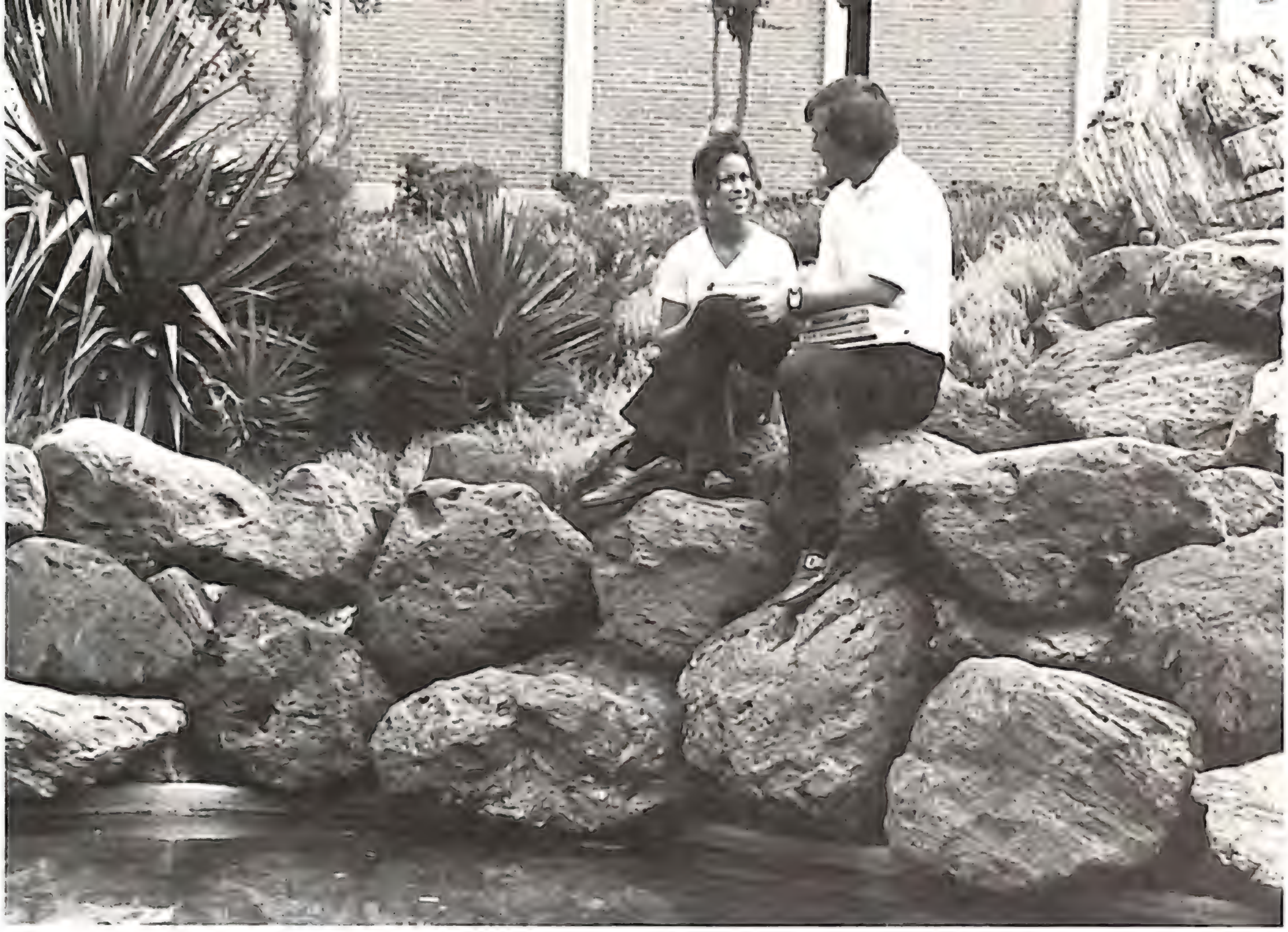
401, 402. Physical Chemistry. Application of laws of physics and mathematics to chemistry. Kinetics and thermodynamics. Prerequisites: Chemistry 302 and Mathematics 222. 3-3-4, 3-3-4.

495. Independent Study. Individual work planned to meet the need and interests of qualified students. 0-3-1, 0-3-1.

GEOLOGY

101. Physical Geology. A survey of the nature and origin of minerals and rocks, volcanoes, earthquakes, soil, mountains, landscape, coastal features, and the geologic work of glaciers, streams, and wind. 3-2-4.

102. Historical Geology. A survey of geologic history of the earth as told by the rocks. Emphasis will be placed on the development of life throughout geologic time. Prerequisite: Geology 101. 3-2-4.



SCIENCE EDUCATION

101. Life and Physical Science (Early Childhood and Intermediate). This course is an introduction to the Physical Sciences with emphasis on Physics and Chemistry. For Elementary Education majors only. 3-3-4.

102. Life and Physical Science (Early Childhood and Intermediate). This course is an introduction to the Earth and Biological Sciences with emphasis on Geology, Astronomy, and Biology. For Elementary Education majors only. 3-3-4.

430. Methods of Teaching Science. The content of the course deals with methods, materials, and techniques; see Education 430. Required of all students seeking Secondary Teacher Certification in General Science in North Carolina. 3-0-3.

Department of Mathematics and Physics

The objectives of this department are:

1. To help the student think so as to reach logical and valid conclusions.
2. To enable the student to have a more meaningful definition of mathematics as a result of postulational thinking.
3. To assist the student in recognizing mathematics as the powerful tool for calculation.
4. To acquaint the student with the basic laws of physics.
5. To prepare some for teaching mathematics in elementary or secondary schools, or for further study.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Mathematics

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A or B. See page 65)	40-52
Any student electing Group A must earn 8 hours in one of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics. Any student electing Group B must earn 8 hours each in any two of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics.	
MAJOR	30
Mathematics 221, 222, 321 are required. The remaining hours are to be selected from Mathematics 115, 211, 302, 303, 304, 306, 312, 401, 402, 403, 404, 495.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Mathematics 305 is required.	
Science. (A student satisfying the Basic Course Requirements by Group A must earn 8 hours in one of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics; this area must be different from that chosen to satisfy the Natural Science Requirement in Group A.)	
The remaining hours are to be selected from the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Business Administration, Data Processing, as approved by the Chairman of the Department.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
These courses must be selected from area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the Chairman of the Department.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Mathematics
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A or B. See page 65)	40-52
Any student electing Group A must earn 8 hours in one of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics. Any student electing Group B must earn 8 hours each in any two of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics. The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics,	

Geography, Political Science, Sociology. Art 207 or Music 125 is required to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement if Group B is elected.

MAJOR	30

Mathematics 221, 222, 302, 303, 321, 404 are required. The remaining hours are to be selected from Mathematics 115, 211, 304, 306, 312, 401, 402, 403, 495.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18-26

Education 410, 420, 450, and Mathematics 305 and 430 are required. Science. (A student satisfying the Basic Course Requirements by Group A must earn 8 hours in one of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics; this area must be different from that chosen to satisfy the Natural Science Requirement in Group A.)

The remaining hours are to be selected from the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Business Administration, Data Processing, as approved by the Chairman of the Department.

COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	17

English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, and 303.

FREE ELECTIVES	23-0
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128-129

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

MATHEMATICS

21. Mathematics Laboratory. Designed to aid the student who has deficiencies in mathematics. 0-as needed-0.*

27. Geometry. 3-0-0.

91. Basic Mathematics. A study of traditional topics such as factoring, fractions, exponents, radicals, and linear and quadratic equations. 3-0-0.

103. Principles of Mathematics. Selected topics in mathematics, designed for the student who plans to take only three hours in Mathematics. 3-0-3.

111. Trigonometry. A study of real numbers, trigonometric functions, identities, logarithms, inverse functions, equations, solutions of triangles. 3-0-3.

112. College Algebra. Axiomatic properties of real numbers; sets, functions, equations, inequalities, progressions, permutations, and combinations. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

115. Calculating Techniques. Wang calculator and slide rule. 1-1-1.

203. Arithmetic and Algebra (for Elementary Teachers). A study of the properties of the real numbers; number systems of different bases; topics in number theory and algebra. 3-0-3.

204. Basic Concepts of Geometry (for Elementary Teachers). A study of elementary set theory and logic, Euclidean Geometry from a point-set viewpoint, systems of measure, elementary coordinate geometry. 3-0-3.

211. Mathematics of Finance. Derivation and application of formulas for simple and compound interest, annuities, depreciation, sinking funds, and bonds. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111, 112, or 221. 3-0-3.

221. Calculus and Analytic Geometry I. An introductory integrated course including the study of real functions and their graphs, slope, limits, continuity, derivatives with applications, conic sections. Introduction to integration. 5-0-5.

222. Calculus and Analytic Geometry II. Applications of the definite integral, differentiation and integration of transcendental functions, methods of integration. Prerequisite: Mathematics 221. 3-0-3.

302. Linear Algebra. Vector spaces, matrices, determinants, systems of linear equations, and linear transformations in vector spaces. Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. 3-0-3.

303. Modern College Geometry. Elementary geometry from an advanced standpoint, some evaluations and criticisms of Euclidean geometry, non-Euclidean and analytic geometry, some topics in modern geometry. Prerequisite: Mathematics 221. 3-0-3.

304. History of Mathematics. A study of the development of mathematics, together with a study of the lives and contributions of leading mathematicians. Prerequisite: Mathematics 221. 3-0-3.

305. FORTRAN Programming. An introductory course in computer programming with applications to the elementary scientific and commercial problems. Prerequisite: Mathematics 112 or 221. 3-0-3.

306. Mathematical Statistics. A study in the theory of probability set functions, distributions of random variables and functions, estimations, testing of hypothesis, analysis of variance and covariance. Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. 3-0-3.

312. Intermediate Analysis. Basic ideas and techniques of analysis for real-valued functions of an arbitrary number of real variables. Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. 3-0-3.

321. Calculus and Analytic Geometry III. A continuation of Mathematics 222 including a study of vectors, partial differentiation, multiple integration, series, determinants. Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. 3-0-3.

401. Advanced FORTRAN Programming. Numerical analysis methods are employed in connection with the applications of FORTRAN programming. Prerequisites: Mathematics 302, 305, and 321. Corequisite or prerequisite: Mathematics 403 or the consent of the Chairman of the Department. 3-0-3.

402. Advanced Calculus. Fundamental theorems of elementary calculus, continuity, differentiability, convergence, series, integrals. Prerequisite: Mathematics 321. 3-0-3.

403. Differential Equations. Ordinary differential equations of first order and first degree, first order and higher degree, with applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 321. 3-0-3.

404. Modern Abstract Algebra. A critical study of the real number system: elementary theory of groups, rings, integral domain, and fields. Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. 3-0-3.

405. Innovations in Secondary School Mathematics. A study of selected topics in mathematics which are relevant to the modern curriculum in the secondary school. Prerequisite: Mathematics major (Teacher Certification), Junior standing. 3-0-3.

430. Methods of Teaching (Mathematics). A study of the principles and objectives of secondary mathematics, general and specific techniques, organization of content material, and enrichment materials. Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. 3-0-3.

495. Independent Study. Prerequisite: Mathematics 321 and approval of the Chairman of the Department. 3-0-3.

PHYSICS

201, 202. General Physics. A study of mechanics, properties of matter, heat, wave motion, sound, light, electricity and magnetism, and atomic physics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111, 112. 3-3-4, 3-3-4.

302. Engineering Mechanics. Statics and dynamics will be studied in detail with emphasis on force systems, centroids, kinematics, moments of inertia. Prerequisites: Mathematics 221 and Physics 201. 3-0-3.

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

The objectives of the courses in the Social and Behavioral Sciences are:

1. To provide an intellectual adventure into life and to share in the creation of mature, thinking individuals, ready to face life with a spirit of adventure and purpose, trusting God to lead in the never-ending quest for truth.
2. To provide a general historical survey of our western heritage.

3. To provide an opportunity for a further examination of the social, political, and economic ideas and institutions in which we are involved.
4. To provide an opportunity for a more intensive study of our American heritage.

Department of Associated Social Sciences

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Social Science

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
MAJOR	30

The Social Science Major must complete at least 18 hours in one of the following areas: Economics, Geography, History (above 101 and 102), Political Science or Sociology. In addition, 6 hours in each of two of these fields other than the area of concentration must be taken. Economics 203 and 204 are required of all students concentrating in Economics. Geography 101 and 102 are required of all students concentrating in Geography. History 201 and 202 are required of all students concentrating in History. Political Science 201 and 202 are required of all students concentrating in Political Science. Sociology 201 is required of all students concentrating in Sociology.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18

The Supportive Studies consist of 18 hours in Social Science (including Psychology) above those in the Basic Course Requirements and the Major. Six hours of credit must be earned in an area of Social Science which is not included in the Major.

COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15

Areas not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.

FREE ELECTIVES	25-9
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Social Science
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
The Social Science requirement must be taken from one of the following areas: Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.	
MAJOR	30
The Social Science Major must complete at least 18 hours in American and World History as a field of concentration. In addition, 6 hours must be taken in two areas of Social Science other than History and the Social Science used in the Basic Course Requirements. Economics 203 and 204 are required of all students concentrating in Economics. Geography 101 and 102 are required of all students concentrating in Geography. History 201 and 202 are required of all students concentrating in History. Political Science 201 and 202 are required of all students concentrating in Political Science. Sociology 201 is required of all students concentrating in Sociology.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
The Supportive Studies consist of Psychology 201 and 302 and 9 hours of additional Social Science approved by the faculty adviser.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	26
Education 410, 420, 450, English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 303, and Social Science 430.	
FREE ELECTIVES	17-1
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

POLITICAL SCIENCE

201. Introduction to Political Science. A basic course in Political Science dealing with the fundamentals of man politically organized. 3-0-3.*

202. United States Government. A comprehensive presentation of the principles of American constitutional government, and a behavioral analysis of the institutions and processes of the national and state governments and the Federal system. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

301. Political Thought from Plato to the Present. An historical survey and intensive analysis of important contributions of major political philosophers and schools of thought, and their influence on the twentieth century political climate. 3-0-3.

303. American Foreign Policy. A study of the political processes by which contemporary foreign policy is made and executed. 3-0-3.

304. State and Local Government in the United States. A study of the problems of inter-governmental relationships and administrative management in state, county, and municipal governments. 3-0-3.

305. Public Opinion and Political Participation. A study of forces affecting public opinion, its expression in various political activities, and its impact on public policy. 3-0-3.

306. Urban Politics. An examination of the nature and scope of urban problems in the United States with emphasis on the impact of government and politics. 3-0-3.

310. International Law and Organizations. An introduction to the concepts of law among nations and an examination of the development, structure, and functions of international organizations. 3-0-3.

311. European Government and Politics. A detailed account of the political institutions and processes of France, Germany, the United Kingdom, and the U.S.S.R. 3-0-3.

312. Government and Politics in Developing Nations. A study of the governments, politics, and political problems of emerging nations. 3-0-3.

320. Constitutional Law. A study of principles and leading cases with emphases on judicial and executive elaboration and the development of civil liberties in the United States. 3-0-3.

321. International Relations and World Politics. An analysis of politics among nations. 3-0-3.

403. The President, Congress, and Public Policy. An analysis of the roles of President and Congress in making national policy. 3-0-3.

GEOGRAPHY

101. Introduction to Geography. Essentially a course in physical geography. The study of climate, vegetation, soil, water resources, mineral resources, and land form in the geographic setting. 3-0-3.

102. World Regions. The study of the physical and human geography of various world regions. 3-0-3.

201. Geography of the United States and Canada. The study of the physical and human geography of Anglo-America. 3-0-3.

202. Cartography. Practical experience in map interpretation, map projection, map construction, and methods of portrayal. 3-1-3.

301. Social Geography. The geography of population characteristics, migration patterns, education, religion, recreation, communication, land tenure, rural settlement patterns, and cultural diffusion. 3-0-3.

302. Economic Geography. The study of primary, secondary, and tertiary economic activities in the geographic setting. Location theory will be introduced. 3-0-3.

401. Political Geography. The geography of boundaries, power structures, core areas, administrative areas, foreign trade, international organizations, and colonialism. Geopolitics will also be introduced. 3-0-3.

402. Urban Geography. A geographical analysis of urban centers, from villages to metropolitan communities, with a view to understanding problems of site, situation, internal structure, and urban function. 3-0-3.

SOCIOLOGY

201. Introduction to Sociology. This is an introduction to the study of sociology, providing essentials for an intelligent understanding of the forces making for group life and for specialized study of sociological problems. 3-0-3.

202. Social Problems. An analysis of some of the major problems of personal and social disorganization in contemporary society with emphasis upon causes, treatment, and prevention. 3-0-3.

203. Marriage and Family. This course provides a study of the practical problems of courtship and marriage, with emphasis on inter-personal relationships between husband and wife and parents and children. 3-0-3.

310. Social Psychology. A study of the interaction between the individual and the group, and the influence of each on the other. 3-0-3.

320. Cultural Anthropology. A study of the nature and growth of culture in primitive and contemporary non-industrial societies. 3-0-3.

356. Sociology of Religion. Religion analyzed as a social institution, with particular reference to the relationship between religious and non-religious spheres of society, the structure of religious organizations, and the social-psychology of religious behavior. 3-0-3.

400. Race. A study of present day racial and cultural minorities with emphasis upon scientific facts about race and on changing attitudes and policies. 3-0-3.

411. Criminology. An analysis of the nature and extent of criminal behavior, factors which seem to be related to such behavior, and changing attitudes toward the criminal and crime control. 3-0-3.

421. American Community. A study of the structure and function of rural and urban communities, their institutions and problems. 3-0-3.

SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION

430. Methods of Teaching Social Science. The content of the course deals with methods, materials, and techniques used in teaching Social Science. (See Education 430). 3-0-3.

Department of History

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in History

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
MAJOR	30
The Major requires 30 hours above History 101 and 102, which are prerequisites to all other History courses. History 201 and 202 are required of all History majors.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18
Supportive work may be done in the following area(s): Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
These courses must be selected from area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	25-9
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in History
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.	
MAJOR	30
The Major requires 30 hours above History 101 and 102, which are prerequisites to all other History courses. History 201 and 202 are required of all History majors.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES (Professional Education)	15
Education 410, 420, 450, and Social Science 430.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	17
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
FREE ELECTIVES	26-10
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

101. Survey of Modern Western Civilization, 1500-1815. 3-0-3.*

102. Survey of Modern Western Civilization since 1815. 3-0-3.

201. Survey of United States History to 1877. 3-0-3.

202. Survey of United States History since 1877. 3-0-3.

300. Greek Civilization. (See Greek 300). 3-0-3.

301. Roman Civilization. (See Latin 301). 3-0-3.

303. Jewish Civilization. (See Hebrew 303). 3-0-3.

310. The Ancient World to the Fall of Rome. 3-0-3.

311. Medieval Europe. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

312. The Renaissance and Reformation. 3-0-3.

314. Diplomatic History of the United States. 3-0-3.

315. The United States during the Colonial Period. 3-0-3.

317. The Old South. 3-0-3.

318. Social and Intellectual History of the United States. 3-0-3.

322. Early and Medieval Christianity. (See Religion 322). 3-0-3.

323. Modern Christianity. (See Religion 323). 3-0-3.

330. Europe from 1648 to 1815. 3-0-3.

331. Europe from 1815 to 1918. 3-0-3.

332. Europe since 1914. 3-0-3.

337. History of England before 1689. 3-0-3.

338. History of England since 1689. 3-0-3.

341. The United States in the Twentieth Century. 3-0-3.

345. North Carolina History. 3-0-3.

346. The Civil War and Reconstruction. 3-0-3.

352. Survey of Latin American History. 3-0-3.

362. History of the Soviet Union since 1917. 3-0-3.

370. Survey of Modern Far Eastern History. 3-0-3.

380. Modern Germany since 1789. 3-0-3.

410. English Constitutional History to 1689. 3-0-3.

411. History of the British Empire since 1815. 3-0-3.

420. The Westward Movement in United States History. 3-0-3.

440. Introduction to Historical Geography. 3-0-3.

495-496. Problems and Interpretations of History. An honors course open to Senior majors in the department. Consent of the Chairman of the Department required. Prerequisite: a "B" average in the Department. 0-Independent Study-3, 0-Independent Study-3.

Department of Psychology

The Department of Psychology endeavors to develop within its participants an understanding of the fundamentals of human behavior, a functional knowledge of scientific methods of studying behavior, and an appreciation of the dignity and complexity of man. The Department requires an undergraduate program of 36 semester hours for those majoring in Psychology and offers one or more courses as required or elected by students from other departments of the college.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Psychology

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
Psychology 201 and 206, which are required, will satisfy the Social Science requirement, and Biology 101 and 102 are recommended for the Natural Science requirement.	
MAJOR—(36 hours, 6 counted on Basic Course Requirements)	30
Psychology 201, 206, 305, 307, and 397 are required.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
To be chosen from Philosophy, Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Theatre Arts, English 353, English 362, Literature, Sociology, Anthropology, and other courses approved by the faculty adviser.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
Other area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

201. General Psychology. A survey of psychology as the scientific study of behavior. The areas treated include learning, interpretive behavior, motivation, personality, measurement, the developmental process, social adjustment, and the biological bases of behavior. 3-0-3.*

206. Developmental Psychology. The psychological evolution of the individual through the life span and the effect of the bio-social field on his evolution. Prerequisite: Psychology 201. 3-0-3.

301. Child Psychology. A study of the general principles of growth and development of the child from birth to early adolescence with emphasis upon intellectual, physical, emotional, and social development. Prerequisite: Psychology 201. 3-0-3.

302. Adolescent Psychology. The study of emotional, physical, and social maturation from puberty to early adulthood with emphasis on adjustment difficulties and communication with the adolescent. Prerequisite: Psychology 201. 3-0-3.

303. Educational Psychology. A problem-centered approach to the application of psychological principles to the educational process. Participants gain experience in stating, discussing, and writing solutions to problems presented in script form. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 301 or 302. 3-0-3.

305. Psychology of Personality. A survey of the major theories of personality, with particular emphasis upon experimental studies and research procedures in the study of personality. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 206. 3-0-3.

307. Physiological Psychology. An examination of the biological correlates of behavior with emphasis on the structure and function of the nervous system, bases of perception, arousal, motivation, memory, and learning. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 206. 3-0-3.

310. Social Psychology. A study of the interactions of persons in American Society including such topics as group dynamics and pressures, crowd behavior, social movements and change, conformity, and leadership. 3-0-3.

374. Psychology of Religion. (See Religious Education 374.) 3-0-3.

396. Introduction to Statistics. An introductory approach to descriptive and inferential statistics designed to develop an understanding of basic statistical concepts, statistical significance, statistical inference, and hypothesis testing. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*



397. Experimental Psychology. An introductory examination of procedures involved in selecting and stating problems, constructing research designs, collecting and evaluating data, and stating conclusions. Laboratory emphasis will be placed upon problems related to learning and perception. Prerequisite: Psychology 396. 2-2-3.

401. Psychopathology. Survey and analysis of the major mental disorders, interpretation, and theories of therapy, including the relationship of abnormal behavior to social norms. Prerequisites: Psychology 201, 206, and 305. 3-0-3.

402. Introduction to Counseling. The study of the basic theories and functions of counseling. Laboratory emphasis will be upon the development of a personal counseling philosophy and its application. Prerequisites: Psychology 201, 206, 305, and 401. 3-1-3.

403. Industrial Psychology. The application of psychological principles to the problems of industry and business, selection of personnel, training efficiency, job analysis, performance measurement, and human relations. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 206. 3-0-3.

405. Psychology of the Exceptional Child. A study of children who are markedly superior or inferior to the average child in physical, mental, emotional, or social characteristics. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 206 or 301. 3-0-3.

441. Psychology of Learning. A study of the major concepts of learning, experimental methods of studying learning phenomena, and learning theory. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 206. 3-0-3.

444. Psychological Measurement and Appraisal. An introduction to psychological measurement, with emphasis on the measurement of intelligence, achievement, personality, interests, and special aptitudes. Includes survey of measures now available for testing programs in education and industry. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 206. 3-0-3.

495. 496. Independent Study. An indepth research study for Seniors majoring in Psychology working under the guidance of the Psychology Department faculty. O-Independent Study-3.

497, 498. Internship in Psychology. Prerequisite: Senior standing and Departmental approval. 1-5-3, 1-5-3.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAM

The Associate in Arts degree is offered in two fields of study, Business and Nursing. One of three specialties may be chosen in Business. These are General Business, Secretarial Science, and Church Secretarial Science. See the Department of Business Administration for details.

DEPARTMENT OF NURSING

The Department of Nursing functions within the framework and philosophy of Gardner-Webb College. The faculty agrees that the graduate of the Program should be a liberally educated contributing member of society.

The faculty believes that technical education is a maturational process involving the students and faculty working together to develop a concept of learning. The student is guided in the understanding and application of scientific principles as he relates to self and fellow man.

The faculty further believes that the acquisition and use of knowledge, primarily an individual responsibility, is influenced by personal differences, motivation, and readiness, and the technical nurse can be prepared as a beginning practitioner in two years in an institution of higher learning.

The faculty believes that nursing is a health service to people based on selected principles of physical, biological, and social sciences with objectives which encompass the promotion of physical and emotional well-being, care and rehabilitation of the ill, and comfort and support of the dying.

The technical nurse is a specialized learner-practitioner who continues to acquire and redefine skills as social and technological advances are made in the health sciences.

The nursing program is offered by Gardner-Webb College in cooperation with the Rutherford Hospital of Rutherfordton and Cleveland Memorial Hospital in Shelby, North Carolina. The program enables the student to complete in approximately two academic years a course of study which leads to the Associate in Arts Degree. Students study and work with patients in hospitals and various other health agencies. Upon completion of the course the nurse is eligible to write the State Board Examination for licensure as a Registered Nurse.

The curriculum of the Associate Degree Nursing Program at Gardner-Webb College is designed to prepare the student:

1. To apply principles of human behavior in establishing and maintaining favorable interpersonal relationships.
2. To understand the role of the technical nurse and his/her responsibilities in nursing.

3. To know facts and principles of the physical, biological, and social sciences which form a basis for nursing care.
4. To understand the body of knowledge that is nursing.
5. To demonstrate beginning skill in the utilization of nursing knowledge.
6. To demonstrate skill in problem-solving.
7. To be aware of legal, moral, and social responsibilities as a nurse/as a person.

Accreditation of the Nursing Program

The program is accredited by the North Carolina Board of Nursing and by the National League for Nursing.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Associate in Arts Degree, Leading to Licensure

First Year	*Semester Hours*	Second Year	*Semester Hours*
Biology 203, 204	6	Religion 101 and 102 or 103 and 241	6
Biology 206	4	English 102	3
English 101	3	Nursing 201, 202, 290	21
Nursing 101, 102	14	Sociology 201	3
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
Psychology 201, 206	6		
	34		34

Note: A laboratory course in Chemistry at the high school level is required. Selected concepts of organic and biochemistry are covered in Biology courses.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

101. Fundamentals of Nursing I. A study of basic needs of individuals in health and illness. Concepts and principles of nursing are introduced with emphasis on the role and functions of the technical nurse. 5-3-6.

102. Fundamentals of Nursing II. A study of health care during selected stressful situations and during the maternity cycle. The course develops around a family-centered philosophy of nursing care. Prerequisite: Nursing 101. 5-9-8.

201. Mental-Physical Illness I. A study of common health problems: stress, limited motion, altered regulatory functions. Concepts of prevention, therapy, and rehabilitation serve to guide the student's course of study. Prerequisite: Nursing 101-102. 5-12-9.

202. Mental-Physical Illness II. A study of common problems: people with altered cellular metabolism, oxygenation, and patterns of behavior. Experiences in comprehensive nursing serve to facilitate the integration of concepts gained. Prerequisite: Nursing 101-102. 5-12-9.

290. Nursing Seminar. A study of major influences in the development of the nursing profession: selected events, organizations, functions, legal aspects, opportunities and responsibilities with emphasis on the role of the technical nurse. Prerequisite: Nursing 101-102. 3-0-3.

SPECIAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Gardner-Webb College has entered into an agreement with the Bowman Gray School of Medicine of Wake Forest University whereby students may earn the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology.

The agreement provides that the student will do three years' work at the College and his final year of study, a full calendar year, at Bowman Gray. The degree will be granted by Gardner-Webb College.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Medical Technology

BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group B. See p. 65)	48
The Natural Science requirement must be met by taking Biology 101 and 102 and Chemistry 101 and 104. Mathematics 103 will satisfy the Mathematics requirement, but six hours of Mathematics are recommended for the degree.	
MAJOR	32
To be taken in the Program of Medical Technology at the Bowman Gray School of Medicine.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18
Biology 203, 204, 206, Chemistry 201, and 202 are required.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
To be selected from area(s) not directly related to the Natural Sciences, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	15-12
Physics 201 and 202 are recommended for male students. Other additional Natural Science courses are *not* recommended.	
CHAPEL	0-3
Total	128


DOVER MEMORIAL LIBRARY

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

1972-73

FIRST SEMESTER

August	19	Saturday—Arrival of New and Transfer Students.
August	20	Sunday—Worship Service and Parents' Orientation; arrival of Seniors.
August	21	Monday—Orientation of New and Transfer Students; Registration of Seniors and arrival of Juniors and Sophomores.
August	22	Tuesday—Orientation continued; Registration of Juniors and Sophomores.
August	23	Wednesday—Registration of Freshmen.
August	24	Thursday, 8:00 a.m.—Full Class Schedule.
August	31	Thursday, 8:00 p.m.—Faculty-Student Reception.
September	11-15	Monday through Friday—Fall Revival.
October	12, 13	Thursday and Friday—Mid-term Reports.
October	27	Friday—Founders Day.
October	28	Saturday—Homecoming Day.
November	22	Wednesday, after classes—Thanksgiving Holidays begin.
November	27	Monday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
December	8	Friday—Examination Study Period.
December	9-15	Saturday through Friday—First Semester Examinations.

SECOND SEMESTER

January	3	Wednesday—Boarding students return.
January	4, 5	Thursday and Friday—Registration.
January	8	Monday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
March	1, 2	Thursday and Friday—Mid-term Reports.
March	2	Friday, after classes—Spring Holidays begin.
March	12	Monday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
March	20-22	Pastors' Conference.
April	10-13	Religious Emphasis Week.
April	20	Friday, after classes—Easter Holidays begin.
April	24	Tuesday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
April	28	Saturday, 3:00 p.m.—Spring Jubilee.
May	4	Friday—Examination Study Period.
May	5-11	Saturday through Friday—Second Semester Examinations.
May	12	Saturday, 7:00 p.m.—Alumni Banquet.
May	13	Sunday, 11:00 a.m.—Baccalaureate Sermon.
May	13	Sunday, 3:00 p.m.—Graduation.

1973-74

FIRST SEMESTER

August	18	Saturday—Arrival of New and Transfer Students.
August	19	Sunday—Worship Service and Parents' Orientation; arrival of Seniors.
August	20	Monday—Orientation of New and Transfer Students; Registration of Seniors and arrival of Juniors and Sophomores.
August	21	Tuesday—Orientation continued; Registration of Juniors and Sophomores.
August	22	Wednesday—Registration of Freshmen.
August	23	Thursday, 8:00 a.m.—Full Class Schedule.
August	30	Thursday, 8:00 p.m.—Faculty-Student Reception.
September	10-14	Monday through Friday—Fall Revival.
October	11, 12	Thursday and Friday—Mid-term Reports.
October	19	Friday—Founders Day.
October	20	Saturday—Homecoming Day.
November	21	Wednesday, after classes—Thanksgiving Holidays begin.
November	26	Monday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
December	7	Friday—Examination Study Period.
December	8-14	Saturday through Friday—First Semester Examinations.

SECOND SEMESTER

January	2	Wednesday—Boarding students return.
January	3, 4	Thursday and Friday—Registration.
January	7	Monday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
February	11-15	Religious Emphasis Week.
February–March	25-1	Pastors' Conference.
February–March	28-1	Thursday and Friday—Mid-term Reports.
March	1	Friday, after classes—Spring Holidays begin.
March	11	Monday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
April	12	Friday, after classes—Easter Holidays begin.
April	16	Tuesday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
April	27	Saturday, 3:00 p.m.—Spring Jubilee.
May	3	Friday—Examination Study Period.
May	4-10	Saturday through Friday—Second Semester Examinations.
May	11	Saturday, 7:00 p.m.—Alumni Banquet.
May	12	Sunday, 11:00 a.m.—Baccalaureate Sermon.
May	12	Sunday, 3:00 p.m.—Graduation.

SUMMER SESSIONS

1973

First Term

June	4	Monday — Registration.
June	5	Tuesday — Classes begin.
July	6	Friday — First Term ends.

Second Term

July	7	Saturday — Registration.
July	9	Monday — Classes begin.
August	11	Saturday — Graduation.

1974

First Term

June	3	Monday—Registration.
June	4	Tuesday—Classes begin.
July	5	Friday—First Term ends.

Second Term

July	6	Saturday—Registration.
July	8	Monday—Classes begin.
August	10	Saturday—Graduation.

REGISTRY



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

R. Patrick Spangler, Chairman
Mrs. Rush Stroup, Vice Chairman
Miss Charline Stamey, Secretary
H. Paul Bridges, Assistant Secretary
A. T. Withrow, Treasurer
L. R. Harrill, Assistant Treasurer

TERM EXPIRING 1972

Thomas R. Causby
Belmont, N. C.
Charles I. Dover
Shelby, N. C.
Z. Miller Freeman
Forest City, N. C.
T. Ray Helms
Charlotte, N. C.
T. R. Hendrix, Sr.
Trinity, N. C.
Thomas W. Knowles, Jr.
Belmont, N. C.
Dillard A. Mynatt
Forest City, N. C.
Ralph Spangler
Lawndale, N. C.
Grady Wilson
Charlotte, N. C.

TERM EXPIRING 1973

H. Max Craig, Jr.
Stanley, N. C.
G. Wayne DeHart
Hickory, N. C.
Frank Dorato
Asheville, N. C.
James Gilley
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mrs. J. C. Hames
Cliffside, N. C.
Garrie L. Kendrick
Mount Holly, N. C.
C. P. Nanney
Gastonia, N. C.
Miss Charline Stamey
Fallston, N. C.
Mrs. Rush Stroup
Shelby, N. C.

TERM EXPIRING 1974

Henderson Belk
Charlotte, N. C.
H. Paul Bridges
Cliffside, N. C.
Marshall Digh
Morganton, N. C.
J. D. Fitz
Morganton, N. C.
Joe Gilley
Mooresville, N. C.
L. R. Harrill
Raleigh, N. C.
Forest C. Roberts, Sr.
Gastonia, N. C.
Arthur Smith
Charlotte, N. C.
R. Patrick Spangler
Shelby, N. C.

TERM EXPIRING 1975

Howard Biggers, Jr.
Charlotte, N. C.
J. Wayne Burris
Lincolnton, N. C.
J. Toliver Davis
Forest City, N. C.
Mrs. L. P. Frans
Hickory, N. C.
Arthur C. Garrison
Charlotte, N. C.
Woodrow W. Jones
Rutherfordton, N. C.
Hobart C. Smith
Charlotte, N. C.
William A. Wallace
Gastonia, N. C.
Fred D. West
Gastonia, N. C.

COMMITTEES

EXECUTIVE

Mrs. Rush Stroup, Chairman

Howard Biggers
Thomas R. Causby
H. Max Craig, Jr.
J. D. Fitz
Garrie L. Kendrick
Forest C. Roberts, Sr.
R. Patrick Spangler
Miss Charline Stamey
A. T. Withrow
H. Paul Bridges
Charles I. Dover
Z. Miller Freeman
L. R. Harrill
Thomas Knowles
Hobart Smith
Fred West

FINANCE

T. R. Hendrix, Chairman
Charles I. Dover, Vice Chairman

Henderson Belk
H. Paul Bridges
J. Toliver Davis
C. P. Nanney
Hobart Smith
R. Patrick Spangler

Mrs. Rush Stroup

CURRICULUM

H. Max Craig, Jr., Chairman
Thomas Knowles, Vice Chairman

Wayne Burris
Frank Dorato
Mrs. L. P. Frans
A. C. Garrison
James Gilley
L. R. Harrill

William A. Wallace

PUBLIC RELATIONS

J. D. Fitz, Chairman
Fred West, Vice Chairman

Howard Biggers
Wayne DeHart
Marshall Digh
Joe Gilley
T. Ray Helms
Ralph Spangler

Miss Charline Stamey

TONE AND CHARACTER

Forest C. Roberts, Sr., Chairman
Z. Miller Freeman, Vice Chairman

Thomas Causby
Mrs. J. C. Hames
Woodrow Jones
Garrie L. Kendrick
Dillard Mynatt
Arthur Smith

Grady Wilson

PROPERTY (Temporary)

Hobart Smith, Chairman
J. L. Suttle, Jr., Vice Chairman

Lloyd C. Bost
H. Paul Bridges
J. Wayne Burris
Mrs. Rush Stroup

NOMINATIONS

Forest C. Roberts, Sr., Chairman

H. Paul Bridges
H. Max Craig, Jr.
Miss Charline Stamey
J. L. Suttle, Jr.

ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

President	E. Eugene Poston, Th.D.
Secretary	Mrs. Nancy A. Griffin, A.A.

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Vice President	Thomas J. McGraw, M.A.
Secretary and Assistant	Mrs. Diane H. Packard, B.A.

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

Registrar	Mrs. Dorothy W. H. Edwards, A.B.
Secretary	Mrs. Polly Wylie
Secretary (Records)	Mrs. Lynda S. Whisnant

OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS

Director	Robert W. Abrams, B.D.
Admissions Counselor	Raymond L. Davis, B.S.
Secretary	Mrs. Freddie R. Sisk
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Mary Ann Moffitt

OFFICE OF GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING

Director of Guidance	Dan W. Proctor, Th.D.
Counselor	W. Lyman Ferrell
Secretary	Mrs. Margaret C. Sanford, B.S.

LIBRARY

Library Director	Alton H. (Bill) Malone, M.S.L.S.
Assistant Librarian–Cataloging	Mrs. Joy Y. Sandifer, M.L.S.
Assistant Librarian–Reference & Circulation	Robert M. Leonard

Periodicals Librarian	Mrs. Mary C. Ford Smith, B.S.
Library Assistant, Acquisitions	Mrs. LaLene H. Washburn
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Grace C. Harmon
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Mary B. Jones
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Beverly E. Ponder
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Sybil Moss

OFFICE OF THE BUSINESS MANAGER

Business Manager	Charles E. Mack, Jr., A.B.
Assistant Business Manager	Clyde E. Beasley, M.R.E.
Secretary and Associate	Mrs. Nita B. Lefler
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Frances Johnson
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Louise J. Jolley
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Dot Morgan
Assistant in the Business Office	J. Wayne Epley, B.S.
Secretary	Mrs. Sylvia Stafford
Manager, Data Processing Department	Edwin Yates Camp, Jr., B.S.
Secretary	Mrs. Sylvia F. Daves
Switchboard Operator	Mrs. Shirley H. Washburn
College Hostess	Mrs. Bettye F. McGraw

BOOKSTORE

Manager	Leonard A. Allen
Clerk	Mrs. Nancy M. Kerr, B.A.
Clerk	Mrs. Sylvia Boutwell

PHYSICAL PLANT OPERATIONS

Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds	J. Horace Scruggs
Assistant	Willie Hall
Assistant	Gail Guffey
Assistant	Julius Hoyle
Assistant	Philip Junior Whisenant
Security Officer	Gordon Washburn
Night Watchman	Paul M. Magill

OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENT AND EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

Coordinator	J. Roy Robinson, D.D.
Director of Development	John B. Beam, M.A.
Officer Manager	Mrs. Janelle H. Hicks
Secretary	Mrs. Joann W. Lutz
Director of Public Relations	William E. Boyd, B.D.
Assistant to the Director of Public Relations	David V. Webb, B.S.
Secretary	Mrs. Mildred B. Poston, A.A.
Director of Alumni Activities	Jerry R. Walker, B.S.

Secretary	Mrs. Daphne R. Bridges, A.A.
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Gail A. Styers

OFFICE OF THE COLLEGE MINISTER

College Minister	Charles W. (Buddy) Freeman, B.D.
Secretary	Mrs. Connie Coates

OFFICE OF CULTURAL AND CREATIVE ACTIVITIES

Director	E. Eugene Poston, Th.D.
Associate Director	George R. Cribb, Ed.D.
Assistant Director	William E. Boyd, B.D.

OFFICE OF STUDENT PERSONNEL SERVICES

Coordinator	William J. Briggs, M.A.
Secretary	Mrs. Marie B. Martin, A.A.
Director of Student Activities	Thomas C. Poston, M.A.
Secretary	Mrs. Ann M. Shope
Director of Men's Services	L. Martin Banner, B.S.
Director of Women's Services	Miss Ruth C. Kiser, M.A.
Secretary	Mrs. Maxine Parsons
B.S.U. Director	Robert Decker, M.R.E.

DORMITORIES

Residence Director, Stroup	Mrs. Maggie M. Goodwin
Residence Director, Nanney	Mrs. Jewel C. Goodwin
Residence Director, H.A.P.Y.	Mrs. Isabel B. Harkins
Residence Director, Decker	

OFFICE OF ATHLETIC DIRECTOR

Director	Edwin C. Holbrook, M.A.
Executive Secretary, Bulldog Club	Ron D. Hooper, M.A.
Assistant to the Athletic Director	Warren G. Ariail, A.B.
Assistant in the Department of Athletics	Kenneth R. Daves, M.A.
Assistant in Student Athlete Recruitment	Roger D. Banks, B.S.
Secretary	Miss Nellie S. Jolley

FACULTY

ERNEST EUGENE POSTON (1959) *, Th.D., President of the College

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Wake Forest University; B.D., Th.M., Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

THOMAS JEFFERSON McGRAW (1962), M.A., Vice President of Academic Affairs

Gardner-Webb College; B.S., Wake Forest University; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Duke University.

ROBERT WHITE ABRAMS (1962), B.D., Director of Admissions

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; A.B., Wake Forest University; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

GARLAND H. ALLEN (1961), Th.D., Professor, Religion, History

B.A., Ouachita Baptist College; B.D., Th.M., Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Memphis State University; Additional Study, Memphis State University.

JOE CLEAMON ALLEN (1969), M.A., Associate Professor, Business

A.A., Wingate College; B.S., Pfeiffer College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, West Virginia University.

**CHARLES S. ANDREWS (1960), M.A., Chairman, Department of Foreign Languages and Literature; Professor, French

A.B., Wofford College; M.A., Emory University; Additional Study, Appalachian State University; Sorbonne, University of Paris; Clemson University; Ph.D. Candidate, Florida State University.

DECK W. ANDREWS (1962), M.S.B.A., Chairman, Division of Business and Economics; Chairman, Department of Business Administration; Professor, Business

A.A., Lees-McRae College; A.B., Wofford College; M.S.B.A., University of Georgia; Additional Study, Appalachian State University, Western Carolina University.

WARREN G. ARIAIL, JR. (1972), Assistant to the Athletic Director

A.B., Wofford College; Additional Study, Eastern School of Physical Therapy, Indiana University.

ROGER D. BANKS (1971), B.S., Assistant in Student Athlete Recruitment

B.S., Gardner-Webb College; Additional Study, Appalachian State University.

DORIS VANCE BANNER (1970), M.A., Instructor, Mathematics

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, University of North Carolina—Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina—Asheville.

LUTHER MARTIN BANNER (1970), B.S., Director of Men's Services

B.S., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Western Carolina University.

JOHN B. BEAM (1969), M.A., Director of Development

B.S., Western Carolina University; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers; Additional Study, University of North Carolina—Chapel Hill.

**The date after a name indicates the first year at Gardner-Webb College*
*** On leave*

CLYDE E. BEASLEY (1971), M.R.E., Assistant Business Manager

B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.R.E., Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, University of California.

GILMER WARREN BLACKBURN (1968), M.A., Assistant Professor, History

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., M.A., Wake Forest University; Ph.D. Candidate, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

ROBERT REID BLACKBURN (1958-62; 1969), Ed.D., Chairman, Division of Education; Chairman, Department of Health Education and Physical Education; Professor, Health Education, Physical Education

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.S., Erskine College; M.A., Ed.D., George Peabody College for Teachers.

ERNEST MONROE BLANKENSHIP (1965), M.A., Associate Professor, English

B.S., Western Carolina University; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Appalachian State University, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

WILLIAM E. BOYD (1969), B.D., Director of Public Relations

B.S., University of Florida; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, University of Tennessee.

LOIS BULL BRADLEY (1967), B.S., Instructor, Nursing

R.N., B.S., Lenoir Rhyne College–Grace Hospital School of Nursing; Additional Study, Lenoir Rhyne College.

WILLIAM J. BRIGGS (1971), M.A., Coordinator of Student Personnel Services

B.S., Pfeiffer College; M.A., Western Carolina University; Additional Study, Michigan State University.

JOYCE COMPTON BROWN (1966), Ph.D., Assistant Professor, English

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

LESLIE MORRIS BROWN (1966), Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Biology

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

RAY KENT BRUMBAUGH (1972), M.S., Instructor, Psychology

B.S., Juniata College; M.S., Acadia University (Nova Scotia).

JERRY ZEB BRYSON (1966), M.A., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education; Head Baseball Coach

B.S., Pfeiffer College; M.A., Appalachian State University.

EDWIN YATES CAMP, JR. (1971), B.S., Manager, Data Processing Department

A.A., B.S., Gardner-Webb College.

RANDOLPH ERWIN CAROTHERS (1968), Ed.D., Chairman, Department of Education; Professor, Education

B.S., Presbyterian College; M.A., University of South Carolina; Ed.D., Florida State University; Additional Study, Appalachian State University, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill, North Carolina State University, Winthrop College.

BETTYE McCLURE CARPENTER (1965), M.A., Associate Professor, Psychology, Speech

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; A.B., Meredith College; M.A., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, Appalachian State University, North Carolina State University, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill, Western Carolina University.

WALLACE REID CARPENTER (1964), M.A., Chairman, Department of Data Processing; Associate Professor, Data Processing, Business

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill, IBM School of Computer Science.

CLYDE S. CASH (1965), M.A.T., Assistant Professor, Biology, Chemistry

B.S., Clemson University; M.A.T., Converse College; Additional Study, Clemson University.

CHIT-FU CHANG (1966), M.S., Assistant Professor, Mathematics

B.S., M.S., Western Illinois University; Ph.D. Candidate, University of Georgia.

PERVY AUGUSTUS CLINE, JR. (1966), M.A., Associate Professor, Ancient Languages and Literature

B.A., Wake Forest University; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

J. DEWBERRY COPELAND (1972), Ed.D., Professor, Business, Economics

B.S., M.A., University of Florida; Ed.D., New York University.

BETTY SMITH COX (1968), Ph.D., Chairman, Department of English Language and Literature; Professor, English

Averett College; Ph.B., Northwestern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh; Postdoctoral Research, University of California–Los Angeles.

CHARLES WRIGHT COX (1968), Ph.D., Professor, Theatre Arts, Speech

B.A., Roanoke College; M.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., Northwestern University; Additional Study, School of Radio Technique, The Television Workshop, New York City.

BARBARA JENSEN CRIBB (1969), M.Ed., Assistant Professor, Education, Art

B.S., Mississippi College; M.Ed., North Texas State University; Additional Study, Western Kentucky University, Campbellsville College, University of Florida.

GEORGE ROBERT CRIBB (1969), Ed.D., Chairman, Department of Fine Arts; Professor, Music

B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ed.D., North Texas State University; Additional Study, University of Kentucky, University of York (England).

KENNETH RAY DAVES (1966), M.A., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education; Assistant in the Department of Athletics

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University.

RAYMOND LESTER DAVIS (1972), Admissions Counselor

B.S., Gardner-Webb College.

ROBERT LEE DECKER (1970), M.R.E., M.A., Director, Baptist Student Union

B.M., University of Miami; M.R.E., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Appalachian State University.

HUBERT CONRAD DIXON (1935), M.A., Chairman, Division of Mathematics and Natural Sciences; Chairman, Department of Mathematics and Physics; Professor, Mathematics

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, Clemson University, Florida State University, Vanderbilt University.

ANTHONY FINLEY EASTMAN (1966), Ph.D., Associate Professor, History

B.A., Union University; M.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

EDNA WRIGHT EDDIN (1969), M.A., Instructor, Business

B.A., Berea College; M.A., American University; Additional Study, American University.

SHEHAB EDDIN (1969), Ph.D., Professor, Political Science, Economics

B.A., University of Cairo (U.A.R.); M.A., Ph.D., American University; Additional Study, American University, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

DOROTHY W. EDWARDS (1946), A.B., Registrar

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; A.B., Meredith College.

**W. LYMAN FERRELL (1969), B.D., Assistant Professor, Psychology; College Counselor

B.A., Wake Forest University; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, North Carolina Baptist Hospital School of Pastoral Care; Ph.D. Candidate, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

JAMES WALTER FITE (1964), M.A., Associate Professor, Biology

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Indiana University, University of South Carolina.

CHARLES WILLIAM (BUDDY) FREEMAN (1968), B.D., College Minister

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Carson-Newman College; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary.

WILLIAM HARDIN FREEMAN (1972), Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education

B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A.T., Duke University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

NETTIE RAYLE GIDNEY (1945; 1953), M.A., Assistant Professor, Voice

Guilford College; B.M., Westminster Choir College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Wesleyan College, Private Voice Study (eight years), Ernest Brown.

ALBERT B. GODFREY (1968), Ph.D., Chairman, Department of Biology, Chemistry, and Geology; Professor, Biology

B.S., Clemson College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland.

HOWARD ELDON GOLDEN (1970), Ph.D., Professor, Economics

B.S., West Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.

BENITO RAMON GONZALEZ-QUEVEDO (1971), Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Spanish

B.A., Universidad Central L.V., Cuba; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, Universidad Internacional (Mexico).

**_On leave._

FRANKLIN KEITH GRIGGS (1965), M.A., Assistant Professor, Data Processing, Business

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, IBM School of Computer Science.

NELL SELF GRIGGS (1965), M.A., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education

A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.A., Appalachian State University.

BARRY EDMOND HAMBRIGHT (1969), M.A., Assistant Professor, History

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.A., University of Massachusetts; Additional Study, University of North Carolina—Chapel Hill.

MICHAEL A. HARRELSON (1968), Ph.D., Professor, Biology

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia; Additional Study, Bowling Green State University.

JAMES P. HENSON (1957-62; 1968), Ed.D., Chairman, Department of Psychology; Professor, Psychology

A.A., Warren Wilson Junior College; B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Indiana University.

THOMAS FURMAN HEWITT (1968), Th.D., Associate Professor, Religion

B.A., Furman University; B.D., Th.M., Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, University of North Carolina—Chapel Hill.

ELIZABETH EGGERS HILL (1963-65; 1966), M.A., Assistant Professor, Music

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University.

JERRY RANDOLPH HILL (1963), D.M.E., Associate Professor, Music

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; D.M.E., University of Oklahoma.

BARBARA WALKER HOLBROOK (1964), M.A., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education

A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.A., Appalachian State University.

EDWIN CHARLES HOLBROOK (1964), M.A., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education; Athletic Director; Head Basketball Coach

A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.A., Appalachian State University.

RON DALE HOOPER (1968-69; 1970), M.A., Assistant Basketball Coach; Executive Secretary, Bulldog Club

B.S., University of North Carolina—Chapel Hill; M.A., Appalachian State University.

DANIEL HUMMEL HOSLER (1969), Ph.D., Chairman, Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences; Chairman, Department of History; Professor, History

B.Sc.Ed., Ohio State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

JOE BEN HOYLE (1972), M.A., Instructor, Business

B.A., C.P.A., Duke University; M.A., Appalachian State University.

JAMES B. HUGHEY, JR. (1971), Ed.D., Associate Professor, Psychology

B.S., Towson State College; M.S., University of Montana; Ed.D., University of N. Colorado.

MARION LANSFORD JOLLEY (1957), M.A., Ed.S., Chairman, Department of Associated Social Sciences; Professor, Social Science

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., Ed.S., George Peabody College for Teachers; Additional Study, George Peabody College for Teachers, Florida State University.

PAUL WISEMAN JOLLEY (1962), Ed.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; M.A.T., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Ed.D., Florida State University.

DORIS JONES (1956), M.R.E., M.A.T., Associate Professor, Sociology

B.A., Furman University; M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A.T., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, University of Colorado, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill, University of Tennessee.

SALLY HORTON JONES (1972), M.N., Instructor, Nursing

R.N., Presbyterian School of Nursing; B.S.N., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; M.N., Emory University.

RUTH C. KISER (1961-64; 1969), M.R.E., M.A., Director of Women's Services

A.A., Wingate College; B.S., Carson-Newman College; M.R.E., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Appalachian State University.

ROBERT L. LAMB (1962), D.R.E., Professor, Religious Education, Religion

B.A., Stephen F. Austin State College; M.R.E., D.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, Westminster Choir College, Baylor University, University of Houston.

GRACE CRAIG LEE (1965), M.N.A., Director, Nursing

R.N., Rutherford Hospital School of Nursing; B.S.N.Ed., Florida State University; M.N.A., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, The Margaret Hogue Maternity Hospital.

JOHN THURMAN LEWIS (1964), Th.D., Chairman, Division of Humanities; Professor, Religion, Ancient Languages and Literature

B.A., Mississippi College; B.D., Th.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Johns Hopkins University; Additional Study, Baltimore Hebrew College.

ROBERT McDOUGAL LEONARD (1972), B.A., Assistant in the Library – Reference

B.A., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

LEONARD GEORGE LITTON, JR. (1970), M.A., Associate Professor, Health Education, Physical Education; Head Football Coach

B.S., M.A., East Tennessee State University.

BETTY HOYLE LOGAN (1957), M.A., Assistant Professor, Business

B.S.S.A., University of North Carolina–Greensboro; M.A., Appalachian State University.

HELYN GOODE LOWERY (1971), M.A., Assistant Professor, Business

Gardner-Webb College; B.S., Limestone College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, University of Georgia.

MELVIN ROSCOE LUTZ, JR. (1969), M.A., Assistant Professor, Ancient Languages and Literature

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Mars Hill College; M.A., Florida State University; Additional Study, Florida State University.

WILBUR RAY McBRIDE (1968), M.Ed., Associate Professor, Physics, Mathematics

A.B., Wofford College; M.Ed., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, Wofford College, Converse College, University of Arkansas, University of Michigan, University of Kansas, University of New Mexico.

CHARLES ERNEST MACK, JR. (1966), A.B., Business Manager

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; A.B., Catawba College.

ALTON H. (BILL) MALONE (1969), M.S.L.S., Library Director

B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.S.L.S., University of Illinois.

J. RICHARD MAY (1971), M.A., Assistant Football Coach

B.S., M.A., East Tennessee State University; Additional Study, University of Tennessee.

ROBERT EARLE MORGAN (1967), Ph.D., Associate Professor, French, Mathematics

A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

GLADYS DeJOURNETTE MORRIS (1964), M.A., Assistant Professor, English

A.B., Georgia College; M.A., Vanderbilt University; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Greensboro, Western Carolina University, North Carolina State University.

MARTIN ARTHUR MOSELEY, JR. (1950), M.S., Professor, Chemistry

B.S., Wofford College; M.S., North Carolina State University; Additional Study, University of North Carolina, Duke University, University of Wyoming, North Carolina State University.

MARION VANN MURRELL (1967), Ph.D., Chairman, Department of Religious Studies and Philosophy; Professor, Religion

B.A., Wake Forest University; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of Edinburgh (Scotland), Additional Study, Duke University, University of Heidelberg (West Germany).

VINCENT JOSEPH NEDIMYER (1972), B.S., Assistant in the Football Program

B.S., Wake Forest University.

ARTHUR GEORGE NUHRAH (1969), Ph.D., Professor, History; Administrative Assistant

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The Tulane University of Louisiana.

THIRLEN OSBORNE (1957), M.A., Professor, English

A.B., Kentucky Wesleyan College; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D. Candidate, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

DIANE HICKS PACKARD (1967), B.A., Secretary and Assistant to the Vice President of Academic Affairs

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Limestone College.

CLARENCE SHERMAN PARRISH (1970), Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemistry

A.B., Berry College; Ph.D., University of Mississippi.

PHIL DANIEL PERRIN (1969), D.M.A., Professor, Music

B.S., University of Tennessee; M.C.M., D.M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

LINDA HESTER PHILLIPS (1972), Instructor, Nursing

R.N., B.S., Lenoir Rhyne College.

THOMAS CLINTON POSTON (1969), M.A., Director, Student Activities

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Limestone College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Furman University, Mercer University.

DAN W. PROCTOR (1969), Th.D., Director of Guidance and Counseling

A.A., Southwest Baptist College; B.A., Howard Payne College; B.D., Th.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

LAUNITA EYE PROCTOR (1969), M.R.E., M.Ed., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education

A.A., Kansas City Junior College; B.S., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.Ed., Texas Christian University.

JAMES HUBERT RASH (1965), M.Ed., Associate Professor, Art

A.A., Wingate College; B.A., Columbia College; M.Ed., Clemson University; Additional Study, Winthrop College, University of South Carolina, Furman University, Appalachian State University, East Tennessee State University; Private Study, Portland Museum Art School, J. L. Settlemeyer, Dayrell Kortheurer, Sculpture (Bronze Casting), Penland School of Crafts.

DONALD EDWARD REED (1966), M.A., Assistant Professor, Geography

A.A., Thornton Junior College; B.A., Augustana College; M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D. Candidate, University of Tennessee.

ROBERT LEE REYNOLDS (1971), M.M., Instructor, Music

B.A., Campbellsville College; M.M., University of Kentucky.

J. ROY ROBINSON (1972), D.D., Coordinator of Development and External Affairs

Gardner-Webb College; B.S., Furman University; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.D., Furman University.

LARRY L. SALE (1971), Ed.D., Professor, Education

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Ed.D., Indiana University.

CHARLEY L. SANDIFER (1967), Th.M., M.A., Associate Professor, English

A.B., Mississippi College; Th.M., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., University of Mississippi; Ph.D. Candidate, University of Mississippi.

JOY YOUNG SANDIFER (1967), M.L.S., Assistant Librarian, Cataloging

B.A., Mississippi College; M.L.S., University of Mississippi; Additional Study, Mississippi College, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, Appalachian State University.

JOHN KENNETH SANFORD (1966), M.A., Instructor, Health Education, Physical Education; Assistant Football Coach

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.S., M.A., Western Carolina University.

DENZIL RALPH SCHOOLCRAFT (1972), Ed.D., Associate Professor, Education

B.Ed., M.Ed., University of Miami; Ed.D., University of Georgia.

MANUEL ALLEN SETZER (1965), M.A.T., Associate Professor, Spanish

A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.A.T., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, University of New Mexico, La Universidad Interamericana (Mexico).

MARY CRAVEN FORD SMITH (1970), B.S., Periodicals Librarian

B.S., East Carolina University; Additional Study, Emory University.

PAUL MITCHELL SORRELLS (1968), M.A., Assistant Professor, English

Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Lenoir Rhyne College, M.A., Western Carolina University; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

PAUL JOHN STACY (1941), B.S., Assistant Professor, Biology

B.S., Duke University; Additional Study, Duke Medical School.

**WILLIAM B. STOWE (1965-68; 1969), M.A., Assistant Professor, English

B.A., St. Andrews Presbyterian College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D. Candidate, University of South Carolina.

MARIO A. SUAREZ (1964), Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Spanish

B.A., Carlos de la Torre; B.S., Instituto de Santa Clara; Ph.D., Havana University.

**JAMES KANIPE TAYLOR (1964), M.A., Assistant Porfessor, English

B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Indiana University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D. Candidate, Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

JESSE LEE TAYLOR (1965), M.A., Assistant Professor, Social Science

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill, University of Missouri, Appalachian State University.

SHIRLEY PUTMAN TONEY (1965), B.S., Instructor, Nursing

R.N., North Carolina Baptist Hospital School of Nursing; B.S., Wake Forest University; Additional Study, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, University of North Carolina–Charlotte; North Carolina State University.

ROBERT LEE TREXLER (1964), M.A., M.Div., Assistant Professor, Religion, Social Science

Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Wake Forest University; B.D., M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Appalachian State University.

SUSAN SUTTON UPCHURCH (1972), Instructor, Nursing

R.N., B.S.N., East Carolina University.

WILLIAM RICHARD WADDLE (1971), M.S., Assistant Professor, Business

B.S., M.S., Kansas State of Pittsburg; Additional Study, University of Nebraska.

JERRY RICHARD WALKER (1970), B.S., Director of Alumni Activities

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.S., Western Carolina University.

DAVID VERNON WEBB (1972), B.S., Assistant to the Director of Public Relations

B.S., Gardner-Webb College.

**On leave.*

WILLIAM HARRILL WITHROW, SR. (1969), B.S., Assistant Professor, Political Science, Geography

B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; Ph.D. Candidate, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

RANDOLPH A. WRIGHT (1970), M.M., Instructor, Music

B.M., Shenandoah Conservatory of Music; M.M., West Virginia University.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Membership—All former students, graduates and non-graduates, are considered members of the Alumni Association.

Meetings—A general business meeting and banquet is held in the spring. Officers and directors have business meetings the third Saturday of the first month of each quarter.

Purpose—The purpose of the Alumni Association is to provide an opportunity for the alumni to express their interest in the College through voluntary service, to organize local chapters, to keep in constant touch with the members of the association, and to promote the welfare of the entire College for the mutual benefit of both the College and the alumni.

Program—In addition to the spring meeting, the general association promotes homecoming in the fall. Chapters have their own meetings according to their desires. The main emphases are communication and fellowship among the Alumni and College Community and support of the College, especially through the Annual Fund (Living Endowment).

Alumnus of the Year—Selection is made by the Board of Trustees of the college. The award is presented by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees in the spring.



GARDNER-WEBB COLLEGE

Enrollment 1971-72

	Men	*Women*	*Total*
1971 Summer School	327	216	543
Regular Session			
Seniors	257	101	358
Juniors	232	112	344
Sophomores	214	120	334
Freshmen	316	191	507
Specials	18	46	64
Regular Session Totals	1037	570	1607
Grand Total	1364	786	2150

ROSTER OF GRADUATES

August 14, 1971

Associate in Arts

Sandra O'Dell Johnson Gregory, Liberal Arts ..... Kings Mountain, N. C.
Bonnie Ruth Heffner, Nursing ..... Horse Shoe, N. C.
Eletha Novella McClung, Liberal Arts ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Laura Jane Richard, Nursing ..... Shelby, N. C.
Marie Monette Simmons, Nursing ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Daisy Olivia Young, Nursing ..... Gaffney, S. C.

Bachelor of Science Degree

Miles Michael Aldridge, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Columbia, S. C.
Roger Delous Banks, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
**Virginia Franklin Banks, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
*Pamela Tulburt Booker, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Cherryville, N. C.
Joseph Irvin Brown, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Salisbury, N. C.
Joseph Edwin Cabaniss, Jr., Business ..... Shelby, N. C.
Danny Allen Caldwell, Business ..... Maiden, N. C.
William Elfred Chandler, Data Processing ..... Greenwood, S. C.
Edward Wimberly Clay, Jr., Psychology ..... Greenville, S. C.
Michael Lee Coker, Business ..... Greenville, S. C.
James Hardin Cromer, Jr., Business ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Franklin Andrew Davis, Business ..... Grover, N. C.
Ernest Grier Ensley, Jr., Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Ernest Randolph Eskridge, Jr., Business ..... Cheraw, S. C.
Phillip Clarke Frazier, Business ..... Black Mountain, N. C.
John Houge Gjelhaug, Biology ..... Shelby, N. C.
Randall Scott Good, Psychology ..... Hickory, N. C.
John Elliott Hamrick, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Mooresboro, N. C.
Johnny Tschaikowsky Harper, Psychology ..... Blacksburg, N. C.
James Dwyre Hedrick, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.

**Cum Laude*

***Magna Cum Laude*

Linda Peeler Hendrick, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Shelby, N. C.
Boyce Irving Henley, II, Data Processing ..... Maiden, N. C.
*James Westley Hester, Psychology ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
James Allen Hill, Jr., Business ..... Gastonia, N. C.
William Manley Hines, Business ..... Hendersonville, N. C.
Flora Kate Huneycutt, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Valdese, N. C.
Alvin Wayne Kerley, Business ..... Maiden, N. C.
Joyce Trexler Lail, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
Edward Lee Lawrence, Biology ..... Lexington, N. C.
Nancy Ann Linnens, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
Ronald James Lisenby, Psychology ..... Kannapolis, N. C.
Stephen Elliott Meador, Biology ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Daniel Harris McGill, Data Processing ..... Statesville, N. C.
Marshall Dean Moore, Jr., Business ..... Shelby, N. C.
Dawn Spainhour Neely, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Lenoir, N. C.
Howard Stanley Neighbors, Business ..... Forest City, N. C.
James Ernest Nolan, Psychology ..... Bennettsville, S. C.
Ronald Wayne Pannell, Biology ..... Ellenboro, N. C.
Donald Franklin Ray, Business ..... Shelby, N. C.
Gabriel Joseph Santanella, Biology ..... Thompsonville, Conn.
Donald Phillip Shehan, Business ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Alfred Dean Shires, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Forest City, N. C.
Michael David Smith, Psychology ..... Greenville, S. C.
Michael Clyde Sorgee, Business ..... Caroleen, N. C.
George Wesley Spencer, Jr., Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Finksburg, Maryland
Sheila Elaine Queen Spencer, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Pfafftown, N. C.
Michael Jarrell Stroud, Business ..... Asheville, N. C.
William Emerson Suther, Business ..... Mooresville, N. C.
Robert Donald Sweezy, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Lawndale, N. C.
Robert Murray Taylor, Data Processing ..... Garden City, New York
Thomas Edison Taylor, Business ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Warren Lee Taylor, Biology ..... Lexington, N. C.
Shea West Thomas, Jr., Business ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Bern William Tryon, Biology ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Henry Ronald Turner, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Union, S. C.
William Gerald Whisnant, Biology ..... Morganton, N. C.
Gary Cadell White, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Cherryville, N. C.
Wilson Drayton Wright, Business ..... Spindale, N. C.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Mary Dawne Batchler, Religious Ed. ..... Blacksburg, S. C.
Toney Stewart Boone, English ..... Shelby, N. C.
David William Champion, Biblical Languages ..... Shelby, N. C.
Edward Nelson Farmer, History ..... Statesville, N. C.
Benjamin Frederick Lindler, History ..... Columbia, S. C.
Stephen Daryl Lowe, Social Science ..... Caroleen, N. C.
Jackie Hamilton McClung, Religion ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Tillman King Moss, Jr., Social Science ..... Forest City, N. C.
Samuel Hawes Murphy, Religion ..... Central, S. C.
Haynsworth Lawton Neely, Music Education ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
James Frederick Oehler, Social Science ..... Kannapolis, N. C.
Terry Lee Rogers, History ..... Hickory, N. C.
George Gary Simpkins, History ..... Rock Hill, S. C.
George Albert Weathers, Jr., History ..... Greenville, S. C.
John Wesley Wood, History ..... Greensboro, N. C.

---

*Cum Laude

Associate in Arts

Sandra Ann Bailes, Nursing ..... Fort Mill, S. C.
Barbara Carol Beam, Nursing ..... Forest City, N. C.
Fernese Inita Black, Secretarial Science ..... Shelby, N. C.
Rebecca Earline Bouchelle, Nursing ..... North Wilkesboro, N. C.
Joyce Jenkins Bumgardner, Data Processing ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Jane Gray Casstevens, Nursing ..... Jonesville, N. C.
×Debra Lattimore Dysart, Nursing ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
Susan Gunther Giles, Nursing ..... Lakeland, Florida
Teresa Ann Grayson, Nursing ..... Shelby, N. C.
×Sharon Dawn Gwyn, Nursing ..... King, N. C.
Deborah Elaine Hilton, Nursing ..... Walkertown, N. C.
Patricia McCraw Holland, Secretarial Science ..... Forest City, N. C.
Sidney Allison Martin, Jr., Nursing ..... Asheville, N. C.
Brenda Chloe Meacham, Nursing ..... Shelby, N. C.
Deborah Gail Moore, Secretarial Science ..... Lenoir, N. C.
Nancy Louise Rockett, Nursing ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Cynthia Reed Russell, Nursing ..... Randleman, N. C.
Jamarica Ann Smith, Nursing ..... Shelby, N. C.
Kathleen Irene Smith, Nursing ..... North Babylon, New York
Margaret Verline Splawn, Nursing ..... Forest City, N. C.
Beth Lynn Wright, Nursing ..... Maiden, N. C.

Bachelor of Science Degree

James Benjamin Adams, Jr., Data Processing ..... Greenville, S. C.
Stanley Vernon Michael Albright, Jr., General Science ..... Timonium, Md.
Michael Aaron Anthony, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Buffalo, S. C.
Richard Allen Ard, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Thomson, Georgia
Allene Eugenia Aughtry, Early Childhood Education ..... Whitmire, S. C.
Vardaman Wilson Banks, Data Processing ..... Fairfax, Virginia
†Walter Lawrence Barbare, Jr.,
Business Administration ..... Travelers Rest, S. C.
Warren Ray Bedford, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Blacksburg, S. C.
Carl Lee Biggerstaff, Business Administration ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
†Michael Erwin Biggerstaff, Business Administration ..... Forest City, N. C.
Roger Carlyle Blanchard, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... High Point, N. C.
Terry Varner Boney, Data Processing ..... Concord, N. C.
†Thomas Edward Bouknight, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Leesville, S. C.
*Roger Dale Bower, Business Administration ..... Greenville, S. C.
Robert Gary Boyles, Psychology ..... Vale, N. C.
Edmund Milnor Brown, Psychology ..... Columbia, S. C.
†James Thomas Burns, Jr., Business Administration ..... Greenville, S. C.
Larry William Burris, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Newton, N. C.
*Janet Elaine Butler, Business Administration ..... Travelers Rest, S. C.
Jo Lavonne Butler, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Forest City, N. C.
Harold Taylor Butts, Jr., Business Administration ..... Lillington, N. C.
†LaVerne Polk Butts, III, Business Administration ..... Oneonta, New York
*Teresa Jackson Camp, Early Childhood Education ..... Alexander, N. C.
†Ronald Gene Canipe, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.

×*Honor Students*
**Cum Laude*
†*Completed requirements for graduation on December 17, 1971*

*Joyce Gayle Childers, Intermediate Education ..... Taylorsville, S. C.
Vicki Kaye Childers, Early Childhood Education ..... Gaffney, S. C.
Ann Hayward Cline, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Patsy Eloise Clyburn, Intermediate Education ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Sebastian Teasley Cooke, Data Processing ..... Salisbury, N. C.
Darryl Edward Corley, Biology ..... Lexington, N. C.
Sharon Lee Crawford, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Wilmington, Delaware
†Richard Calhoun Crenshaw, Business Administration .... Forest City, N. C.
†Robert Frank Dalton, Biology ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Michael Johnathan Darby, Psychology ..... Gastonia, N. C.
*Katherine Ann Daves, Psychology ..... Shelby, N. C.
Raymond Lester Davis, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Lansing, N. C.
Steven McCraw Dickson, Business Administration ..... Gaffney, S. C.
Leon David Doster, Business Administration ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Danny Michael Earley, Mathematics ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Frances Elizabeth Elliott, Psychology ..... Lawndale, N. C.
†*Janet Costner Elliott, Data Processing ..... Kings Mountain, N. C.
Julia Sherer Ellis, Business Education ..... Shelby, N. C.
†Margaret Barkley Ellis, Intermediate Education ..... Shelby, N. C.
James David Findley, Business Administration ..... Gastonia, N. C.
†Dennis Grayson Fisher, Business Administration ..... Forest City, N. C.
Mary Cathryn Foster, Early Childhood Education ..... Wilkesboro, N. C.
Arch Forrest Fowler, Jr., Business Administration ..... Bennettsville, S. C.
Priscilla Matthews Fox, Early Childhood Education ..... Conover, N. C.
Henry Jackson Freeman, Business Administration ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Mary Beth Freeze, Early Childhood Education ..... Kannapolis, N. C.
John Marvin Frogge, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
Thomas Ray Frye, Business Administration ..... Andrews, N. C.
David Wayne Gettys, Business Administration ..... Ellenboro, N. C.
Robert Blalock Gill, Business Administration ..... Salisbury, N. C.
John Philip Graham, Psychology ..... Rockwell, N. C.
Arthur Wade Grindstaff, General Science ..... Forest City, N. C.
Graham Larry Guy, Business Administration ..... Walkertown, N. C.
†Dennis Wayne Hames, Business Administration ..... Cliffside, N. C.
William Michael Hamrick, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
Bruce Moore Harris, Jr., Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Shelby, N. C.
**Martha Vada White Haynes, Intermediate Education ..... Cliffside, N. C.
†Harold Clifton Hearne, II, Biology ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Charles Ray Heavner, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Vale, N. C.
Michael Rodney Hendrick, General Science ..... Shelby, N. C.
Robert Gregory Hendrix, Business Administration ..... Tobaccoville, N. C.
Bryan Carroll Hensley, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
*Broadus Manly Hocutt, Mathematics ..... Spencer, N. C.
Phillip David Hopkins, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Pelzer, S. C.
Cynthia Reeves Horner, Intermediate Education ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Amanda Freeman Howell, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
William Leroy Howell, Jr., Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Decatur, Georgia
Robert Lee Hunt, Data Processing ..... Shelby, N. C.
Joel Perritte Jenkins, Jr., Psychology ..... Easley, S. C.
Vicky Elaine Jenkins, Intermediate Education ..... Dallas, N. C.
Isaac Wade Johnson, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.

**Cum Laude*
***Magna Cum Laude*
†*Completed requirements for graduation on December 17, 1971*

†Brenda Kay Jones, Psychology ..... Greer, S. C.
Claude Gerald Jones, Biology ..... Greenville, S. C.
William Anderson Jones, Data Processing ..... Linwood, N. C.
†John Alonzo Jordan, Data Processing ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Stephen Charles Kale, Business Administration ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Joseph Randolph Kirby, Jr., Business Administration ..... Scranton, S. C.
Zay Jeffries Kittredge, Business Administration ..... Greenville, S. C.
Terry Eugene Knight, Business Administration ..... Lowell, N. C.
†Patricia Lee Lambert, Early Childhood Education ..... Columbia, S. C.
Oscar LeJune Lard, II, Business Administration ..... Parkersburg, W. Va.
Charlie Larry LeCroy, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Greenwood, S. C.
*Sara Cynthia Lemmons, Early Childhood Education ..... Gaffney, S. C.
Joan Carol Lloyd, Mathematics ..... Spencer, N. C.
James Hubert Logan, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Yadkinville, N. C.
†Roger Harold Logan, Business Administration ..... Florence, S. C.
Willie Adolphus Maddox, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
James Brownlow Martin ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Charles Tate Mathis, Jr., Biology ..... Gaffney, S. C.
Elizabeth Smith Mathis, Early Childhood Education ..... Gaffney, S. C.
†James Daniel Mathis, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Cycle, N. C.
Alan Houston Mayhew, Business Administration ..... Mooresville, N. C.
†James Buerl McCraw, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Gaffney, S. C.
†Michael Steve McDaniel, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Shelby, N.C.
Joel Wayne McKinney, Business Administration ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
Chester Lamar Melton, Mathematics ..... Forest City, N. C.
Sharon Lynn Mingoia, Early Childhood Education ..... Edison, New Jersey
Larry Franklin Moody, Data Processing ..... Ramseur, N. C.
William Henry Moore, Jr., General Science ..... Charlotte, N. C.
James Edward Morrison, Business Administration ..... Forest City, N. C.
†Robert Harold Nabors, Business Administration ..... Abbeville, S. C.
William Edwin Neal, Jr., Business Administration ..... Walkertown, N. C.
Kenneth Ronald Noe, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Greenville, S. C.
†Fagg Bernard Nowlan, Jr., Psychology ..... Pleasant Garden, N. C.
†James David Owens, Business Administration ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Stephen Harrill Padgett, Data Processing ..... Bostic, N. C.
*Charles Norman Page, Psychology ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
James Carlton Perry, II, Business Administration ..... Greenville, S. C.
Zack Edward Phillips, Jr., Business Administration ..... Newport News, Va.
David Pinto, General Science ..... Goa, India
Joseph Eugene Powell, Business Administration ..... Burlington, N. C.
Carolyn Jean Powers, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Elkin, N. C.
Clifford Eugene Ramsey, Psychology ..... Lawndale, N. C.
†Katherine Louise Ramsey, Intermediate Education ..... Gaffney, S. C.
Linda Carol Raney, Early Childhood Education ..... Morganton, N. C.
Richard Dion Rankin, Psychology ..... N. Augusta, S. C.
†Sue Holder Rash, Intermediate Education ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
Michael Wayne Rayfield, Psychology ..... Kings Mountain, N. C.
†Dennis Rene Rickman, Data Processing ..... Chandler, N. C.
Charles Raymond Ringer, Data Processing ..... Pomaria, S. C.
Daniel Edward Ritchie, Business Administration ..... Salisbury, N. C.
†Margie Ussery Ritter, Intermediate Education ..... Ellenboro, N. C.
Luther Leaucain Ross, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
Ronald Kelly Rudisill, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Newton, N. C.
Marybeth James Ruppe, Early Childhood Education ..... Wallace, N. C.

**Cum Laude*

†*Completed requirements for graduation on December 17, 1971*

*Sandra Mains Russ, Intermediate Education ..... Vilas, N. C.
†Larry Boyd Sechrist, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Sykesville, Md.
Richard Garland Sherrill, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... St. Pauls, N. C.
†Carolyn L. Simmons, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Richmond, Va.
Wilbur Bernard Simmons, Jr., Data Processing ..... Greenville, S. C.
Malcom Lee Singleton, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Greer, S. C.
Judy Gail Smith, Early Childhood Education ..... Shelby, N. C.
Nancy Lynn Spangler, Early Childhood Education ..... Shelby, N. C.
Michael Eugene Stamey, Business Administration ..... Canton, N. C.
Alan Dale Stephens, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Hickory, N. C.
†Gaynell Darnell Taylor, Intermediate Education ..... Cherryville, N. C.
†James Lee Teeter, Business Administration ..... Hickory, N. C.
Geneva Kaye Thompson, Psychology ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Robert Lee Thompson, Jr., Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Mableton, Georgia
John David Townsend, Business Administration ..... Bennettsville, S. C.
James Nelson Turner, Jr., Psychology ..... Shelby, N. C.
Martha Ann Turner, Intermediate Education ..... Landrum, S. C.
†Cecil Ray VanDyke, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
†Danny Mitchell Wall, Data Processing ..... Spindale, N. C.
*Barbara Gale Wallwork, Intermediate Education ..... Charlotte, N. C.
*Jack Lee Waters, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
Glenn Roger Watkins, Mathematics ..... Bostic, N. C.
James Thomas Way, Jr., Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Augusta, Ga.
**Debra Rogers Webb, Early Childhood Education ..... Shelby, N. C.
Kenneth Gerald Webb, Business Administration ..... New London, N. C.
Joel Ronnie Wesson, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
Austin Legrand Whaley, Business Administration ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Ovid Alton White, Data Processing ..... Shelby, N. C.
†Richard Douglas Wilkins, Intermediate Education ..... Gaffney, S. C.
Kenneth Lee Williams, Business Administration ..... Greer, S. C.
*Marion Edward Williams, Data Processing ..... Greer, S. C.
Charles Ashley Wilson, Mathematics ..... Littleton, N. C.
James Robert Wilson, Psychology ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Janet Dellinger Wilson, Intermediate Education ..... Shelby, N. C.
Philip Regan Wilson, Data Processing ..... Fairfax, Va.
Van Stephen Wilson, Business Administration ..... Greenville, S. C.
Samuel Wells Wimberly, Business Administration ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Larry Wayne Wood, Psychology ..... Kings Mountain, N. C.
Alan Dale Woods, General Science ..... Shelby, N. C.
John Ervin Wright, Jr., Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Chester, S. C.
Dorsey Simuel Yonce, Business Administration ..... Rock Hill, S. C.
John Gregory Yurecsko, Business Administration ..... Rockaway, New Jersey

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Donald Steven Adams, English ..... Conover, N. C.
David Frazier Aiken, History ..... Kannapolis, N. C.
Phillip Ray Annas, Religion ..... Granite Falls, N. C.
Vickie Lee Barrett, Religion ..... Seaboard, N. C.
Joseph Jackson Beam, Social Science ..... Shelby, N. C.
Michael Ray Bridges, Social Science ..... Ellenboro, N. C.
†Marsha Young Brown, Social Science ..... Shelby, N. C.
Henry Perry Bryant, Jr., Social Science ..... Greenville, S. C.

**Cum Laude*
***Magna Cum Laude*
†*Completed requirements for graduation on December 17, 1971*

James William Buchanan, History ..... Hickory, N. C.
Patsy Anne Bumgarner, Religious Education ..... Kannapolis, N. C.
Susan Marquitta Byers, French ..... Forest City, N. C.
Raymond Henderson Carroll, Jr., Social Science ..... Providence, N. C.
†Mary Ivey Causby, Religious Education ..... Dallas, N. C.
Betty Elaine Clayton, English ..... Greer, S. C.
Lewis Warren Clayton, Jr., History ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Steven Reid Cone, Theatre Arts ..... Earl, N. C.
John Douglas Conner, History ..... Wilmington, Delaware
Linnie Suzanne Connor, Theatre Arts ..... Shelby, N. C.
**William Jefferson Cranford, Biblical Languages ..... Charlotte, N. C.
**Lynn Baxter Dellinger, History ..... Cherryville, N. C.
†*Faye Barbour Denning, English ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Douglas Stephen Dickerson, Social Science ..... Greenville, S. C.
†**Carolyn Lewis Duncan, French ..... Marion, N. C.
Edward Hayes Ellenburg, Jr., History ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Steven Lane Fink, Religion ..... Salisbury, N. C.
Willie Higgins Gilfillan, Music ..... Newberry, S. C.
Linda Gail Gillespie, History ..... Pickens, S. C.
Rita Jane Glenn, Social Science ..... Lawndale, N. C.
†John Thomas Godfrey, Religion ..... Mooresboro, N. C.
Vickie Lynn Gordon, English ..... Shelby, N. C.
Gary Ray Graham, Social Science ..... Salisbury, N. C.
Lui Ke Greene, Music ..... Shelby, N. C.
†Quinn Hutchins Greene, Social Science ..... Glen Alpine, N. C.
Charlsie Anne Griffin, English ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Samuel Clayton Guffey, English ..... Forest City, N. C.
Ladenia Karen Hardin, English ..... Shelby, N. C.
Thomas Edward Hatfield, History ..... Charlotte, N. C.
†Marsha Gurley Hayes, English ..... Cherryville, N. C.
James Michael Hensley, Religious Education ..... Blacksburg, S. C.
Johnny Boyce Hoey, English ..... Shelby, N. C.
William Marion Honeycutt, III, Religion ..... Gaffney, S. C.
†Paul Ernest Huff, Jr., Spanish ..... Kernersville, N. C.
Linda Jean Johnson, Social Science ..... Kings Mountain, N. C.
**Jack Clayton Jones, Religion ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Bryant Livingston, Religion ..... Boomer, N. C.
James Macdonald, Social Science ..... Charlotte, N. C.
*Nancy Lu Magill, Religious Education ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
James Wyatt Martin, Jr., History ..... Lattimore, N. C.
†Richard Vaughn Martin, Jr., Religion ..... Hickory, N. C.
***Jacqueline Bridges McSwain, English ..... Shelby, N. C.
*James Michael Minnix, Biblical Languages ..... Shelby, N. C.
†*Milton Frederick Mullinax, History ..... Greer, S. C.
William Strother Murphy, Jr., Theatre Arts ..... Boone, N. C.
Oscar Franklin Myers, Religion ..... Mocksville, N. C.
Johnny David Parker, History ..... Connelly Springs, N. C.
William Thomas Parker, III, Social Science ..... Charlotte, N. C.
John Frederick Pettus, History ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Sarah Louise Petty, English ..... Chesnee, S. C.
Welbert Max Pope, Social Science ..... Turkey, N. C.
Bonnie Roberts Price, English ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.

**Cum Laude*
***Magna Cum Laude*
****Summa Cum Laude*
†*Completed requirements for graduation on December 17, 1971*

William Michael Ramsey, History ..... Old Fort, N. C.
Nelta Faye Sain, History ..... Vale, N. C.
Jill Reid Sanders, Social Science ..... Durham, N. C.
Carolyn Thomas Santanella, English ..... Asheboro, N. C.
Carson Michael Shook, Religion ..... Union Mills, N. C.
Martha Anne Smith, Social Science ..... Gaffney, S. C.
Michael Steven Smith, History ..... Forest City, N. C.
Wingate Bryant Spivey, Jr., Social Science ..... Columbia, S. C.
**Phillip James Swanson, History ..... Elkin, N. C.
Gail Elizabeth Turner, Social Science ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Monty Dean Walker, History ..... Lattimore, N. C.
Earl Stephen Waters, Social Science ..... Easley, S. C.
William Edward Watson, Social Science ..... Forest City, N. C.
Terry Wayne Weavil, History ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Quay Dunovant Williford, Social Science ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Donald Willis, Biblical Languages ..... Bostic, N. C.
Susan Josephine Wilson, Music ..... Shelby, N. C.
Gary Wray Wortman, History ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Shirley Annette Young, Religious Education ..... Yadkinville, N. C.
Frank Ron Zedrick, Theatre Arts ..... Dillon, S. C.

Summary of Graduates, May 14, 1972

	Men	*Women*	*Total*
Associate in Arts	1	20	21
Bachelor of Science	127	44	171
Bachelor of Arts	51	29	80
	179	93	272

****Magna Cum Laude***



INDEX – GARDNER-WEBB COLLEGE

Academic Calendar 147
Academic Information 50
Accreditation 19
Administration 153
Admissions 26
Alumni Association 165
Aramaic 110
Art 98
Associate Degree Program 143
Athletic Program 9
Attendance Regulations 56
Baccalaureate Program 64
Biology 124
Board of Trustees 151
Buildings 12, 23
Business Administration 75
Business Education 76
Chemistry 126
Data Processing 78
Divisions of Instruction 63
Economics 77
Education 83
English 92
Expenses 33
Faculty 156
Financial Information 32
Financial Aid 35
French 110
General Information 18
Geology 126
Geography 134
German 111
Grading System 58
Graduation Requirements 61
Greek 111
Guidance and Counseling 10
Health Education 92
Hebrew 111

History . . . 136
History of the College . . . 19
Latin . . . 112
Library . . . 23
Mathematics . . . 129
Medical Technology . . . 145
Music . . . 99
Nursing . . . 143
Philosophy . . . 120
Physical Education . . . 89
Physics . . . 131
Political Science . . . 133
Psychology . . . 139
Purpose of the College . . . 21
Religious Activities . . . 8
Religion . . . 117
Religious Education . . . 119
Retention Requirements . . . 59
Roster of Graduates . . . 166
Scholarships, Loan Funds . . . 37
Science Education . . . 127
Social Science Education . . . 136
Sociology . . . 135
Spanish . . . 112
Speech . . . 107
Student Life . . . 5
Student Services . . . 10
Theatre Arts . . . 106
Withdrawal . . . 55

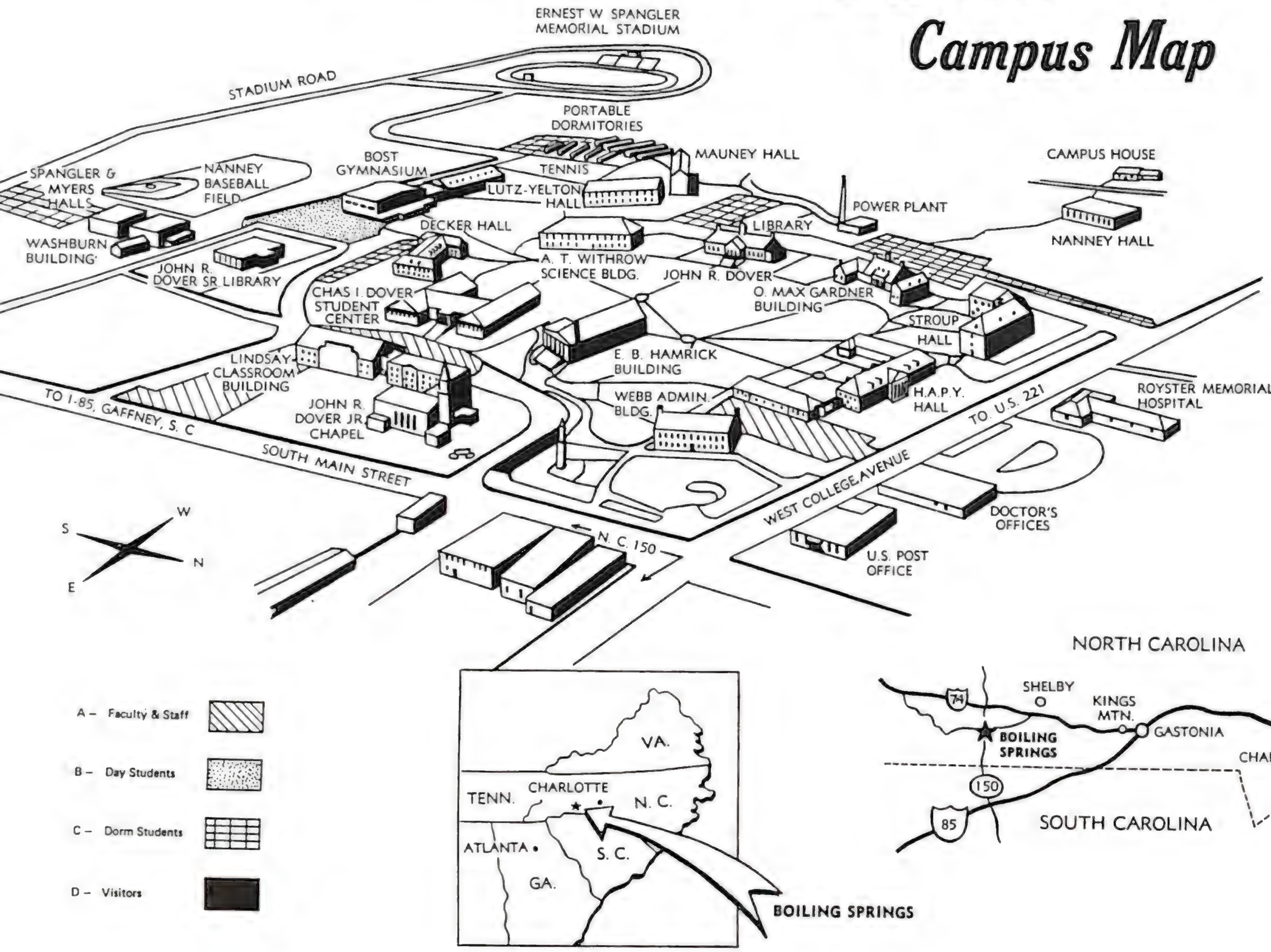
The College reserves the right to make necessary changes without further notice.


CX·584

GARDNER-WEBB COLLEGE

BOILING SPRINGS, N. C. 28017

Campus Map



A – Faculty & Staff

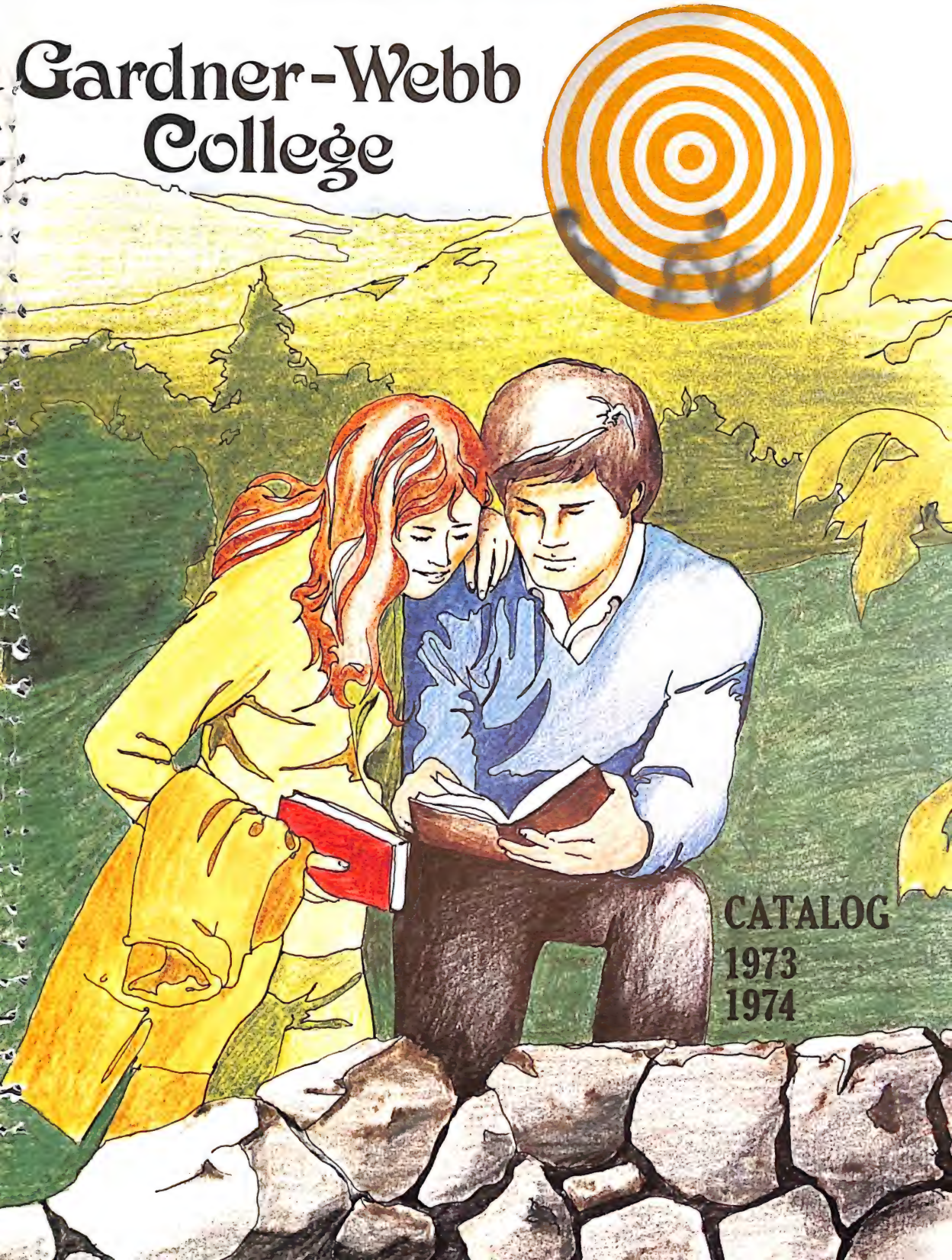
B – Day Students

C – Dorm Students

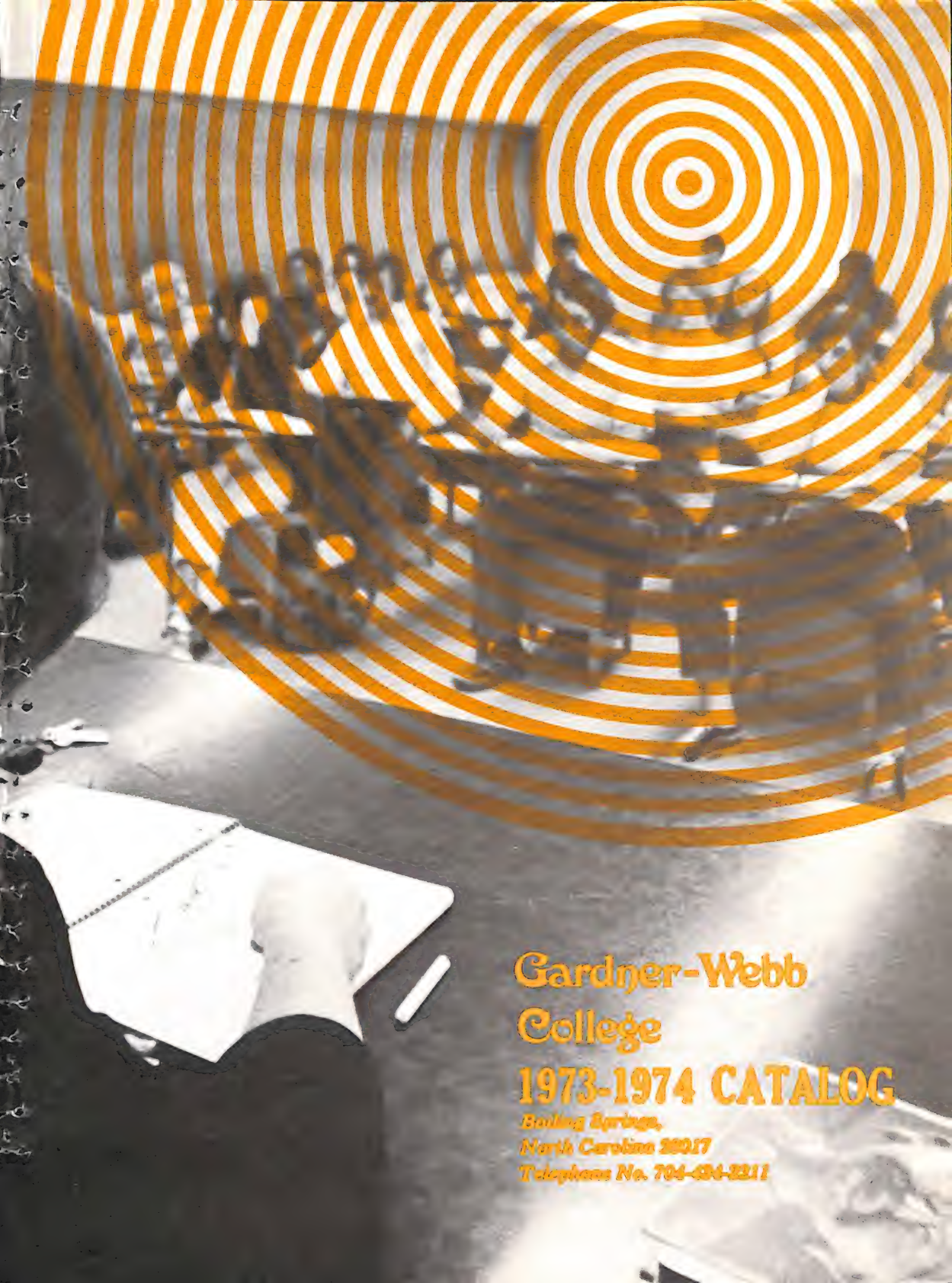
D – Visitors

Asheville	70
Atlanta, Ga.	200
Charlotte	50
Columbia, S. C.	120
Forest City	15
Gaffney, S. C.	15
Gastonia	30
Greenville, S. C.	70
Hickory	40
Lincolnton	25
Morganton	43
Rutherfordton	20
Shelby	9
Spartanburg, S. C.	35

Gardner-Webb College



CATALOG
1973
1974

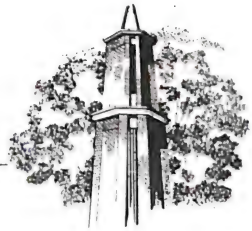


Gardner-Webb College

1973-1974 CATALOG

Boiling Springs,
North Carolina 28017
Telephone No. 704-434-2211





Gardner-Webb College

BOILING SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA 28017

FOUNDED 1905

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Dear Friend,

Choosing whether to attend college and which college to attend are two of the most significant decisions you will ever make.

This catalog is intended to help you make these decisions. It describes our college—Gardner-Webb College—a school which has been characterized by the term "The Extra Dimension."

In the pages that follow, you will find a description of our school. The campus and its facilities are pictured and discussed. The highlights of student life are featured. The academic programs are outlined, and the offerings and requirements are set out in detail. You may wish to look at the roster of our faculty and check their qualifications. The financial section will give a summary of the costs, and the admissions section will let you know whether you qualify for entrance.

And hopefully, as you look through these pages you will gain an impression of the meaning of "The Extra Dimension." Gardner-Webb is a Christian college, and it is this Christian character that gives an extra dimension to every facet of campus life.

The Extra Dimension is better experienced than described, and so I invite you to come to our campus. You will feel the spirit of Christian friendship that makes Gardner-Webb College a truly special place.

I hope that you will choose to further your education at a Christian college; and if you find by reading this book and visiting our campus that our program will meet your needs, we will look forward to having you join us.

E. Eugene Poston

E. Eugene Poston
President

STUDENT LIFE



STUDENT LIFE

Campus life at Gardner-Webb College contributes to the avowed purpose of developing self-determining students who will follow the Christian way of life in their chosen vocations.

The Gardner-Webb student is involved with and is able to participate in any number of special activities outside the classroom. Extra-curricular clubs and organizations are an important facet of campus life. The college administration believes that diversified collegiate activities are necessary for a complete and well-rounded education. The spirit of the administration, therefore, is one of encouragement, with a view to making each activity contribute its utmost toward the growth and development of the individual.

The Gardner-Webb Student Handbook contains information regarding information on student government, rules and regulations, social life, campus organizations, dormitory regulations, laundry services, and other matters pertaining to college activities.

In general, all students at Gardner-Webb are assumed to possess the maturity, integrity, concern, interest, and responsibility needed to conduct themselves as ladies and gentlemen, with due regard for the feelings and rights of others.

Student Participation in Governance

Student Government Association (SGA): The Student Government Association of Gardner-Webb College includes in its membership all students of the college. The major branches of the SGA are the Student Senate, the Executive Body, and the Judicial Body. The duties and responsibilities are contained within the SGA Constitution and Bylaws. The SGA promotes the general welfare of the student body, encourages extracurricular activities, and supports all campus social and service projects and campus elections.

The SGA Judicial Body is largely responsible for citizenship in the college community and for student discipline, campus code violations, and appeals from lesser judicial bodies. All disciplinary cases resulting in suspension or expulsion will be finally heard by the Executive Committee of the college.

The college administration in extending the rights and responsibilities of student government to the student body also makes it accountable for these responsibilities. Should the student government fail to exercise mature, responsible leadership, all or any part of this privilege would be withdrawn.

Association of Women Students (AWS): AWS is made up of all women students. AWS is responsible for initiating and directing all activities related to the interests and welfare of women students. Each residence hall for women has an organized hall council directly related to AWS.

Men's Affairs Council (MAC): MAC is made up of all men students. MAC is responsible for initiating and directing all activities related to the interests and welfare of men students. Each residence hall for men has officers, president, vice-president, and secretary-treasurer, and the hall presidents are members of MAC.

Campus Code

The following Code of Conduct is an official part of Gardner-Webb College. Students who enroll at Gardner-Webb are agreeing through matriculation, to abide by this Code. The Trustees have voted that the following things will not be tolerated at Gardner-Webb and will result in disciplinary action and may result in suspension according to the seriousness of the violation.

1. *Dishonesty* – such as cheating, plagiarism, forgery, or knowingly furnishing false information.
2. *Theft* – theft or damage to property of Gardner-Webb College or a member of the college community.
3. *Immorality* – engaging in lewd, obscene or offensive behavior, speech, or writing.
4. *Drinking or possession of alcoholic beverages and/or use or possession of drugs* on campus or at college-related functions.
5. *Gambling* – in all forms.
6. *Hazing* – Hazing is prohibited by North Carolina Statute: 14-35. "Hazing: definition and punishment – It shall be unlawful for any student in any college or school in this State to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: 'to annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity.' Any violation of this section will constitute a misdemeanor."
7. *Unkempt appearance*
   Men – appropriately dressed at all times with hair neat, clean, well-styled and above the collar; moderate AFRO; no beards. *Women* – neatly and appropriately dressed and in keeping with the campus dress code.
8. *Demonstrations, riots, or disruptive behavior* which interferes with the purpose of the college.
9. *Disrespectful and/or insubordinate behavior.* Failure to respond to an official notice from an administrator, faculty, or SGA will be considered insubordinate behavior.

10. *The use, possession, or distribution on campus of firearms, explosives, fireworks, or knives* of unlawful length.

NOTE: All cases resulting in suspension or dismissal are to be reviewed by the Executive Committee of the college.

Organizations and Activities

Recognizing that active participation in student activities is a significant part of a student's total educational experience at Gardner-Webb College, many clubs and organizations offer opportunities of a varied nature so as to provide a well-rounded program to meet the needs of our student body. All clubs and organizations are faculty sponsored.

No secret societies are allowed among the students, and no organization is permitted unless approved as indicated below.

The Alpha Nu Omega-Interclub Council (ICC): ICC coordinates organizations on the Gardner-Webb campus. Any group planning to organize a new club or organization must follow the steps and policies governing the forming and affiliation of an organization. Various forms are acquired from the office of the Director of Student Activities. Clubs and organizations fall under one of the following classifications:

Athletic	Political
Choral	Professional
Cultural	Publications
Departmental	Religious
Dramatic	Service
Honor	Student Government





Religious Activities

The college assumes that each student will find his place in the religious life of the campus and community without coercion except through the inner urge of his own soul. Emphasis is placed on both church affiliation and those types of church work for which students are fitted.

The Chapel Committee is responsible for a weekly service on campus for all students at which attendance is required. These chapel services offer opportunities to the student for intelligent, effective service and seek to create on campus an atmosphere conducive to spiritual growth.

A week is set aside each semester for a series of religious meetings which are conducted by distinguished ministers and laymen. Coordination is provided by the College Minister and the Baptist Student Union Director for weekly BSU services.

Cultural Activities

During the course of each year, the college and various organizations on the campus sponsor numerous programs of a cultural and academic enrichment nature. The SGA sponsors an entertainment series which brings noted popular groups to the campus.

Publications

"The Anchor," the college yearbook, "The Pilot," the student newspaper, the Student Handbook, and "One Little Candle" are publications edited by the students of the college. The staff of each is a selected group of men and women with a faculty advisor. "The Web," the monthly alumni publication, is distributed to alumni and other contributing friends.

Athletics

INTERCOLLEGIATE

The college is a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics and has intercollegiate teams in football, basketball, baseball, track, tennis, and golf. Students are given ample opportunity to try out for these teams.

INTRAMURAL

A full staff of qualified coaches and physical education professors work diligently to provide the type of athletic program that will benefit the student as he prepares for a full life after graduation from the college.

The purpose of the Intramural Program is to provide an opportunity for each student to participate in athletic competition—in a team, dual, or individual activity—of his or her choice. A wide variety of sports and activities are offered.



STUDENT SERVICES

Orientation

The orientation period is a varied phase of the college guidance program. During the first week of school students will follow a carefully planned program of orientation and registration. First year students are expected to come to the campus on the day suggested by the college authorities. During orientation week each student is expected to meet the various requirements set forth by the college administration and take placement or other tests deemed advisable by the other departments of the college. This period of orientation includes a well-balanced program of social activities.

No student has completed his registration until he has met the requirements outlined in the orientation and testing schedule.

Guidance and Counseling

The Counseling Office serves as the focal point for the guidance and counseling program at Gardner-Webb. This office seeks to assist each student in making the best possible adjustment to college life.

Individual guidance is provided for each student by a faculty adviser. At the beginning of the school year every student is assigned to an adviser on the basis of his academic and vocational interests and personal compatibility. The adviser meets with has assigned students in group sessions and in individual conferences. The student is advised concerning his program of study and may discuss his vocational plans and personal problems with his adviser if he desires. The faculty adviser may become a friend with whom the student may share his problems in every area of life in confidence.

The Counseling Office is responsible for the various testing programs of the college, including the battery of orientation tests required of all freshmen. All test results are treated in a confidential manner.

Housing Regulations

1. All students of Gardner-Webb must meet the requirements of the college housing policy.
2. All students accepted for admission or readmission to Gardner-Webb must make a reservation deposit of $100 for boarding students and $50 for day students prior to the established deadline date for students entering the college for a given semester.

3. All college-owned and operated housing space must be assigned before eligible boarding students may be assigned to off-campus college-approved housing.

4. All unmarried students, including students divorced or separated, must live in the college dormitories, college-approved private housing, or in the homes of their parents or other close relatives.

5. All unmarried students, including students divorced or separated, cannot live in houses, apartments, house trailers, or other portable housing units, except as provided for in Number 4.

6. All unmarried students, including students divorced or separated, living in approved private housing in Boiling Springs are classified as boarding students and must purchase a meal plan, and are subject to the same regulations as dormitory students.

7. All unmarried students, including students divorced or separated, living in college-approved private housing in Shelby or nearby communities, may be considered as day students and are not required to purchase a meal plan.

8. All housing assignments for unmarried students, including students divorced or separated, must be cleared and approved through the proper office at the college.

9. All married students living with their spouses may live in their own homes, their parents' homes, rented or leased houses, apartments, house trailers, or other portable housing units, and may be classified as day students and are not required to purchase a meal plan.

10. All married students whose spouses do not accompany them to the campus will be required to live in college-approved housing as required of unmarried students.

11. Any student violating this housing policy or any part of it will be subject to suspension.

12. The college reserves the right to inspect all college-approved housing units.

13. The college reserves the right to make room assignments in the interest of all persons concerned and reserves the right to cancel any assignment in the interest of order, health, discipline, or other urgent reasons.

14. Exceptions, if any, to these Housing Regulations will be made by the Housing Committee. The student must make a written request to the Housing Committee for consideration for an exception.

Students are expected to preserve good order in the buildings and on the campus and to pay for any damage for which they are responsible.

Regular inspections are made of all rooms. Students who do not conform to regulations for neatness and order may be subject to disciplinary action and/or a fine.

Dormitories will open prior to the first day of registration of each semester. The dormitories will be closed at noon on the first day of the Christmas holidays and will reopen at noon on the last day of the Christmas holidays. The dormitories will close at noon the day after Commencement Day. Students who arrive before or remain after designated time will be charged an extra fee of $1.00 per day.

ROOM ASSIGNMENTS: Room assignments and reassignments are made through the Director of Men's/Women's Services. Every effort is made to notify freshmen of their residence hall and roommate well in advance. Upperclassmen have the opportunity near the end of each semester to make requests for rooms. The Director of Men's/Women's Services reserves the right to make room changes at any time when such changes may be necessary.

KEY DEPOSIT: A key deposit of $5.00 will be made when a room key is issued by the Residence Hall Director. The deposit will be refunded when the key is returned to the Residence Hall Director who issued it. It is most important that keys be returned when giving up a room. Lost keys may be replaced through the Director of Men's/Women's Services for $5.00.

Residential Buildings

HOUSING FOR WOMEN

James Webb Gardner Memorial Dormitory (Decker Hall): This three-story structure completed in the fall of 1948 at a cost of $230,000 is fireproof and furnishes attractive accommodations for 126 women. It is named in honor of the son of the late Mr. and Mrs. O. Max Gardner, Sr.

Hoey-Anthony-Padgett-Young Dormitory: The central section of this dormitory was constructed in 1946. The wings were added in 1948 to form an open quadrangle. The buildings were named by the Trustees as follows: The Suttle Dormitory is the east wing of the quadrangle, named in honor of the late Reverend John W. Suttle of Shelby, and the McMurry Dormitory is the west wing, named in honor of the late A. W. McMurry of Shelby. Hoey-Anthony Dormitory is the first floor of the central building, named in honor of the late Senator Clyde R. Hoey and in memory of his wife, Bess Gardner Hoey of Shelby, and in memory of J. A. Anthony and his wife, Ollie Gardner Anthony of Shelby. The Padgett-Young Dormitory is the second floor, named in memory of Tilden R. Padgett and his wife, Cleo King Padgett of Forest City, and in memory of Dr. Guilford Young and his wife, Florence Jackson Young of Forest City. This building has been remodeled to accommodate young women.

Stroup Dormitory: First used during the 1956-57 school year, the Stroup Dormitory provides living space for 100 women. It is a three-story, fireproof, brick structure, with adequate parlors, reading rooms, recreation areas, kitchenette, and laundry room. It is named in honor of Mrs. Mae Cline Stroup, a benefactor of the college, and in memory of her husband, Rush Stroup.

Nanney Hall: Completed in 1967, this residence houses 64 women students. It is a two-story solid masonry building equipped with individual thermostats for heat and air-conditioning. It is fully carpeted, and each room has built-in furniture. The building has a fully furnished lounge adjacent to a two-room furnished apartment for the counselor. Nanney Hall is named in honor of C. P. and Irene Nanney of Gastonia, an unassuming and generous couple who have done much for the youth of this state and other parts of the world.





HOUSING FOR MEN

Lutz-Yelton Hall: This three and one-half story solid masonry building is designed to house 100 men. Each room is equipped with individual thermostats to control heat. This impressive building, completed in 1963, occupies a prominent position on a sloping hill adjacent to the physical education facilities and across the circle from the Withrow Science Building. The building is named in honor of the Lutz-Yelton Companies of Shelby and their stockholders.

Mauney Hall: This four story solid masonry building was completed in August of 1965. It is equipped with individual thermostats to control heat and houses 112 men. It is located adjacent to Lutz-Yelton Hall and across the road from the spring from which the town derives its name. This building is named in honor of Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney, Sr. and in memory of Mr. and Mrs. D. C. Mauney of Kings Mountain.

Myers Hall: Named in honor of Mr. Albert G. Myers, Sr. of Gastonia, banking and textile industrialist and friend of the college, the building was completed in 1967. This residence houses 64 men. A two story solid masonry building, it is equipped with individual thermostats for heat and air-conditioning. It is fully carpeted, and each room has built-in furniture. It has a fully furnished lounge, adjacent to which is a two room furnished apartment for the counselor.

R. Patrick Spangler Hall: This residence houses 96 male students adjacent to Myers Hall, and was constructed in 1968. A three story solid masonry building, it is equipped with individual thermostats for heat and air-conditioning. It is fully carpeted, and each room has built-in furniture. Spangler Hall is named in honor of Mr. R. Patrick Spangler of Shelby. Mr. Spangler is a friend and benefactor of the college and has served as national chairman of two of Gardner-Webb's capital gifts campaigns.

Mobile Dormitories: The college has fifteen mobile units which house eight men each. They are centrally located, allowing easy access to all areas of campus life. These facilities are air-conditioned and electrically heated, and the rooms are comfortably furnished. Each unit consists of four rooms and two baths.

OTHER HOUSING

The college owns five duplex apartments and four trailers which may be used as needed by faculty or students. The college also owns ten residences occupied by faculty and student families.

Food

ARA Food Services Company of Atlanta, Georgia, a division of ARA Services Inc. of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, is the catering service contracted by Gardner-Webb College for cafeteria service. The cafeteria is

located in the Charles I. Dover Campus Center. The cafeteria offers attractive and well balanced meals at moderate prices during the two semesters and summer sessions of the school. It is mandatory that all boarding students purchase a meal ticket at the first of each semester. Two alternate plans are offered; a seven day meal ticket providing 21 meals per week and a five day meal ticket providing 15 meals per week. There are also casual rates offered for day students.

Health

Gardner-Webb College through its relationship with Royster Memorial Hospital and the Doctors' Building, which are located adjacent to the campus, provides a constructive health program for every student.

The physicians and nurses associated with this health service have daily office hours for students. Physical examinations are given when required and remedial programs suggested.

The hospital facilities serve as an infirmary for students who have minor illnesses or injuries. Emergency cases are received at any time. A charge of $2.00 per visit is made during hours regularly scheduled for Gardner-Webb students. Services of other medical personnel and prescription medicines are the financial responsibility of the student. Students with special problems are referred to specialists in Shelby or their family physicians.

A thorough medical examination is required of all new students. All candidates for intercollegiate teams are examined carefully before being allowed to participate.



Insurance Program

Each enrolled student is covered with accident insurance. This coverage will protect the student 24 hours a day and is in effect for 12 months. Students have the option to purchase hospitalization coverage for sickness. For further details, contact the Business Office.

Bookstore

The Bookstore handles all the books needed by students for their courses of study, and other student needs such as cosmetics, jewelry and sundry items are available.



Mail Service

The college operates a branch post office for the delivery of U.S. mail and intracampus messages. Two students are assigned to each box. This service is the primary means by which the college communicates with the student.

Laundry and Dry Cleaning

Modern dry cleaning plants and a self-service laundry near the campus serve the needs of the students. All residence halls have coin operated washing machines and dryers.



Placement Service

The Placement Office is located in the Charles I. Dover Campus Center. Student work on and off campus is handled through this office.

The Placement Office seeks to assist members of the graduating class as well as former students in obtaining positions in their chosen fields. Students who are selecting their future occupations and who need assistance in relating their courses of study to these occupations are invited to visit the office for consultation.

These services are available without cost and do not end when the graduate has been placed the first time. Those interested are advised to keep the Placement Office informed of their plans and professional preferences by filing placement forms with the office.

GENERAL INFORMATION



Introducing Gardner-Webb College

PURPOSE. The purpose of Gardner-Webb College is to develop quality Christian students who think for themselves, and who will dedicate themselves to the Christian way of life in the vocation of their own choice.

NATURE. Gardner-Webb College is a Christian liberal arts college, owned and operated by the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina. It is of moderate size with a good student to faculty ratio. Campus life is characterized by friendliness and genuine concern for the individual student.

ACCREDITATION. Gardner-Webb is a fully accredited member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and the North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities. It is also accredited by the National League for Nursing and the North Carolina Board of Higher Education, and is authorized by the immigration authorities of the United States for the training of foreign students.

HISTORY. On December 2, 1905, The Boiling Springs High School, Incorporated, was chartered. The idea for this school was conceived by the Kings Mountain Baptist Association in 1903. This group was joined by the Sandy Run Association in the founding of the high school which was to become Boiling Springs Junior College in 1928.

The name was changed to Gardner-Webb College in 1942 in honor of Governor O. Max Gardner, his wife, Mrs. Fay Webb Gardner, and their families. The governor had taken great interest in the college and devoted much of his energies, time, and wealth to guiding and strengthening it.

The tenure of President Philip Lovin Elliott began in 1943, and was marked by the college's being admitted into the Baptist family of colleges of North Carolina and its accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in 1948.

Dr. E. Eugene Poston was elected to head the college in 1961 and announced The Decade of Advance, 1961-1971. At the close of that ten-year period the college had reached virtually every goal proposed in 1961, and is now a fully accredited senior college.

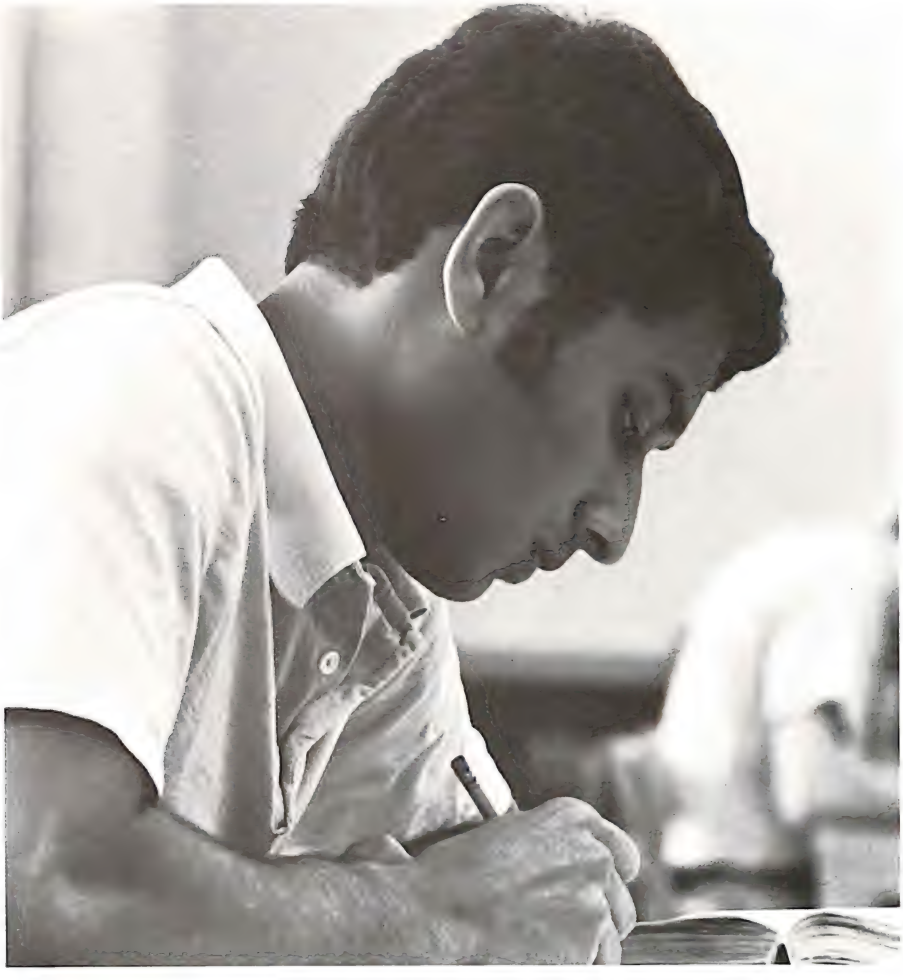
LOCATION. Gardner-Webb is located in the Piedmont section of western North Carolina, one of the most beautiful and rapidly developing areas of our nation. Both Boiling Springs, the home of the college, and Shelby, a city of 17,000 which is seven miles to the east, are experiencing this growth and development. The college is easily accessible, being located on N.C. 150 and only 3 miles from U.S. 74 and 13 miles from Interstate 85. Charlotte, the largest city in the Carolinas, is about 50 miles east of Boiling Springs.

CAMPUS. A tract of one hundred thirty-seven acres has been used from the 1,200 available acres to accommodate the college campus. It is rolling land dotted with a variety of lovely trees and shrubs. The buildings and facilities are described in detail in subsequent sections of this catalog.

ACADEMIC PROGRAM. In addition to the offerings in the arts and sciences which are traditional for a Christian liberal arts college, Gardner-Webb has developed strong four-year programs in business related studies and teacher education and has retained its two-year associate degree programs in Nursing and Business.

The academic calendar features two semesters and two five-week summer terms, with offerings in the evening during the fall and spring semesters.

Gardner-Webb College is a member of the Piedmont University Center of North Carolina, an agency whose purposes are to coordinate the interests of its members in improving higher education in North Carolina and to create an organization which assists its members in enriching and expanding their educational and administrative programs. Benefits of membership include use of an extensive film library and participation in the Center's Visiting Scholars Program.



Implementing the College Purpose

A. The purpose of Gardner-Webb College is to develop quality Christian students who think for themselves, and who will dedicate themselves to the Christian way of life in the vocation of their own choice.

B. We propose to accomplish our purpose by:

1. Making an effort to recruit students, faculty, and staff, who, when properly informed of our goals and purposes, indicate that they would be at ease in the atmosphere of a Baptist college, and be able to accept the school's code of morals and conduct.

2. Accepting students, who, in the judgment of the Admissions Committee, are capable of doing college-level work, and then attempting to challenge and guide them in discovering and developing their potential—intellectually, spiritually, physically, socially, and vocationally.

3. Offering, within the framework of Christian truths and ethics, a liberal arts education, with sound programs of study in religion, humanities, arts, and sciences, all oriented toward the goal of encouraging students to reach for academic excellence.

4. Organizing college-sponsored social events so as to nourish and strengthen a tendency toward responsible social behavior and toward acceptance of a Christian code of morals and conduct.

5. Requiring six hours of survey courses in religion, and providing religious and devotional exercises, such as Religious Emphasis Week, religious revivals, and required chapel, religious guidance and counseling, and the services of a full-time college minister. No one is forced to become a Christian, nor is anyone penalized by the college for not accepting the claims of Christ. However, it is hoped that in fulfilling the stated purpose, that every person in the Gardner-Webb family who is not a Christian will experience the Christian faith.

6. Offering opportunity for any interested student to join organizations devoted to Bible study, examination of the Christian faith and other great religions, ministerial internships, and voluntary acts of charity in the surrounding community.

7. Emphasizing that a Christian is a free individual, who, while accepting certain truths as eternally unchanging, constantly searches for a better understanding of himself and his relationship to God, his fellow man, and his environment.

8. Teaching and emphasizing that academic freedom and freedom of thought mean freedom with responsibility.

9. Encouraging students, faculty, and staff to give witness, by speech and actions, concerning the wholesome influence of the Christian religion in their lives.
(Items numbers 1 and 3-9, we believe, encourage the development of quality Christian students, as we define "quality" in the context of our Statement of Purpose.)

10. Recognizing those students who excel in academic achievement.

11. Showing awareness of, and Christian concern for, the needs and problems of our community, and providing programs and services (appropriate to an institution of higher learning) that may help to meet some of those needs or offer solutions to some of those problems.

12. Preparing students for roles as active citizens by providing a student government, and by placing students, as voting members, on various college committees.

13. Developing qualities of leadership through orientation and leadership conferences, and through emphasis on character and leadership in campus activities.

14. Bringing to the campus well-known speakers, and outstanding performers in the fine arts.

15. Encouraging membership in such vocationally-oriented groups as the Student Educational Association, the Ministerial Conference, and in the clubs of the various majors.

16. Providing testing services, so that a student may discover his aptitudes, and offering counseling to help him choose a field of study best suited to those aptitudes.

17. Providing a job-placement office to help our graduates locate or obtain suitable employment.

C. The following statements are intended to amplify certain phrases in the Statement of Purpose:

1. In the context of the Statement of Purpose, a "quality student" is one who is knowledgeable, shows a tendency toward independent thinking, and is honest, sincere, and moral.

2. We define a "quality Christian student" as one who believes in, and accepts, Jesus Christ.

Academic and Administrative Buildings

The E. B. Hamrick Building: This building was built after World War I as a memorial to the young men of the area who had given their lives for the cause of freedom. It was destroyed by fire and rebuilt in 1940. In 1943, it was dedicated and named in honor of the late Mr. E. B. Hamrick, who stood by the college when the future looked dark. It houses an auditorium equipped with a two manual pipe organ, a number of classrooms, and offices.

The John R. Dover Memorial Library: The library has been housed in a building completed in 1951 and air-conditioned in 1962. It is recognized as an integral part of the academic program. The collection consists of more than 65,000 books and bound periodicals, audio-visual materials, phonograph records, microfilm, and microfiche. The holdings include several special book collections, the two most notable being the libraries of the local post-Civil War author, Thomas Dixon, and the late Dr. R. C. Campbell.

A new building with 45,000 square feet of floor space, designed to accommodate 150,000 volumes, is under construction. It is scheduled for occupancy in the summer of 1974.

The Bost Physical Education Building and Swimming Pool: Named in honor of Mr. L. C. Bost of Shelby and in memory of Mrs. Jean Bost Gardner, it is located between Decker Hall and the athletic field. It is modern in every respect and contains one classroom, a first aid room, lockers, rest rooms, showers, and team rooms. The olympic-sized swimming pool is heated and enclosed for year-round use.

This facility is used during the summer months to serve athletic and church-related encampments and to provide recreational programs for students from the community engaged in special learning programs.

The O. Max Gardner Memorial Fine Arts Center: Completed in the autumn of 1948, the building was constructed and furnished by the family of the late Ambassador O. Max Gardner and is a worthy memorial to a great man, who gave new life to the college and who believed in his native county. The first floor contains a band room, music studios, practice rooms, and the Art Department. On the second floor is a lovely student lounge and music recital hall with approximately 3,000 feet of floor space.

The Suttle Tennis Courts: Named in honor of Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Suttle, Jr., and in memory of Mr. J. L. Suttle, Sr. of Shelby, they are located on the west side of the Bost Physical Education Building. These four courts, constructed of asphalt and fenced in 1960, were provided at a cost of $10,000.

The Webb Administration Building: Completed in the fall of 1960, it houses the offices of the president, vice-president, registrar, and business manager. It also contains offices for student recruitment, external relations,

and development, and has a conference room and a mimeograph and storage room. The building was built in honor of the late Mrs. O. Max Gardner (Fay Webb), and in memory of her parents, grandparents, and great grandparents. It was given by the O. Max Gardner Foundation and is fully air-conditioned. Mrs. Gardner continued the work that her late husband loved—the promotion of Gardner-Webb College.

An addition which will double the size of the building is due for completion by January 1, 1973. This will provide additional space for the public relations and alumni offices and will allow expansion to relieve present crowded office conditions.

The A. T. Withrow Science Building: Named in honor of Mr. A. T. Withrow of Charlotte, a benefactor of the college, and occupied in the autumn of 1961, it has facilities for biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, and mechanical drawing, a lecture room seating 150, seven offices, and a photographic laboratory.

The Charles I. Dover Campus Center: This two story, air-conditioned building, containing over 40,000 square feet, was completed in 1966. It is named in honor of Mr. Charles I. Dover of Shelby, a long-time friend and benefactor of Gardner-Webb College. This building is multi-functional and features a student lounge furnished in honor of Mrs. Charles I. Dover. It contains the student cafeteria and faculty dining room, the college bookstore, and campus post office. The offices concerned with student services, the student government room, the student publications room, and recreational facilities are located here. The building also houses several faculty offices and the public relations office.

The Ernest W. Spangler Memorial Stadium: Completed in 1966, it includes a football stadium seating 6000, a track, and a fully equipped field house which serves as a teaching station. It is named in memory of Mr. E. W. Spangler, a Shelby businessman, and in honor of his widow, Mrs. Verna Patrick Spangler. The field house is named in honor of Mr. V. F. Hamrick of Shelby, N. C.

The David Lindsay Classroom Building: This three story air-conditioned building was completed in 1967 at a cost of approximately $275,000. It was made possible by David and Winfred Hubert Lindsay of Rutherfordton. Classrooms and faculty offices occupy the total available floor space.

Webb-Knoll: The O. Max Gardner Foundation honored the late Mrs. Fay Webb Gardner by presenting this air-conditioned, five-bedroom home to the college for the use of the President and his family in 1968. It is located on a three-acre site in the Riverbend Acres development and has 5,000 feet of floor space. Interior decoration was by Mr. Boyce Grindstaff of Grindstaff's in Forest City.

Alumni House: The President's former home, erected in 1947, has been converted into the Alumni House. The first floor has offices for the Director of Alumni Activities, and the second floor is used for guest rooms.

The Washburn Memorial Building: This brick structure was erected in 1941 by Mr. Seaton A. Washburn in memory of the Washburn families. It was first used as a library but is now being used for classrooms and faculty offices.

The J. R. Dover, Jr. Memorial Chapel: This graceful and inspiring structure completes the formal entrance to the campus. The exterior of the chapel with its prominent steeple serves as a reminder that Gardner-Webb is a Christian college. The interior features a 336-seat auditorium, the college minister's office, and a Baptist Student Union area provided by Mr. and Mrs. T. R. Hendrix, Sr., of High Point, N. C. The lower level provides space for three classrooms and seven faculty offices.



ADMISSIONS



General Information

Requests for application forms and catalogs should be addressed to the Director of Admissions. Completed forms are to be returned to the Admissions Office with any designated fee, which is not refundable.

When all credentials have been received, they will be considered by the Admissions Committee, and the applicant will be notified of acceptance or rejection. Because of the confidential nature of some items of information required for admission, the college reserves the right to reject any applicant without stating a reason. No single criterion will be decisive, but each item will be considered in relation to the applicant's total qualifications.

Gardner-Webb College has a racially and religiously nondiscriminatory admissions policy.

Students may enter at the beginning of any semester or summer term. Applications for the fall semester should be submitted by April 15 and those for the spring semester should be received by December 1. Summer school applications should be filed before June 1.

Advance deposits are required of students accepted for first-time admission and former students who have not attended Gardner-Webb for one or more semesters. Details are included in the Financial Section.

ADMISSION OF FRESHMEN

REQUIREMENTS

1. Formal application for admission, including a small photograph.
2. An official transcript of high school credits, State High School Equivalency Certificate, or record of successfully completed G.E.D. tests.
3. A formal character reference list.
4. A formal medical report from a physician. (May be supplied after acceptance.)
5. Scholastic Aptitude Test scores from the College Entrance Examination Board.
6. An application fee of $15.

CONDITIONS FOR ACCEPTANCE

Although a fixed pattern of high school credits is not prescribed, the following MINIMUM course distribution is RECOMMENDED as the best preparation for academic work at Gardner-Webb College.

English	4 units
Foreign Language	2 units
Social Science	2 units
Algebra	2 units
Geometry	1 unit
Natural Science	1 unit
Electives	4 units

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Advanced Placement Program: Students achieving a maximum score of three on an Advanced Placement Program test of the College Entrance Examination Board will be given advanced placement with credit for the course covered by the test.

College-Level Examination Program: Gardner-Webb College grants credit to regularly enrolled students submitting test scores from the College-Level Examination Program on the following bases:

1. Credit will be received on the same basis as transferred credit from accredited institutions of higher learning.
2. No credit will be granted in an area for which the examinee has college credit.
3. Credit will be received as pass/fail, that is, no hours attempted or quality points will be computed in the examinee's quality point ratio.



4. Unsatisfactory scores will not become a part of the examinee's academic record.

5. A maximum of 30 semester hours credit may be granted from the College-Level Examination Program.

6. Concerning the General Examinations:

   1) The examinee must submit a score at or above the 25th percentile on each test, the percentile being based on data from the national norming study, as recommended by the American Council on Education.

   2) The number of semester hours granted will be that normally granted for the area covered by the test with the following restrictions:

      a. A maximum of six semester hours credit will be granted for each test.

      b. A maximum of three semester hours credit may be granted on the basis of a sub-score provided the area is appropriate.

   3) Credit thus granted may be applied to the examinee's course of study only as Basic Courses or free electives.

7. Concerning the Subject Examinations:

   1) The examinee must submit a score at or above the mean score for C students on the CLEP national norms, such scores being provided and recommended by the Council on College-Level Examinations.

   2) The number of semester hours granted will be determined by the scope of the material measured, as indicated by the Council on College-Level Examinations.

   3) Credit thus granted may be applied to the examinee's course of study without restriction.

Armed Service-Related Programs: Veterans who have successfully completed a course or courses under the Service School training program or through USAFI may submit a record of courses completed for review by the transcript evaluation officer, and credit may be applied or subject waived, depending upon the discretion of the proper authority and the appropriateness of the course in the student's educational objectives and program.

Local Testing Programs: In order to enrich the program of a gifted student, a student attaining a satisfactory score on a special test administered by the appropriate department of the college may be exempted from the course covered by this test, but will be required to take an advanced course in the same department carrying the same or more credit.

A challenge examination to allow advanced placement with credit for Nursing 101, Fundamentals of Nursing I, is available for students who have completed a similar course in patient care in a non-college program. Details may be obtained from the Director of Nursing.

Arrangements for advanced placement through the local testing program are made individually for each student involved, and require the agreement of the Vice President of Academic Affairs and the appropriate academic department.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

REQUIREMENTS

1. Formal application for admission, including a small photograph.
2. An official transcript of high school credits, State High School Equivalency Certificate, or record of successfully completed G.E.D. tests.
3. A formal character reference list.
4. A formal medical report from a physician. (May be supplied after acceptance.)
5. Scholastic Aptitude Test scores from the College Entrance Examination Board.*
6. An official transcript from each institution attended.
7. A formal personal data sheet from the last institution attended.
8. An application fee of $15.

---

*Students who have successfully completed one or more quarters or semesters at another institution and have not taken the SAT may be excused from this requirement at the discretion of the Admissions Committee.

CONDITIONS FOR ACCEPTANCE

The conditions which govern the continuing enrollment and readmission of current and former Gardner-Webb students with regard to academic standing and citizenship govern the acceptability of transfer students.

The student's record is evaluated according to the academic regulations stated in this catalog, and the retention standards are applied to determine the student's academic standing upon enrollment.

ADVANCED STANDING

General Statement: Gardner-Webb College accepts credit from accredited colleges and universities for college-level courses in which a passing grade

was earned. Determination of courses which are considered as college-level is at the discretion of the transcript evaluation officer.

Junior College Students: No more than 64 semester hours will be accepted for graduation credit for students transferring directly from junior colleges to Gardner-Webb. A minimum of 64 additional semester hours must be completed in senior colleges or universities by students having attended junior colleges, with at least the final 30 semester hours at this institution.

Senior College Students: Students transferring from senior institutions must complete their final year of residence, a minimum of 30 semester hours, at Gardner-Webb College.

READMISSION OF FORMER STUDENTS

Students who are not in attendance for one or more semesters for any reason must submit a formal application for readmission.

Former students who have attended other institutions subsequent to their enrollment at Gardner-Webb must provide:

1. An official transcript from each institution attended.
2. A formal personal data sheet from the last institution attended.

Those regulations concerning the advanced standing of transfer students apply to these students.

ADMISSION OF OTHER STUDENTS

The Director of Admissions should be contacted for details concerning the admission of the following types of students.

1. Credit
   A. College Graduates
   B. Rising High School Seniors
   C. Evening School Students
2. Non-Credit
   A. Music Students
   B. Auditors
   C. Others

FINANCIAL INFORMATION





EXPENSES

GENERAL STATEMENT: Because economic conditions fluctuate, the college reserves the right to change tuition and other charges at the beginning of any semester if such change is necessary in the judgment of the Board of Trustees.

PAYMENT OF ACCOUNT: Semester charges are due in full not later than the date of registration and deferment after that is not permitted. Charges may be paid either at that time or may be prepaid before the student's arrival on the campus.

Those who cannot pay in accordance with the foregoing terms or who find it necessary to finance college charges on an installment basis may obtain necessary information from the Business Manager or Financial Aid Officer concerning The Tuition Plan. This plan is made available solely as a convenience and is optional.

CHARGES: Support through the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina, the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, earnings from endowment investments, and gifts of alumni, business, industry, and other friends provide funds which enable the college to charge tuition that is less than the actual cost of instruction and other student services (other than room and board).

The part the student pays is as follows:

	Per Semester
Tuition	$650.00
*Board	See Statement Below
Room Rent:	
Air-Conditioned–Deluxe Dormitory	215.00
Air-Conditioned–Mobile Unit	200.00
Regular Dormitory and Community Housing	165.00
Activities Fee	75.00
Student Entertainment Fee	10.00

Students who take less than 12 hours will be charged $40.00 per semester hour. For further information contact the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

Students who are enrolled for less than 12 hours may audit credit courses for one-half the regular charge.

BOARD – The College offers a choice of two meal plans; a 5 day Mon-Fri. and a 7 day plan. All students who reside in the dormitory or live in community housing are required to purchase a board plan in the college cafeteria. It is very difficult to forecast meal cost over 12 months in advance but based on current rates board will cost approximately $230.00 to $280.00 each semester.

The Activities Fee, among other things, specifically pays for such items as accident insurance, admission to all home athletic contests, student publications, college yearbook and health services.

SPECIAL FEES:

	Per Semester
MUSIC—Piano, Voice, Brass (Private)	
Two lessons per week	$120.00
One lesson per week	70.00
ORGAN (Private)	
Two lessons per week	145.00
One lesson per week	80.00
CLASS INSTRUCTION IN APPLIED MUSIC	30.00
DATA PROCESSING	100.00
ART	30.00

OTHER CHARGES:

Application fee (non-refundable)	$15.00
Key Deposit (refunded when returned)	5.00
Late Registration Fee	5.00
Schedule Change (after registration day)	5.00
Change of Course (including course drops)	5.00
Make Up Test	1.00
Make Up Final Exam.	3.00
Vehicle Registration	10.00
Transcripts (first copy is free)	1.00 each

ADVANCE DEPOSITS: Students accepted for first-time admission to the college and former students not in attendance for one or more semesters are expected to send to the Admissions Office advance payments of $100 for boarding students and $50 for day students by May 1 for the fall semester and by December 15 for the spring semester. Students accepted after these dates are expected to send the deposits within ten days of notification of acceptance.

Students continuing in the college are expected to make their deposits by April 15 for the fall semester and December 15 for the spring semester. Boarding students deposit $100 and day students $50.

Any student planning to attend summer school is required to make a minimum deposit of $25 by May 1. The fall semester deposit satisfies this requirement for students who intend to enroll in summer school, also.

Failure to make the required deposit by the stated deadline will be interpreted by college officials as indication the student does not plan to enroll at the college in the up-coming semester.

For male students residing in the dormitory, $25.00 of advance payment will be designated a dormitory damage deposit. All students are held responsible for any damage to buildings or grounds due to misuse or abuse. This deposit or any part not used will be refunded within 30 days of graduation or withdrawal.

All advance payments, (except $25.00 dormitory damage deposit) will be credited toward first semester charges once the student has enrolled for classes.

After May 1 and December 15 all advance payments are not refundable.

REFUND POLICY: The size of the faculty and staff and other commitments of the college are based upon the enrollment at the beginning of the semester, and the fees collected are used to meet these commitments, most of which continue throughout the year. **Registration in the college is considered a contract binding the students and his parents for charges for the entire semester.**

However, provision is made for partial refund in the event of withdrawal covered by reasons of a providential nature as interpreted by the college.

1. In the event a student plans to re-enter, a pro-rata refund of tuition, fees, room and board will be allowed as a credit toward a later term.
2. Should the withdrawal be interpreted as providential by the college and should the student choose a cash refund, one-half (½) pro-rata refund will be granted on tuition, until one (1) week after mid-term report.
3. Full pro-rata refund on board will be granted for any withdrawal except suspension or expulsion prior to four (4) weeks before end of a term.
4. No refund of any type will be granted in the event of suspension or expulsion.

FINANCIAL AID

Gardner-Webb College makes available to its students a variety of scholarships, loans, and grants-in-aid. The purpose of the overall program is to encourage students having the promise of notable academic achievement and to encourage other students with demonstrated academic ability who have actual financial need. All scholarships, loans, and grants-in-aid are administered by the Financial Aid Committee of Gardner-Webb College. The committee follows a number of clearly defined rules in its awards, the rules having been established by the college or by donors to the college. Awards made by the committee are based on the following considerations:

1. Actual financial need when need is a specific requirement of the award.

2. Demonstrated academic ability with a marked interest in the purpose of Gardner-Webb College.
3. Potential as a useful citizen as evidenced by attitude and personal activities.
4. Leadership ability as demonstrated in church, school, and community activities.
5. An interview with the committee when required.

In addition, the particular scholarship, loan, or grant-in-aid for which the student applies may carry certain specific requirements with it.

Under the several financial aid plans offered by Gardner-Webb, a student may attend the college at a cost which compares most favorably with that at other well recognized institutions. This may be accomplished by advance planning with the college's Financial Aid Office. The several possibilities of creating a "package" plan which may include various combinations of scholarship awards, grants, loans, and other aid sources will be explored. Students desiring to attend Gardner-Webb and having major financial needs should contact the Coordinator of Student Personnel Services early in their high school senior year asking for advice in securing a scholarship award and/or needed financial assistance.

Procedures For Applying For Scholarships, Grants-In-Aid, And Loans

1. File an application for admission to the college with the Director of Admissions.
2. File an application for a scholarship, grant, or loan from the Financial Aid Committee with the Coordinator of Student Personnel Services. (Both of these applications may be filed at the same time.)
3. File a Parents' Confidential Statement for each scholarship or loan. This form may be obtained from your high school guidance office or by writing College Scholarship Service, P. O. Box 176, Princeton, New Jersey.
4. Arrange to come to the campus for a personal interview when requested by the committee. In the case of out-of-state residents, special arrangements may be made upon written request showing evidence of hardship connected with travel to the campus.

It is recommended that applications for scholarships, grants-in-aid, and loans be filed in the early fall. The Financial Aid Committee meets in the fall, mid-winter, early spring, and early summer to consider applications for the following college year. Applications received after April 1 can be considered only in terms of available funds; therefore, early application is strongly advised.

No application for a scholarship, loan, or grant-in-aid will be considered by the committee until the applicant has applied for and has been accepted for admission to the college.

Renewal of scholarships, grants-in-aid, and loans is conditioned on the student's maintaining an academic and citizenship record in keeping with the standards set by his particular award. *Application for renewal of loans and grants-in-aid by upperclassmen should be made by April 1.*

Announcement of academic scholarships and other awards is generally made between February 1 and May 1 each year.

All correspondence concerning applications for scholarships and loans should be addressed to:

COORDINATOR OF STUDENT PERSONNEL SERVICES
Gardner-Webb College
P. O. Box 923
Boiling Springs, North Carolina 28017

Gardner-Webb College Assistance Programs

SCHOLARSHIPS

ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIPS

Gardner-Webb Honor Scholarships: $4,000 may be awarded over a four year period. The applicant is to be interviewed by the Coordinator of Student Personnel Services, the Director of Admissions, or the Financial Aid Committee. He must exhibit good character and high moral standards and rank in the upper 10 per cent of his high school graduating class. He should have demonstrated special abilities and interest in one or more academic areas, have placement test scores in the highest classification, and a definite career goal. The range of these scholarships is $500 to $1,000 per year. To remain eligible, the applicant must maintain an overall 3.0 quality point ratio on all credit courses taken.

Gardner-Webb Trustee Scholarships: $2,000 may be awarded over a four year period. The applicant is to be interviewed by the Coordinator of Student Personnel Services, the Director of Admissions, or the Financial Aid Committee. The applicant must exhibit good character and high moral standards and rank in the upper 25 per cent of his high school graduating class. Awards are based on high school record, leadership potential, and evidence of motivation. The range of these scholarships is $300 to $700 per year. To remain eligible, the applicant must maintain an overall 2.5 quality point ratio on all credit courses taken.

Gardner-Webb Junior College Graduate Scholarships: Up to $1,000 over a two year period may be awarded to a resident student or up to $600 over a two year period may be awarded to a commuting student. The applicant is to be interviewed by the Coordinator of Student Personnel Services, the Director of Admissions, or the Financial Aid Committee. The applicant must exhibit good character and high moral standards, rank in the upper 25 per cent of his college graduating class, and have the recommendation of the dean and/or president of the college from which he is graduating. The range of these scholarships is up to $500 per year for a resident student and up to $300 per year for a commuting student.

Gardner-Webb Merit Scholarships: These awards are made for one year only and are based primarily on need and past academic achievement. (1) High school seniors and graduates of good character and high moral standards who have taken the Scholastic Aptitude Test and who are recommended by their high school

superintendent, principal, guidance counselor, or home-room teacher may compete. The range of the merit scholarships is $100 to $500 for resident students and $100 to $300 for commuting students. Applicants must take the Gardner-Webb College Competitive Scholarship Examination given in the spring. (2) Upperclassmen exhibiting excellent character and satisfactory accomplishments while attending Gardner-Webb College may apply for a merit scholarship in the spring semester of each academic year. The applicant must have an overall quality point ratio of 2.0 at the time of application and must maintain a 2.0 quality ratio to be eligible for reapplication for merit scholarship assistance.

CHRISTIAN SERVICE SCHOLARSHIPS

Christian Service Foundation Scholarships: The Christian Service Foundation of Gardner-Webb College provides scholarship aid for capable and deserving students preparing for full-time Christian vocational service. The Foundation is supported by gifts from individuals, churches, and private organizations. Approximately one-half of the annual gifts is awarded to needy students and one-half is invested as an endowed scholarship fund.

Christian Vocation Scholarships: Each student pursuing a Christian vocation can qualify for an annual $250 scholarship provided he or she maintains a "C" average on all work attempted. The student can receive $125 of the scholarship the fall semester, if the application is submitted by July 1. The deadline for the application to be completed for the spring semester is December 1.

Ministers' Dependents Scholarships: An annual $125 scholarship is available second semester to the dependent of an active minister if the applicant submits the application by December 1, and if he or she maintains a "C" average on all work attempted.

Royal Ambassador and Acteen Scholarships:

Acteen Studiact Scholarships: A young woman who has been involved in the Acteens individual achievement plan, Studiact, may receive a scholarship ranging in value from $400 to $1,200. These scholarships are made available by Gardner-Webb College and are based on the number of Studiact awards received and/or the financial need of the applicant. Priority will be given to those young women who have participated in the Acteens program for the longest periods of time.

Royal Ambassadors Service Aide Scholarships: A young man who has been involved in the Royal Ambassador Service Aide program may receive a scholarship ranging in value from $400 to $1,200. These scholarships are made available by Gardner-Webb and are based on the number of service aide awards received and/or the financial need of the applicant. Priority will be given to those young men who have participated in the Royal Ambassador program for the longest periods of time.

ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS

Clarence N. Peeler Andrews Memorial Scholarship Fund: Mrs. Hattie Peeler Self of Cherryville, North Carolina and her daughter and son-in-law, Dr. and Mrs. W. B. Andrews, have established a trust fund of $10,000 in memory of Clarence N. Peeler Andrews, grandson and son of the donors. The income from this fund is to be used to aid worthy young men and women attending Gardner-Webb College.

C. L. Beam Memorial Scholarship: In 1966, Mr. Charles Grier Beam, President of Carolina Freight Carriers Corporation, created a $12,000 endowed scholarship to be named in honor of his mother, Mrs. Nancy Jean Beam of Lincoln County, and in memory of his father, Charles Lester Beam. Income from this scholarship is used to assist in educating a deserving and needy student with preference to those from Gaston, Cleveland, or Lincoln Counties in North Carolina. Mr. Beam has stressed need as one of the prime considerations to be used in deciding who receives the grant.

Mr. and Mrs. Howard Berry Memorial Scholarship Fund: This fund was established by Mr. and Mrs. Howard S. Berry of Valdese, North Carolina to help worthy and needy students as determined by the Financial Aid Committee of the college. This fund may be increased from time to time, and the interest is used to aid students.

Biblical Languages Endowed Scholarship Fund: This fund was established in 1970 by a group of people interested in promoting the study of Biblical Languages and in helping needy students who are concentrating in these languages. The income from this endowed fund is to be used as scholarship aid for able and deserving students majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

George and Ida Wood Blanton Scholarship: In 1955, George Blanton and Ida Wood Blanton of Shelby, North Carolina created a $10,000 trust fund for the purpose of encouraging and promoting the education of capable and deserving boys and girls through the facilities of Gardner-Webb College.

Boiling Springs Baptist Church Scholarship Fund: An endowed scholarship fund was established in 1969 by the Boiling Springs Baptist Church of the Kings Mountain Baptist Association. The income from this fund is to be used as scholarship aid for an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

George Henry and Martha Jane Brittain Memorial Scholarship Fund: In 1965, Mr. L. H. Brittain of Shelby, North Carolina gave property valued at $13,500 to the college for the purpose of endowing a scholarship in memory of his parents, George Henry and Martha Jane Brittain.

Ensign Ronald Franklin Carpenter Memorial Scholarship Fund: This endowed scholarship fund of $1,000 has been established by Mr. and Mrs. John F. Carpenter and family in memory of their son. The scholarship is to be awarded to a student who has academic ability and financial need, preferably from Rutherford County, but other areas are not to be excluded. This fund may be increased from year to year.

J. R. Dover, Jr. Memorial Scholarship Fund: In 1962, J. R. Dover, Jr. made an initial gift of $5,000 to establish an endowment fund for scholarships. Since Mr. Dover's death in 1963, this fund has increased to $50,000 by gifts from relatives and friends of the late Mr. Dover.

Joseph W. Geddes Engineering Scholarship: In 1971, the college received a $20,000 grant from the estate of Mr. Joseph W. Geddes for the purpose of establishing an endowed pre-engineering scholarship in his name for needy and worthy students. Mr. Geddes was a native of Scotland, a graduate of Edinburgh and Glasgow Universities and the University of London. He worked with the restoration of colonial Williamsburg, Virginia, and was engineer for the restoration of the White House in 1948, the building of the famous Mayflower Hotel, the Italian Embassy, and the National Theatre in Washington, D.C. Mr. Geddes came to Cleveland County with his wife to be the chief engineer in the building of the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Plant and retired here.

Goforth Brothers, Inc. Endowed Scholarship Fund: In 1965, Goforth Brothers, Inc. of Shelby, North Carolina created a $6,000 endowed scholarship in honor of Elizabeth Pannell Goforth and in memory of George E. Goforth. The income from this grant provides a $250 scholarship annually for a qualified student at Gardner-Webb College.

Hamrick-Perry Endowed Scholarship Fund: Mr. and Mrs. Dwight S. Perry of Lawndale, North Carolina have established an endowment fund in memory of their parents, Mr. and Mrs. William S. Perry and Mr. and Mrs. Henry Hamrick. In the awarding of this scholarship, preference is given to the student interested in the Christian ministry, nursing, or education professions.

Florence Hamrick and Roland M. Hamrick Athletic Scholarship Fund: In 1965, Roland M. Hamrick, Jr. and Thomas B. Hamrick made a gift to the college in the amount of $12,000 to endow an athletic scholarship in honor of their

parents, Florence Hamrick and Roland M. Hamrick, Sr. The interest earned from this gift is awarded to deserving athletes.

Thomas B. Hamrick Endowed Scholarship Fund: This is a $12,000 endowed athletic scholarship to be presented to deserving athletes in memory of Thomas B. Hamrick, who served Gardner-Webb athletes through his outstanding support and loyalty. It is given by the immediate Hamrick family.

Wilma L. McCurdy Memorial Fund: Mrs. Wilma L. McCurdy of Albemarle, North Carolina specified in her will that $5,000 be donated to Gardner-Webb to provide scholarships for worthy boys and girls of North Carolina.

M. G. Martin Endowed Scholarship Fund: In 1927, Mrs. Ellen Bostic Martin of Mooresboro, North Carolina gave the school $2,500 for the purpose of creating and establishing the M. G. Martin Memorial Scholarship. The interest from this fund is to be used for the education of ministerial students, preferably those related to M. B. or Ellen Bostic Martin.

Randolph Martin Scholarship Fund: This fund was established in 1969 by Mrs. Randolph Martin and their children, Conrad and Julia, in memory of her late husband. Its income is used to help deserving students obtain a Christian higher education at Gardner-Webb College. Financial need and ability are considered in awarding the scholarship.

Reverend and Mrs. B. E. Morris Endowed Scholarship Fund: This fund was established by the Reverend and Mrs. B. E. Morris of Charlotte, North Carolina to aid ministerial students or foreign mission volunteers at Gardner-Webb College. First consideration will be given to qualified students from the First Baptist Church, Stanley, North Carolina, the Salem Baptist Church, Lincolnton, North Carolina, and the High Shoals Baptist Church, High Shoals, North Carolina. Second consideration will be given to qualified students from the Baptist churches throughout North Carolina. Third consideration will be given to qualified students at large. Even though this scholarship is a grant, the recipients are expected to put an amount back into the fund equal to that which they receive when they enter full time service. Should a recipient fail to follow through in his calling to the ministry, he will repay the grant with prevailing interest from the time he leaves the ministry. Recipients of the fund who depart from the cardinal teachings of the Bible—inspiration of the Bible, the virgin birth of Jesus Christ, the historicity of the miraculous life of Christ, His atoning death and resurrection—will repay the grant with interest.

Mr. and Mrs. M. A. (Brick) Morris Endowed Scholarship: This $5,000 scholarship is made possible by Mr. and Mrs. M. A. (Brick) Morris for students of good character who are in financial need. Students from South Carolina are considered first. If there is no deserving student from South Carolina, the Financial Aid Committee will select a deserving student from another area.

Minnie Conner Poston Memorial Scholarship Fund: This scholarship was established from gifts and memorials made to the college in memory of Mrs. Minnie Poston, mother of Dr. Eugene Poston, President of Gardner-Webb College. The scholarship is awarded to needy, well-qualified students.

Race Path Baptist Church Scholarship Fund: An endowed scholarship fund was established in 1970 by the Race Path Baptist Church of the Sandy Run Baptist Association. The income from this fund is to be used as scholarship aid for an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

Royster Memorial Scholarship: Established in 1965 by Mr. D. W. Royster, Sr., of Shelby, North Carolina, this $12,000 endowed scholarship is named in memory of his parents, the late Dr. S. S. Royster and Mrs. Olive B. Royster. Royster Memorial Hospital at Boiling Springs is named in Dr. Royster's memory, also. Income from this scholarship is used to assist needy and qualified students at Gardner-Webb College.

Mr. and Mrs. Ray Small Endowed Academic Scholarship Fund: This fund has been established by Mr. and Mrs. Ray Small of Lincolnton, North Carolina be-

cause of their interest in Christian higher education. The earnings from this fund are awarded annually to a deserving student.

C. R. and Elizabeth Spangler Scholarship: This scholarship is made possible by Mr. and Mrs. C. R. Spangler and Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Spangler, of Cleveland County, North Carolina. It is granted on the basis of Christian character and financial need of qualified students, and preference is given to Cleveland County students.

J. P. Stevens and Company, Inc. Scholarship: In 1965, J. P. Stevens and Company, Inc. created a $12,000 endowed scholarship to be used to assist in educating a deserving and needy student at Gardner-Webb College. Income from this fund will be granted with preference given to qualified Cleveland County residents.

George Edward Sweet Memorial Endowed Scholarship: This is an endowed scholarship established by the family and the friends of Mr. Sweet. The scholarship is an open one and may be increased each year. It is awarded each year to a needy and worthy student.

Union Baptist Church Scholarship Fund: An endowed scholarship fund was established in 1970 by the Union Baptist Church of the Kings Mountain Baptist Association. The income from this fund is to be used as scholarship aid for an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

Margaret Young Memorial Scholarship Fund: In 1966, J. F. Alexander, Mrs. Martha Alexander Howe, and Mrs. Kathleen Alexander Carpenter, all of Salisbury, North Carolina, created a $12,000 endowment scholarship as a memorial to the late Margaret Young.

OTHER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS

Mrs. W. C. Lattimore Endowed Scholarship

Porter Brothers, Inc. Endowed Scholarship

Radio Station WEAC, Gaffney, South Carolina

Mr. and Mrs. Everette G. Spurling

Stanley Fixture Manufacturing Co.

ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Bethany Baptist Church Scholarship: A $104 scholarship is given annually by the Bethany Baptist Church of the Sandy Run Baptist Association to an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

College Woman's Club Scholarship: This is a $100 scholarship given by the College Woman's Club to a worthy freshman.

Delta Kappa Gamma (Alpha Epsilon Chapter) Grant: This $150 scholarship is given by the Alpha Epsilon Chapter of Delta Kappa Gamma, teacher's sorority, to a worthy student.

English Scholarship: A scholarship of $100 is given to the freshman (rising sophomore) who has made the highest average during the school year (regular session) on the English 101-102 sequence. This scholarship, given anonymously, was established in 1968.

F.O.C.U.S. Scholarship: The Fellowship of Christians United in Service gives a scholarship each year to an outstanding member of the organization.

Willie D. and Murleen G. Hall Work Study Program: This program was established by Mr. and Mrs. Hall to aid deserving and needy full-time Christian vocational students. Work grants are provided from interest received from this fund. This is an open fund that may be increased in the future.

S. C. Harrill Scholarship Fund: Mr. and Mrs. S. C. Harrill of Lattimore, North Carolina will present a $250 scholarship to assist in educating a deserving and needy Southern Baptist missionary, missionary doctor, missionary nurse, missionary teacher, or ministerial student approved by his or her local church and association, provided at least a "C" average is maintained on all college work. This scholarship was established in 1969.

Lattimore Baptist Church Scholarship: The Lattimore Baptist Church gives two $500 scholarships annually for ministerial students. These scholarships are awarded to needy, worthy students who plan to enter the ministry or full-time Christian service.

Lewis-Weddle Scholarship: A $500 scholarship is given by Dr. and Mrs. J. Thurman Lewis in honor of their parents, Mr. and Mrs. John Terry Lewis of Meridian, Mississippi, and the Reverend and Mrs. Paul S. Weddle, Sr. of Bellefontaine, Mississippi, to an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

Lutz Scholarship: A $180 scholarship is given annually by Mr. and Mrs. Melvin R. Lutz, Jr. to an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

Mr. and Mrs. William McConaghy Scholarship: A $200 scholarship is given annually to assist a deserving incoming freshman.

Pleasant Grove Baptist Church Scholarship: A $600 scholarship is given annually by the Pleasant Grove Baptist Church of the Kings Mountain Baptist Association to an able and deserving student majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages.

Riverbend Golfers' Association Scholarship Fund: A $300 golf scholarship is given to a Gardner-Webb College student by the Riverbend Golfers' Association of Shelby, North Carolina. Stan Sherman, club professional, specified that the scholarship be given to a student golfer who wants to play and who needs financial assistance. The annual Bulldog Open Golf Tournament held in April supplements the fund.

Sixteenth Street Baptist Church Scholarship Fund: Established by the Sixteenth Street Baptist Church of Greensboro, North Carolina, this fund helps needy, worthy students.

Ethel Blanton Spangler Scholarship: This scholarship is given by Mr. J. Edwin Spangler of Shelby, North Carolina in memory of his mother to a deserving student who makes average or better grades, is of good character, and who deserves recognition.

D. A. Tedder Scholarship: This is a $100 scholarship given in memory of the Reverend Daniel Allen Tedder of Shelby, by his daughters, Mrs. Frederick J. Swift, Mrs. Russell Lumer, Mrs. A. H. Baynes, and Mrs. H. E. Eisenberger, to an able and deserving ministerial student.

Byron and Eula Wilson Annual Scholarship: Each year a $200 scholarship is awarded to a student with definite financial need. The award is given by Dr. and Mrs. Walter Fritz in honor of Mrs. Fritz's grandparents.

Wilbur Wilson Memorial Scholarship: This scholarship is awarded to a freshman student who plans to return to Gardner-Webb College. The award is decided on the basis of academic attainment and Christian commitment, and is presented at the closing exercises in the spring. It is given in memory of Mr. Wilbur Wilson, who spent the greater part of his life in education and who served his church and denomination faithfully. He served as a deacon and Sunday School Superintendent at Dover and First Baptist Churches in Shelby, North Carolina, and at the Central Baptist Church in Miami, Florida. The award is presented by his wife, Mrs. Eula M. Wilson.

LOAN FUNDS

Deck W. Andrews Loan Fund for Business Majors: This loan fund was initiated in March, 1970 by the Division of Business and Economics for majors within the Division who are having difficulty financing their education. The amount of the loan should not exceed the cost of tuition and is available to juniors or seniors who have established their Major.

C. B. Baker Scholarship and Loan Fund: Mr. C. B. Baker of Hickory, North Carolina, bequeathed part of his estate to Gardner-Webb. This amounted to $7,500 and is to be used to help students dedicated to full-time Christian service.

Beaver Dam Baptist Church Fund: The Beaver Dam Baptist Church of the Kings Mountain Association has provided a loan fund to be used in $100 allotments by worthy young men and women, with the understanding that the young people of Beaver Dam Church have first consideration in awarding these funds.

Minerva C. Bland Endowed Memorial Scholarship-Loan Fund: This fund was established by Mr. and Mrs. Charles B. Camp of Shelby, North Carolina. This is an open fund that may be increased at any time. First consideration will be given to students at Gardner-Webb from the Second Baptist Church of Shelby, North Carolina, who are preparing for full-time church-related Christian service. Second consideration will be given to students from the same church who are dedicated Christians and need financial aid. Recipients are encouraged to contribute to the fund after they have repaid the loan for the purpose of helping future students.

J. Herbert Bridges Loan Fund: In 1949, J. Herbert Bridges of Charlotte gave an initial $1,000 toward the establishment of a loan fund for worthy and needy students.

Buena B. Carpenter Floral Loan Fund: This fund originated at Mrs. Carpenter's funeral at her request and amounted to $165. Her wish was that the money be loaned to those who are preparing for any phase of full-time Christian service. Anyone desiring to memorialize Mrs. Carpenter is encouraged to do so at any time.

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Ray Causby Endowed Loan Fund: This loan is awarded to a worthy student selected by the Financial Aid Committee, with no interest to be charged. The recipient may make a contribution to the fund to help future students.

R. I. Corbett Ministerial Loan Fund: The Reverend R. I. Corbett of Marion, North Carolina bequeathed stock worth approximately $8,000 to establish this fund. Interest from the fund is loaned to worthy students who have chosen a Christian vocation.

A. V. Dedmon Memorial Loan Fund: This fund was established in 1971 by the family of A. V. Dedmon, Sr. of Shelby, North Carolina to assist needy students in acquiring a Christian education.

P. L. Elliott Memorial Scholarship-Loan Fund: This fund was established by the Elliott family and friends for worthy and needy students. Anyone desiring to memorialize our deceased, beloved president is encouraged to help swell this fund.

Hattie Nix Gilliatt Memorial Loan Fund: This fund was established in 1957 as a memorial to Hattie Nix Gilliatt of Shelby, North Carolina to assist needy, worthy students.

Mary Hartwell Groves Loan Fund: Mr. Barron G. Groves established a loan fund on January 10, 1972 in memory of his wife, Mrs. Mary Hartwell Groves, to help needy, deserving students.

Mary Sue Anthony Hamrick Nursing Loan Fund: This fund was established by the family and friends of Mrs. Hamrick, to assist needy, worthy Christian students who would exemplify her beliefs. It is an open fund and contributions may be made at any time.

Ada Harris Loan Fund: This fund was established by Mr. Tom Knowles of Belmont, North Carolina in 1968 in memory of his mother.

Hendrix Batting Company Scholarship-Loan Fund: A $600 student scholarship-loan fund has been established by Mr. and Mrs. T. R. Hendrix, Jr., of High

Point, North Carolina. Mr. Hendrix is head of the Hendrix Batting Company of High Point. This fund is available to a worthy student who is in need of financial help.

Joseph Henry Jones Memorial Loan Fund: This loan in memory of Joseph Henry Jones, who gave his life in the Battle of the Bulge on December 16, 1944, was created by his mother, Mrs. J. H. Jones and other friends to assist worthy students in obtaining a Christian education.

Marion Hinson Loan Fund: In 1950, Mr. and Mrs. Claude S. Hinson of Belmont, North Carolina gave $2,500 to establish a student loan as a memorial to their son, Marion Hinson.

John Maclaren Lawrence Memorial Loan Fund: In 1954, Mr. and Mrs. Tom Lawrence of Cliffside, North Carolina established a student loan fund as a memorial to their son, John Maclaren Lawrence. First preference is granted to students from Rutherford County.

David Pressley Memorial Loan Fund: In 1956, Gardner-Webb students, faculty members, and friends established a loan fund in memory of David Pressley, a member of the student body who lost his life in an automobile accident.

Rush Stroup Loan Fund: In 1947, Mrs. Rush Stroup created in memory of her husband a loan fund of $5,000. This fund is used for deserving young people, preferably Cleveland County students and ministerial students.

Tom Withrow Foundation Loan Fund: In 1953, A. T. Withrow of Charlotte established the "Tom Withrow Foundation Fund" for the purpose of aiding needy and worthy students.

OTHER LOAN FUNDS

Allen Loan Fund

Charles Andrews Foreign Language Loan Fund

Committee of One Hundred Loan Fund

J. Toliver Davis Loan Fund

First Baptist Church, Maiden, North Carolina

First Baptist Church, Shelby, North Carolina

Gardner-Webb College Loan Fund

Gastonia Altrusa Loan Fund

Gold Loan Fund

Graham County Loan Fund

Dr. C. H. Harrill Loan Fund

Governor Hawkins Loan Fund

L. & R. Oil Company Loan Fund

Logan Loan Fund

North Carolina Baptist Foundation Loan Fund

Roberts Loan Fund

Schenck Loan Fund

Florence Scism Loan Fund

Shelby Box Company Loan Fund

Shelby Lions Club Loan Fund

Shelby Rotary Club Loan Fund

Mr. and Mrs. T. M. Stanback Loan Fund

Suttle Loan Fund

Mr. and Mrs. J. O. Terrell Loan Fund

Union Trust Company Loan Fund

S. A. Washburn Memorial Loan Fund

Lee B. Weathers Memorial Loan Fund

Mrs. Fields Young, Sr., Loan Fund

COLLEGE WORK PROGRAM

Gardner-Webb College provides part-time campus employment to a limited number of students who wish to earn a portion of their college expenses by working. Students employed on campus during an academic year are expected to work no more than 15 hours per week, and a student who works a full 15-hour week can anticipate total earnings of approximately $600 during an academic year. Students interested in securing campus employment should submit the Student Employment Application to the Financial Aid Office. First consideration for work assignments will be given to students who are in need of such earnings to meet college expenses and who submit employment applications by April 15, prior to the academic year in which work is desired. Part-time campus employment for students is available in the cafeteria, residence halls, laboratories, library, and departmental offices.



Federal Assistance Programs

College Work-Study Employment: The college participates in the federally supported College Work-Study Program and the PACE Program through which students from low-income families are given preference for job assignments. Job opportunities in the Work-Study Program are available on the campus on a part-time basis during the academic year and during the summer. The PACE Program provides full-time summer jobs for qualified students in approved agencies in their hometowns. Students interested in applying for College Work-Study employment must submit both the Application for Financial Aid and the Parents' Confidential Statement. Students interested in applying for summer work in their hometown through the PACE Program must submit both the Parents' Confidential Statement and the PACE Application Form, which is available by request to the Financial Aid Office or from high school counselors and principals. Applications for summer PACE jobs and for Work-Study jobs during the academic year should be submitted to the Financial Aid Office by April 15.

Educational Opportunity Grants: The college participates in the federally supported Educational Opportunity Grant Program, in which gift assistance is made available to a limited number of undergraduate students who have exceptional financial need. An Educational Opportunity Grant stipend can range in value from $200 to $1,000 per year, depending upon the recipient's financial circumstances, and the stipend must be matched by at least an equal amount of other financial aid. The student who submits the college's Application for Financial Aid and the Parents' Confidential Statement is automatically considered for Educational Opportunity Grant assistance. A grant may be renewed from year to year, but for no more than eight semesters or until the recipient completes his undergraduate work, provided the recipient meets federal criteria of continued financial need, remains in good academic standing at the college, and has a satisfactory conduct and citizenship record.

National Direct Student Loan Fund: These funds are awarded under regulations authorized by Title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 and as amended by Higher Education Act of 1972. Repayment of this loan is begun nine months after the recipient terminates his educational program. Interest is charged at the rate of three per cent on the unpaid balance. There are provisions for cancellation benefits for those who go into special service teaching professions.

Nursing Loan Fund: The college provides the Nursing Student Loan to help needy undergraduate students meet expenses in the Nursing Program. Repayment of this loan is begun nine months after the recipient terminates his educational program. Interest is charged at the rate of three per cent on the unpaid balance. There are provisions for up to fifty per cent cancellation for those who work in a public hospital after graduation. Some selected

hospitals have been designated for fifteen per cent cancellation per year for nursing services performed.

Nursing Scholarship Program: The college participates in the federally supported Nursing Scholarship Program, in which gift assistance is made available to a limited number of undergraduate students who have exceptional need. The scholarships range in value from $200 to $1,000 per year depending upon the recipient's financial circumstances.

Social Security Benefits: Dependent children who are eligible to receive Social Security benefits because of the death, disability, or retirement of a parent are entitled to continued benefits through age 21 if they continue their schooling. Details of this program are available at any Social Security Office.

Veteran's Benefits:

GI Bill Educational Training: Educational benefits are available for veterans who served and servicemen currently serving on active duty more than 180 days, any part of which occurred after January 31, 1955. Details of the program and application forms are available at all Veterans' Administration Offices.

Vocational Rehabilitation: Disabled veterans may qualify for educational benefits to overcome handicaps resulting from a service-connected disability. Questions may be directed to any Veterans' Administration Office.

Orphans, Wives, and Widow Education: Children, wives, and widows of veterans whose deaths or permanent total disabilities were service-connected, and wives and children of servicemen who are missing in action or prisoners of war are eligible for educational benefits in schools and colleges. Information and application forms are available at any Veterans' Administration Office.

State Assistance Programs

Insured Student Loan Programs: Residents of North Carolina enrolled full-time may borrow up to $1,500 per academic year through College Foundation, Inc., with funds provided by the North Carolina Banking and Life Insurance Industries. Loans are insured by the State Education Assistance Authority; and under certain circumstances, the Federal Government will pay the interest during the study and grace periods. Applications are to be submitted to the Financial Aid Office.

North Carolina Prospective Teachers Scholarship-Loans: The State of North Carolina makes a limited number of awards to North Carolina students planning to enter the public school system of the state to assist them in their education. The award is $600 per year and is a scholarship if the

recipient teaches in North Carolina public schools following graduation. The deadline for submitting the application is March 1.

Vocational Rehabilitation: The State of North Carolina provides financial assistance for residents who have permanent handicaps. Information concerning such aid is available through the Director of Vocational Rehabilitation, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27600.

Private Assistance Program

The Tuition Plan: Private financing of the student's expenses is available through The Tuition Plan of Concord, New Hampshire. This program features convenient monthly payments and Parent Life Insurance, which guarantees funds for the student to continue his education. Additional information is available from the Assistant Business Manager.



ACADEMIC INFORMATION



GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION

Registration

Certain days at the beginning of each semester or summer term are set aside for registration. The student is sent detailed instructions concerning the registration procedures.

A student will not receive credit for any course for which he has not registered.

Late Registration: With special permission a student may be registered during the one week period following the close of the regular registration in any semester. A fee will be charged.

Adding or Changing Courses: The student's schedule of classes may be adjusted by adding or substituting courses with the approval of the Registrar or the Vice President of Academic Affairs within one week from the beginning of the semester. A fee will be charged for any change following the student's initial registration unless it is required by the administration of the college.

Dropping Courses: A student may officially withdraw from a course at any time during a semester or summer term. The Registrar provides the necessary forms, and a fee is required. A grade of **W** (withdrew) is recorded for the course through the two weeks following the end of the mid-term grade report period each semester. Thereafter, a **WP** (withdrew passing) or **WF** (withdrew failing) is recorded. No hours attempted are recorded for the **W** or **WP** grades.

Should a student stop attending a course without following the procedure indicated above, the withdrawal is unofficial and a grade of **UF** would be recorded. Hours attempted which cannot be removed by repeating the course would also be recorded.

Course Numbering System: Freshman courses are designated by numbers 100-199; sophomore courses 200-299; junior courses 300-399; and senior courses 400-499. Courses with odd numbers are regularly given in the fall term; courses with even numbers, in the spring term. However, introductory or basic courses in many departments will be offered every term so that students may arrange their work in regular sequence, according to the time of entrance. Following the course descriptions, the first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.

Academic Counseling: Each student is required to consult with his faculty adviser prior to each registration period to plan his course of study. The student must present a counseling card signed by his adviser to be admitted to the registration process.

Academic Load: The unit of credit at Gardner-Webb College is the semester hour. A semester hour of credit is granted for one hour's attendance in class each week through a full semester.

A student is considered full time if enrolled for 12 semester hours or more. No boarding student may be enrolled for less than 12 semester hours at any time during a semester.

The normal load is 16 semester hours, and any student in good standing may enroll for as many as 18 semester hours. Permission to exceed 18 semester hours must be obtained from the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

The normal load for summer school is 6 semester hours or a 4 hour laboratory course, and no boarding student may be enrolled for less than 6 semester hours at any time during a summer term unless taking a 4 hour laboratory course. Permission to carry 7 semester hours must be obtained from the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

Auditing Courses: Any full time student may audit a class without charge, provided he has the permission of the instructor of the course. All others must obtain permission from both the instructor and the Vice President of Academic Affairs. A fee is required of all other students as indicated in the financial section.

Auditors are subject to the attendance regulations of the college. Additional requirements, if any, are the responsibility of the instructor.

Credit will not be allowed for any course for which a student registers as an auditor.

Independent Study: The term "independent study" is reserved for those courses specifically designed as guided reading and/or student-initiated research courses, and offered only by major departments.

Independent study is open to students with Junior and Senior standing and requires departmental approval for each participating student. No more than 6 semester hours credit in independent study may be applied toward graduation requirements.

Taking Courses at Other Institutions: Permission for any Gardner-Webb student to enroll at another institution must be obtained beforehand from the Registrar and requires the consent of the chairman of the department in which the student is majoring. The college is not obligated to accept credit for any course when prior permission has not been granted.

A Gardner-Webb student cannot improve his academic standing, as defined by the College Retention Standards, by attending another institution.

Classification of Students

Students are classified at the beginning of the regular school year or at the time of entrance if this is other than the beginning of the school year:

1. Freshmen – Students fully qualified academically for credit as specified in admission requirements who have earned no college credits or who have less than 30 semester hours of credit.
2. Sophomores – Students fully qualified academically for credit and who have earned 30 or more semester hours of credit, but less than 60 semester hours.
3. Juniors – Students fully qualified academically for credit and who have earned 60 or more hours of credit, but less than 90 semester hours.
4. Seniors – Students fully qualified academically for credit and who have earned 90 or more semester hours of credit.
5. Special Students.
    1. Credit students – College graduates and rising high school seniors.
    2. Non-credit students – Auditors, music students not desiring credit, and a limited number of adults admitted to regular classes regardless of previous training.

Student Representation

Students who are on probation, either academic or disciplinary, are not eligible to represent the college until the probation is removed.

Specific information regarding qualifications for membership and offices in campus organizations is contained in the Student Handbook and the Student Government Association constitution.

Honors and Awards

SEMESTER HONORS

Two lists of honor students are posted each semester.

1. Dean's List: Students enrolled for 15 semester hours or more whose semester Quality Point Ratio is 3.8 or more with no grade below **C**.
2. Honor Roll: Students enrolled for 15 semester hours or more whose semester Quality Point Ratio is 3.2 but less than 3.8 with no grade below **C**.

ANNUAL AWARDS

Annual awards are made to outstanding students in each subject field, and the student with the highest academic record in each of the four classes receives an award at Commencement.

In memory of the late Professor J. D. Huggins, Mr. L. R. Harrill, State Director for 4-H Clubs, offers a citizenship medal to the senior boy making the best record in scholarship and general interest in college activities.

In memory of the late Miss Etta L. Curtis, Mrs. R. E. Price offers a citizenship medal to the senior girl making the best record in scholarship and general interest in college activities.

The winners of these awards are selected by the faculty.

Mrs. Suttle, widow of the late Rev. John W. Suttle, offers a medal to the student making the best record in Bible courses and having the best grasp of Bible teachings. The recipient is determined by the Department of Religious Studies and Philosophy.

Each year the music faculty chooses the outstanding music student in the college to receive the Schweppe Music Award. This award is given by the Shelby Rotary Club in memory of the late David Schweppe, son of Mr. and Mrs. J. V. Schweppe of Shelby.

GRADUATION HONORS

All students are eligible for graduation honors. A student with transfer credit is considered if his work at Gardner-Webb merits honor, but his overall Quality Point Ratio is used to determine the level of honor.

Baccalaureate degree candidates with Quality Point Ratios of 3.2 or more are graduated *Cum Laude*; those with 3.6 or more are graduated *Magna Cum Laude*; those with 3.8 or more are graduated *Summa Cum Laude*.

Associate degree students whose Quality Point Ratio is 3.2 or more are designated as Honor Students.



Withdrawal, Suspension, and Expulsion

Voluntary termination of enrollment during the course of a semester or summer term is defined as withdrawal. Dismissal from school for a specified period of time is suspension, and expulsion is dismissal for an unspecified period of time.

Any student leaving school before the end of a term is required to notify the President, the Vice President of Academic Affairs, the Business Manager, the Coordinator of Student Personnel Services, the Registrar, and the Library. Necessary forms are to be obtained from the Registrar. Honorable dismissal is granted only if these procedures are followed, and failure to comply will result in the recording of the **UF** grade on all work taken that term.

Transcripts

The Registrar will furnish transcripts of credit on request. One official transcript is provided to each student without charge. Subsequent copies are $1.00 each, and this fee should accompany the request.

No transcript will be issued until all the student's accounts have been settled satisfactorily.

Summer School and Evening School

Gardner-Webb offers a summer school for the advantage of (1) those who wish to shorten the time required for their education, (2) those who wish to enrich their education by taking more than the minimum requirements, (3) those who wish to take courses that they need to meet graduation requirements, and (4) those required to attend because of academic deficiencies.

Courses are offered during the evening hours to serve those who are unable to attend Gardner-Webb College as day students. Both basic and upper-level courses are included in the curriculum.

High school students may take courses in both the summer and evening schools. Credit will be granted for courses successfully completed provided the student graduates from high school and subsequently enrolls at Gardner-Webb College.

For further information concerning summer school or evening school, contact the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

ATTENDANCE REGULATIONS

Class Attendance

GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. Since each class meeting is important, and the student is responsible for all of the work – including tests and assignments – of all class meetings, he is expected to attend all class meetings unless providentially hindered or representing the college.
2. The instructor is responsible for recording all absences, for excusing absences, and enforcing these attendance regulations.
3. Serious personal illness or accident and a death in the immediate family are valid excuses; normal contingencies, such as medical appointments, special occasions, and minor emergencies are not valid excuses. (Medical excuses should be signed by a physician or nurse.)
4. No absence without excuse is allowed at the time of an announced test or examination.
5. No absence without excuse is allowed in any laboratory work, and all laboratory work must be made up to the satisfaction of the instructor.
6. Three unexcused tardies count as an unexcused absence. (The student is responsible for clearing tardies with the instructor at the end of the class in which he was tardy.)
7. Being late more than fifteen minutes counts as an absence.
8. Failure to wait ten minutes from the beginning of the period for the arrival of the instructor counts as an absence.
9. For each unexcused absence in excess of that which is allowed below, the instructor may deduct three points from the student's semester grade in that course.
10. After the fourth unexcused absence in any course, the student may be sent to the Vice President of Academic Affairs.
11. Credit will not be granted for any class in which absences exceed 25 percent. Maximum allowable absences from lecture periods for any reason(s) follow.

Class Meetings Per Week	Maximum Allowable Absences
1	3
2	7
3	11
4	15
5	18

SPECIFIC REGULATIONS

1. For Certain Students: The following students are allowed no unexcused absences:

   (a) All freshmen in their first semester of study at Gardner-Webb College.

   (b) All students on academic probation, and

   (c) Students with less than 1.5 Quality Point Ratio.

2. For Juniors and Seniors Having a QPR of 2.0 or Above: To take care of normal contingencies – such as medical appointments, special occasions, and minor emergencies – a student is allowed two hours absence without excuse per semester for each hour of credit in each class. In case of classes with sessions of 1½ hours each only four absences are allowed per semester.

   Any absence in excess of two hours per credit hour must be shown to be an unpreventable emergency.

3. For All Other Students: To take care of normal contingencies – such as medical appointments, special occasions, and minor emergencies – a student is allowed one hour absence without excuse per semester for each hour of credit in each class. In case of classes with sessions of 1½ hours each only two absences are allowed per semester for each hour of credit in each class.

   Any absence in excess of one hour per credit hour must be shown to be an unpreventable emergency.

Chapel Attendance

Each student is required to attend Chapel each semester he is enrolled at Gardner-Webb College. Any exception to this rule must be approved by the Vice President of Academic Affairs. The student is allowed three absences per semester for which he is not accountable. Excuses for Chapel absences must be submitted to the office of the Vice President of Academic Affairs for approval.

GRADING SYSTEM

Scale of Grades

	Hrs. Attempted per Credit Hour	Quality Points per Credit Hour
A — Excellent (95-100)	1	4
B — Above average (88-94)	1	3
C — Average (78-87)	1	2
D — Below average, passing (70-77)	1	1
F — Failure (below 70)	1	0
P — Passing	0	0
I — Incomplete	1	0
W — Withdrew without penalty	0	0
WP — Withdrew passing	0	0
WF — Withdrew failing	1	0
UF — Withdrew unofficially	1	0
FA — Failure due to excessive absences	1	0

The **I** grade indicates that the student has not completed course requirements within the time limits of the term. It may be assigned only if the student has made arrangements with his instructor prior to the date of the final examination and only if the student has a valid excuse. Serious personal illness or accident and a death in the immediate family are valid excuses. An **I** automatically becomes an **F** unless course requirements are completed within the next semester and counts as an **F** in the student's QPR until it is completed.

The **W** is recorded for each course officially dropped through two weeks following the end of the mid-term grade report period in each given semester. After this, a **WP** or **WF** will be recorded for each course officially dropped. Students who officially withdraw from school and those who are suspended receive a grade of **WP** or **WF** depending on their progress in each course at the time of withdrawal or suspension.

A **UF** is recorded for all courses should a student drop out of school without following official withdrawal procedures. It is also recorded for all courses should a student be expelled and for individual courses which the student drops unofficially by non-attendance. Hours attempted with a grade of **UF** cannot be removed.

The **FA** grade is used to signify that the student's level of performance was passing, but credit could not be allowed because of excessive absences.

Quality Point Ratio

The student's general academic performance is indicated by his Quality Point Ratio, abbreviated QPR. This figure is determined by dividing attempted semester hours into earned quality points. Three Quality Point

Ratios are significant for each student: the semester QPR; the QPR for work taken at Gardner-Webb; and the overall QPR, which includes any work taken at other institutions and the student's work at Gardner-Webb.

Repeating Courses

A course with a grade of **D, F, I, WF,** or **FA** may be repeated. When a course is repeated, only the higher grade is counted in computing the Gardner-Webb and overall QPRs.

Examinations and Reports

Written examinations are required in every course at the end of each semester. Students who do not take these examinations at the scheduled time will receive a failing grade in that subject unless excused by the Vice President of Academic Affairs. If the student is excused, his grade will be recorded as Incomplete.

If a student is absent from a test which has been previously scheduled, he is given a grade of zero on that test and is not allowed a second test unless recommended by the teacher. In that case the student pays to the Business Manager a special fee of $1.00 for the test, or $3.00 for a final examination.

Reports of the student's progress are made at the end of each nine weeks. Summaries of these reports are given to the students at the end of each grading period. Parents are mailed mid-semester grades only if the student's progress for any given period is not satisfactory. Only the final semester grade is recorded on the student's permanent record.

RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

Retaining Membership In the Student Body

Students once admitted to the college, who meet all requirements for continuing in school, are considered members of the student body. However, it is the policy of the college to require each registered student to reaffirm annually his desire and intention to retain his membership in the student body. This is done through a special form of application and involves on the part of the college a re-evaluation of the characteristics demonstrated by the student during his enrollment at the college.

Filing of intention to return is expected by April 15. Advance deposits are required each semester as indicated in the Financial Section.

Students who are continuously enrolled at the college do not pay a re-application fee.

Retention Standards

These standards apply to all full-time students. Part-time students are expected to maintain satisfactory progress in class work and Quality Point Ratios. Their eligibility to continue in the college is determined by the Admissions Committee.

These standards will be applied at the close of each academic year to the student's Overall Quality Point Ratio. If a student's academic record is very poor, he may be asked to withdraw from the college.

Students subject to academic restriction, probation, or suspension may attend summer school at Gardner-Webb College in order to remove deficiencies. The records of those attending summer school elsewhere will not be reviewed prior to the fall semester, and those students will continue to be subject to these standards as they applied at the close of the academic year.

I. For Good Standing

A. Definition

1. The student is eligible to return.
2. The student may enroll for a maximum of 18 hours.

B. The following minimum Quality Point Ratios must be attained and maintained for the attempted hours indicated.

1. 1-29 hours—1.2 QPR.
2. 30-59 hours—1.6 QPR.
3. 60 hours and above—2.0 QPR.

C. Any achievement below these standards will result in academic restriction, academic probation, or academic suspension.

II. For Academic Restriction

A. Definition

1. The student is eligible to return.
2. The student may enroll for a maximum of 15 hours.

B. The following minimum Quality Point Ratios must be attained and maintained for the attempted hours indicated.

1. 1-29 hours—1.0 QPR.
2. 30-59 hours—1.4 QPR.
3. 60-89 hours—1.7 QPR.
4. 90 hours and above—1.9 QPR.

C. Any achievement below these standards will result in continued academic restriction, academic probation, or academic suspension.

III. For Academic Probation

A. Definition

1. The student is eligible to return.
2. The student may enroll for a maximum of 15 hours, approved by the Vice President of Academic Affairs.
3. The student may not represent the college.
4. The student is allowed no unexcused class absences.

B. Conditions

1. Academic probation will result if the student does not attain good standing after being on academic restriction for two semesters and one summer.
2. Academic probation will result if a student who is subject to academic suspension is allowed to return. This includes:
   1) The student for whom academic suspension is waived because of a 2.0 QPR or above on his previous semester's work.
   2) The student allowed to return without a lapse of one regular semester.
   3) The student returning after a lapse of at least one regular semester.

IV. For Academic Suspension

A. Definition—The student is ineligible to return for one regular semester.

B. Conditions

1. Academic suspension may result if minimal standards for academic restriction are not attained or maintained.
2. Academic suspension may result if the student does not attain good standing after being on academic probation for two semesters and one summer.
3. Academic suspension may be waived on the condition that the student attains a 2.0 QPR or above on his previous semester's work.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Associate Degree Program

A minimum of 64 semester hours is required for graduation. Up to two semester hours of credit for attendance at Chapel may be applied toward the degree. Other than this, the regulations regarding Chapel are the same as in the Baccalaureate Program. All candidates for graduation are expected to take their last year, their final 30 semester hours, at Gardner-Webb College.

A minimum quality point ratio of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale based on the college grading system is required for graduation, both on all work attempted and on that work attempted at Gardner-Webb College.

Each student is responsible for fulfilling all requirements for the degree of his choice. A suggested four-semester plan is included for each to guide the student in course selection.

The student is also responsible for applying officially to the Registrar for his degree at the beginning of the term in which he expects to graduate.

All candidates for graduation are expected to be present at both the Baccalaureate and Commencement services. The college is not obligated to grant a degree to any candidate for graduation who does not attend these exercises.

Baccalaureate Degree Program

A minimum of 128 semester hours are required for graduation. About 40% of the student's work should be junior and senior level courses. All candidates for graduation are expected to take their last year, their final 30 semester hours, in residence at Gardner-Webb College. Students transferring from junior colleges are required to complete a minimum of 64 semester hours in senior colleges or universities, with at least the final 30 semester hours at this institution.

A minimum quality point ratio of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale based on the college grading system is required for graduation, both on all work attempted and on that work attempted at Gardner-Webb College.

The student bears the final responsibility for the selection of his program and adherence to all published regulations and requirements of the college.

The student is responsible for fulfilling all requirements for the degree for which he is registered. Each student must fulfill all the Basic Course Requirements as approved by the Vice President of Academic Affairs or the Registrar and all the requirements for his Major, Supportive Studies, and Complementary Electives as approved by his departmental chairman. A transfer student is expected to complete at least one-half of his Major at Gardner-Webb College.

The student is also responsible for applying officially to the Registrar for his degree at the beginning of the term in which he expects to graduate.

All candidates for graduation are expected to be present at both the Baccalaureate and Commencement services. The college is not obligated to grant a degree to any candidate for graduation who does not attend these exercises.

DIVISIONS OF INSTRUCTION

Baccalaureate Program

DIVISION OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS (see p. 68)
Department of Business Administration
Department of Data Processing

DIVISION OF EDUCATION (see p. 81)
Department of Education
Department of Health Education and Physical Education

DIVISION OF HUMANITIES (see p. 92)
Department of English Language and Literature
Department of Fine Arts
Department of Foreign Languages and Literature
Department of Religious Studies and Philosophy

DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL SCIENCES (see p. 120)
Department of Biology, Chemistry, and Geology
Department of Mathematics and Physics

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (see p. 131)
Department of Associated Social Sciences
Department of History
Department of Psychology

Associate Degree Program

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (see p. 73)

DEPARTMENT OF NURSING (see p. 143)

Special Degree Program (see p. 145)

BACCALAUREATE PROGRAM DEGREES AND REQUIREMENTS

The degrees conferred are Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science. The Bachelor of Arts degree is awarded to students majoring in Biblical Literature and Languages, English, French, History, Music, Religion, Religious Education, Social Science, and Spanish. A major in Biology, Business Administration, Data Processing, Early Childhood Education, General Science, Health Education and Physical Education, Intermediate Education, Mathematics, or Psychology leads to the Bachelor of Science degree.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

I. The Basic Course Requirements	40-52
II. A Major in a specified area of concentration, minimum	30
III. Supportive Studies in area(s) directly related to the Major, minimum	15
IV. Complementary Electives in area(s) not directly related to the Major, minimum	15
V. Free Electives to meet the graduation requirement of 128 semester hours	28-12
VI. Chapel	0-4
Total	128

Basic Course Requirements

All candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree will complete the following required courses as specified in Group A. Prospective Bachelor of Science graduates may choose either Group A, B, or C. This option involves only the quantity of semester hours required in Foreign Language, Science, and Mathematics. The Foreign Language requirement may be satisfied by the completion of a Foreign Language course numbered 202 at this college, the transfer of an equivalent college course, or by competency in the language as determined by test. The number of required semester hours is dependent upon the number of high school language units earned by the student.



BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Semester Hours Required Group A	Group B	Group C
ENGLISH 101 and 102	6	6	6
HISTORY 101 and 102	6	6	6
RELIGION (see p. 113)	6	6	6
SOCIAL SCIENCE Select any 6 hours from the following: Economics, History (201 and 202 preferred), Geography, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.	6	6	6
FINE ARTS Select from the following: Art 207, Art 301 (Early Childhood and Intermediate Education majors only), Music 125, Music 225, Music 226 (Music majors only), Theatre Arts 101, and Theatre Arts 214.	3	3	3
PHYSICAL EDUCATION Select from the following: Physical Education 101 and another course numbered between 102 and 206; Physical Education 108 and 109; and Physical Education 107 and 207 (Physical Education majors only).	2	2	2
FOREIGN LANGUAGE Select from the following: French 101, 102, 201, 202; German 101, 102, 201, 202; Greek 101, 102, 201, 202; Greek 101, 102, and Hebrew 301, 302; Hebrew 301, 302, 401, 402; Latin 101, 102, 201, 202; and Spanish 101, 102, 201, 202.	0-12	0	0
NATURAL SCIENCE Select from the following: Biology 101 and 102; Chemistry 101 and 102 or 104; Geology 101 and 102; Physics 201 and 202; and Science Education 101 and 102 (Early Childhood and Intermediate Education majors only).	8	16 (2 sciences) *	8
MATHEMATICS Group C excludes Mathematics 103 and must include 3 hours above Mathematics 210.	3	3	9
TOTAL	40-52	48	46

*Physical Education majors will use Biology 203, 204, and Physical Education 405 as their second science.

Majors

Each candidate for a baccalaureate degree must choose a major field of concentration. This selection should be made before the student begins his junior year. Each student is required to register his intention with the chairman of the department in which he wishes to major. The departmental chairman, upon granting permission to the student to pursue his chosen course of study, will communicate this information to the office of the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

When a student is accepted as a major, his academic counseling becomes the responsibility of the departmental chairman. He may delegate this responsibility to any member of his faculty for that period of time which best serves the interest of the student.

A student may be permitted to major in two departments provided he obtains the joint permission of the departmental chairmen and the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

The student may not change his Major without the joint approval of the Vice President of Academic Affairs and the departmental chairmen concerned.

Freshmen and Sophomores who are uncertain about the field of study they wish to major in may follow the program listed below during their first two years:



FRESHMAN

FIRST SEMESTER	*Semester Hours*	SECOND SEMESTER	*Semester Hours*
English 101	3	English 102	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
History 101	3	History 102	3
Mathematics (or Fine Arts)	3	Fine Arts (or Mathematics)	3
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
Religion	3	Religion	3
Chapel		Chapel	
	16		16

SOPHOMORE

Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Natural Science	4	Natural Science	4
Social Science	3	Social Science	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Chapel		Chapel	
	16		16

Freshmen and Sophomores intending to pursue a Major in a scientific field not offered at Gardner-Webb, such as Engineering or Pharmacy, are advised to follow the two year program listed below.

FIRST YEAR	*Semester Hours*	SECOND YEAR	*Semester Hours*
English 101, 102	6	Biology 101, 102 or Chemistry 101, 104	8
History 101, 102	6	Select one:	6-8
Foreign Language	6	Biology 203, 204	
Biology 101, 102 or Chemistry 101, 104	8	Chemistry 201, 202	
Mathematics 111, 112	6	Physics 201, 202	
Chapel	1	Mathematics 221, 222	
		Social Science Electives	6
		Foreign Language	6
		Physical Education	2
		Electives	3-6
		Chapel	1
Total	33	Total	34-35

Chiropractic colleges will accept two years of college credit provided it conforms to the following distribution:

English	6 hours	Humanities	6- 9 hours
Science	20-40 hours	Literature	
Biology		Philosophy	
Chemistry		Religion	
Physics		Art	
Mathematics		Music	
Social Studies	10-20 hours		
History			
Economics			
Political Science			
Sociology			
Psychology			

Supportive Studies, Complementary and Free Electives

Supportive Studies, in general, are courses chosen by the student in consultation with his faculty adviser which are closely related to, but not identical with, his Major. The purpose of these courses is to give a broad base of support to the student's Major or to his professional preparation. These courses may be taken from more than one area.

Complementary Electives are selected in the same manner as Supportive Studies. They are chosen from areas not closely related to the student's Major, and are intended to give breadth to his total academic experience.

The student is at liberty to select his Free Electives from any field of study.

Chapel

One semester hour of credit is given for two semesters' attendance at Chapel, and a maximum of four semester hours credit for Chapel may be applied toward the completion of the 128 hours required for graduation. Students who do not offer four hours credit for Chapel must complete the required 128 hours by taking additional hours credit.

THE DIVISION OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

The Division of Business and Economics has as its objective the education of a student through a blend of cultural knowledge, economic literacy, and basic business principles with emphasis on ethical and spiritual values as an important element in a successful career in business. The Division provides an opportunity for students to develop a program for the B.S. degree which will meet their individual objectives.

Department of Business Administration

The Department of Business Administration accepts candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree with concentrations in accounting, economics, management, office administration and procedures, transportation, and business education.

The major purposes of the Department are: (1) career preparation for business and office occupations, (2) to provide a foundation for continued study in graduate or professional schools, and (3) to contribute to the attainment of economic efficiency.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Business Administration

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
The Mathematics requirement must be met by taking Mathematics 111. Economics 203 and 204, which are required, will satisfy the Social Science requirement.	
MAJOR	30
Business Administration 213, 214, 316, 325, 411, 412, and Economics 307 are required except as noted below. The remaining hours may be selected from the following areas: Business Administration, Business Education, and Economics.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Business Education 307* and Mathematics 112** are required. The remaining hours may be selected from one of the following areas: Business Administration, Business Education, Data Processing, Economics, or Mathematics.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENT	3
Psychology 201.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	12
Any elected area (s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

**May be omitted by those students who show tested proficiency.*
***Counted only in the Basic Course Requirements if Group C is elected.*

CONCENTRATIONS

The courses listed below may be elected in the Major, Supportive Studies, and Free Electives to lead to the designated concentrations.

Accounting
Business Administration 313, 314, 315, 425, 435, and 450.

Economics
Business Administration 312, Economics 301, 311, 315, 318, 411, 440, and 450. Business Administration 316 and 412 may be omitted in the Major.

Finance
Business Administration 312, 320, 452, 460, Economics 301, 318, and 440.

Management
Business Administration 312, 400, 460, Economics 301, 311, and 318.

Office Administration and Procedures
Business Education 305, 306, 308, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, and 408. Business Administration 316, 412, and Economics 307 may be omitted in the Major.

Transportation
Business Administration 305, 460, Economics 303, 304, and 311.

During the freshman and sophomore years the student should complete Business Administration 213, 214, Economics 203, 204, Mathematics 111, 112, and Business Education 307.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Business Administration
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
Economics 203 and 204, which are required, will satisfy the Social Science requirement. The Fine Arts requirement must be fulfilled by taking Art 207 or Music 125 if Group B or C is elected.	
MAJOR	30
Business Administration 213, 214, 325, and 411 are required. The concentration in Business Education requires Business Education 405, 406, 407, and 408, Business Administration 316, and Economics 318.	
The concentration in Basic Business requires Business Administration 312, 313, 316, Economics 301, 307, and 318.	

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18-19
Business Education 430, Education 410, 420, and 450 are required. Business Education 403 is required for the concentration in Business Education. Business Education 307 or 308 is required for the concentration in Basic Business.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	20
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, 303, and 3 hours from one of the following areas: Anthropology, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.	
FREE ELECTIVES	20-3
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128



In addition to its offerings in the Baccalaureate Program, this department offers the Associate in Arts degree in the three programs set out below. These courses of study are designed for that student who desires a well-rounded two-year program which will fit him for an effective career in the business world. However, any courses taken in a two-year program may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Associate in Arts Degree
General Business

First Year

BA 213 Accounting Principles	3	BA 214 Accounting Principles	3
BA 101 Business Principles	3	ENG 102 Composition	3
*BE 307 Typewriting	3	BA 325 Business Communications	3
ENG 101 Composition	3	Physical Education (see p. 87)	1
Physical Education (see p. 87)	1	Electives	6
Electives	3		
Total	16	Total	16

Second Year

BA 316 Principles of Management	3	ECO 204 Principles of Economics	3
BA 411 Business Law	3	PSY 201 General Psychology	3
BA 312 Business Finance	3	Religion (see p. 113)	3
ECO 203 Principles of Economics	3	Electives	7
Religion (see p. 113)	3		
Electives	1		
Total	16	Total	16

**Business Education 307 may be omitted by those students who show tested proficiency.*

Secretarial Science

First Year

BA 101 Business Principles	3	BE 308 Typewriting	3
*BE 307 Typewriting	3	BE 306 Shorthand	3
*BE 305 Shorthand	3	ENG 102 Composition	3
ENG 101 Composition	3	Religion (see p. 113)	3
Religion (see p. 113)	3	Physical Education (see p. 87)	1
Physical Education (see p. 87)	1	Electives	3
Total	16	Total	16

**Business Education 305 and 307 may be omitted by those students who show tested proficiency.*

Second Year

BA 213	Accounting Principles	3	BA 325	Business Communications	3
BA 411	Business Law	3	BE 404	Secretarial Practice	3
BE 407	Typewriting	3	BE 408	Typewriting	3
BE 405	Shorthand	3	BE 406	Shorthand	3
BE 403	Office Machines	4	Electives		4
Total		16	Total		16

Church Secretarial Science

First Year

*BE 305	Shorthand	3	BA 101	Business Principles	3
*BE 307	Typewriting	3	BE 306	Shorthand	3
ENG 101	Composition	3	BE 308	Typewriting	3
Religion (see p. 113)		3	ENG 102	Composition	3
Fine Arts (see p. 65)		3	Religion (see p. 113)		3
Physical Education (see p. 87)		1	Physical Education (see p. 87)		1
Total		16	Total		16

Second Year

BA 213	Accounting Principles	3	BE 406	Shorthand	3
BE 403	Office Machines	4	BE 408	Typewriting	3
BE 405	Shorthand	3	BE 404	Secretarial Practice	3
BE 407	Typewriting	3	BA 325	Business Communications	3
RE 371	Rel. Ed. Organizations	3	RE 373	Church Administration	3
			Electives		1
Total		16	Total		16

**Business Education 305 and 307 may be omitted by those students who show tested proficiency.*



DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

101. Business Principles. An introductory course in the organization, functions, operations, controls, and problems of business enterprises. 3-0-3.*

211. Mathematics of Finance. (See Mathematics 211). 3-0-3.

213, 214. Accounting Principles. Present day methods of establishing and interpreting business records and reports. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

305. Traffic Management. Use of transport services. Prerequisite: Economics 303. 3-0-3.

312. Business Finance. Principles governing financial operations and financial management of business enterprises. Prerequisite: Business Administration 214. 3-0-3.

313, 314. Intermediate Accounting. Analysis of problems and accounting principles of advanced accounting theory and application. Prerequisite: Business Administration 214. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

315. Cost Accounting. An introduction to cost accounting and standard cost methods. Prerequisite: Business Administration 214. 3-0-3.

316. Principles of Management. Theory and practice of business organization and operations. 3-0-3.

325. Business Communications. Language skills for written and spoken communication in business. 3-0-3.

330. General Insurance. Fundamental principles of risk and risk bearing and the insurance mechanism as a method for reducing risk and sharing losses. 3-0-3.

400. Personnel Management. Principles and practices in personnel management relating to securing, training, retaining of employees. Prerequisite: Business Administration 316. 3-0-3.

401. Administrative Office Management. Presents the principles of office management, including its functions, office automation, planning, controlling, organizing, and actuating office problems. Prerequisite: Business Administration 316. 3-0-3.

403. Industrial Psychology. (See Psychology 403.) 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

411. Business Law. Legal principles in contracts, agency and negotiable instruments. 3-0-3.

412. Business Law. Legal principles in bailments, sales, partnerships, corporations, and real estate. Prerequisite: Business Administration 411. 3-0-3.

416. Industrial Management. Principles and practices in the management of industrial plants covering plant location and layout, materials handling, quality control, maintenance, and production control. Prerequisite: Business Administration 316. 3-0-3.

420. Internship in Business. Prerequisite: Junior standing and Departmental approval. 0-3 months-15.

425. Federal Income Tax. Analysis of personal income tax laws. Prerequisite: Business Administration 214. 3-0-3.

432. Labor Law. Legislation and court decisions pertaining to labor relations. 3-0-3.

435. Advanced Accounting. Accounting for partnerships, consignments, installment sales, insurance, receiver's accounts, and annuities. Prerequisite: Business Administration 313. 3-0-3.

450. Auditing. Principles, techniques, and procedures, and legal responsibility of auditors. Prerequisite: Business Administration 314. 3-0-3.

452. Investments. Analysis of investment securities and objectives. Prerequisite: Business Administration 214. 3-0-3.

460. Government and Business. Governmental role in business regulation. 3-0-3.

490. Seminar in Business. Prerequisite: Senior standing. 3-0-3.

495, 496. Independent Study. Supervised study program in a field of special interest. Prerequisite: Approval of Department Chairman and Instructor. 0-Independent Study-3, 0-Independent Study-3.

BUSINESS EDUCATION

305. Shorthand. Basic principles of Gregg Shorthand. 3-2-3.

306. Shorthand. Reviews basic principles with emphasis on new-matter dictation and transcription. 3-2-3.

307. Typewriting. Designed to give the student a command of the keyboard. 3-1-3.

308. Typewriting. Speed and accuracy on straight copy and production work is emphasized. 3-1-3.

403. Office Machines. Operating knowledge of the transcribing machine, adding, calculating, and posting machines. Prerequisite: Business Education 307, 308 or the equivalent. 3-3-4.

404. Secretarial Practice. Acquaints the student with secretarial duties in the office, including human relations, correspondence responsibilities, transmittal services, receptionist and telephone techniques, and filing procedures. Prerequisite: Business Education 308. Offered second semester. 3-0-3.

405, 406. Shorthand. Review of all shorthand theory and mechanics of grammar. Emphasis on ability to take dictation and transcribe it in acceptable form. Prerequisite: Business Education 306. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

407, 408. Typewriting. Designed to increase speed and improve efficiency in production work and straight copy. Prerequisite: Business Education 308. 3-1-3, 3-1-3.

430. Methods of Teaching Business. A study of the methods, techniques, and practices as applied to the teaching of business subjects in the secondary school. 3-0-3.

ECONOMICS

200. Free Enterprise Economics. Analysis of individual units and overall aspects of the Free Enterprise System. For *non-business* majors only. 3-0-3.

203. Principles of Economics. Theory of national income. 3-0-3.

204. Principles of Economics. Theories of market and market adjustments. Prerequisite: Economics 203. 3-0-3.

301. Money and Banking. Basic theories and analyses of money value and control. Prerequisites: Business Administration 214 and Economics 204. 3-0-3.

303. Economics of Transportation. Analysis of the function of transportation in business. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

304. Motor Freight Transportation. Attention is given to business, social and urban aspects of highway and automotive development. Prerequisite: Economics 303. 3-0-3.

307. Economic Statistics. Statistical methods as applied to economic and business data. Prerequisite: Mathematics 112. 3-0-3.

311. Labor Economics. Analysis of the labor market as affecting business and society. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

315. Development of Economic Thought. Study and influence of the major schools of thought. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

318. Marketing. A comprehensive analysis of the marketing system and the marketing processes. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

411. Comparative Economic Systems. Analysis of the major economic systems. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

440. Public Finance. Examination of governmental expenditures, sources of revenue, public credit, taxation, and fiscal policy. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

450. International Trade. A study of the history and mechanisms of international trade. Prerequisite: Economics 204. 3-0-3.

460. Government and Business. See Business Administration 460. 3-0-3.

490. Seminar in Economics. Prerequisite: Senior standing. 3-0-3.

495, 496. Independent Study. Supervised study program in a field of special interest. Prerequisite: Approval of Department Chairman and Instructor. 0-Independent Study-3, 0-Independent Study-3.

Department of Data Processing

The Data Processing Department was established at Gardner-Webb College in the spring of 1965. The two major purposes of the department are: (1) to offer instruction to the students and faculty of the college in the use of computer facilities and (2) to assist the students and faculty with research activities involving complex computations and involved data processing. In the accomplishment of its objectives the Data Processing Department will acquaint the students with one of the newest instruments of science and industry, the electronic computer. Courses available through this department will help to prepare students for the challenges the computer and automation will demand during the coming years.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Data Processing

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
The Mathematics requirement must be met by taking Mathematics 111.	
MAJOR	30
Select 30 hours from the following:	
Data Processing 221, 222; 331, 332; 421, 422; 431, 432; 451 and 452.	

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Mathematics 112* is required. Either Business Administration 213, 214, Economics 203,** and 204** or 12 additional hours of either Mathematics or Natural Science or a combination of these two areas are required. Any remaining hours should be taken from the following areas: Business Administration, Business Education, Economics, Natural Science, or Mathematics.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
Other area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

221. Basic Machine Operation and Wiring—Part I. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the theory and principles of electronic data processing. Classroom and laboratory instruction is given in the fundamentals of IBM Accounting, IBM card reading, card punches 26, 29; sorters 82, 83; introduction to control panel wiring; interpreters 548-552, reproducer 514, 402/403 accounting machines; collators 85, 87. Laboratory Fee. 3-3-4.*

222. Basic Machine Operation and Wiring—Part II. This course is a continuation of Data Processing 221. Is designed to acquaint the student with the theory and principles of electronic data processing. Classroom and laboratory instruction is given in the planning chart; digit selection, group printing, set-up change, hammerlock control, counter coupling; total transfer, group indication; field selection; class selection; carriage control, summary punching; runout buttons and switches; space control, inverted forms; multiple line printing; and case studies. Prerequisite: Data Processing 221. Laboratory Fee. 3-3-4.

305. FORTRAN Computer Programming—Part I. Basic FORTRAN programming followed by applications using IBM computer to approximate integrals, to solve equations, systems of equations, and differential equations. Prerequisites: Mathematics 111, 112 and Data Processing 331, 332 or permission of Chairman of department. Laboratory fee. 3-3-4.

331. Basic Computer Systems Principles—Part I. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the basic components that make up a computer

**Counted only in the Basic Course Requirements if Group C is elected.*

***May be counted in the Basic Course Requirements to satisfy the Social Science requirement.*

system and what each component contributes to the overall operation of such a system. The student will learn about the special codes in which data is represented inside computers as it is read in, stored, processed, and put out. The student learns what a data processing problem is, what constitutes a "solution" to such a problem, and how to use certain special tools associated with solving data processing problems. Prerequisite: Data Processing 221 and 222 or permission of Chairman of department. 3-0-3.

332. Basic Computer Principles—Part II. A continuation of Data Processing 331 with special attention given to third and fourth generation hardware and software. The student will be introduced to three widely used programming languages: BAL, COBOL, and RPG. Business applications of the computer will be stressed (and the systems analysis underlying these applications) rather than scientific uses. Prerequisite: Data Processing 331. 3-0-3.

341. Computer Systems Fundamentals. In this course, the student will learn how to use the computer as a tool for solving problems. The student will learn that the problem has to be analyzed and fed into the computer in a certain way before the computer can begin solving it. The student learns standard techniques and procedures for reducing their data processing problem to a form that the computer can handle. Prerequisite: Data Processing 221 and 222 or permission of Chairman of department. 3-0-3.

421. PL/1 Computer Programming—Part I. Included in this course is the use of IBM Model 1130 Computer. The course is designed to acquaint the student with programming instruction, computer languages, writing a program, flow charting, paper tape, magnetic tape, and types of systems. The student learns the fundamentals of assignment statements, basic control statements, executable statements, non-executable statements, input, output, array expressions, attributes, block structure, operators, character sets, and program definition. Prerequisite: Data Processing 331 and 332 or permission of Chairman of department. Laboratory Fee. 3-3-4.

422. PL/1 Computer Programming—Part II. A continuation of Data Processing 421 with special attention given to more advanced business and mathematical problems. Attention is given to advanced programming techniques in order to accomplish desired results. The student spends time in working with subroutines and decision tables. The student is assigned laboratory problems and one project. Prerequisite: Data Processing 421. Laboratory Fee. 3-3-4.

431. RPG Computer Programming Part I. This course is designed to help students to create programs utilizing Report Program Generator Language and to determine the extent to which RPG may be helpful in business installations. Upon successful completion of the course, the student is able to:

1. Code specifications sheets.

2. Produce a spacing chart of any output report and/or summary records to be generated.
3. Select the coding approach that will result in the fewest of generated program instructions.
4. Create the control cards required for the assembling and the running of the RPG Program.

Prerequisite: Data Processing 331 and 332 or permission of Chairman of department. Laboratory Fee. 3-3-4.

432. RPG Computer Programming Part II. A continuation of Data Processing 431 with special attention given to more advanced business and mathematical problems. The student learns to work with zero suppression, decimal alignment, and editing of a field. The student is assigned laboratory problems and one project. Prerequisite: Data Processing 431 or permission of Chairman of department. Laboratory Fee. 3-3-4.

451. COBOL Computer Programming—Part I. This course is designed to help students to create programs utilizing the COBOL compiler and to determine the best possible solution to a given problem using many alternatives. Attention is given to basic programming concepts, flowcharting, documentation, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, compute statements, final totals, comparing, condition names, heading-print overflow, minor totals, intermediate totals, major totals, and table lookup. Prerequisite: Data Processing 331 and 332 or permission of Chairman of department. Laboratory fee. 3-3-4.

452. COBOL Computer Programming—Part II. A continuation of Data Processing 451 with special attention given to more advanced business problems. The student will learn to work with magnetic tape sequential processing, sequential updating, indexed sequential access method, direct-access devices, indexed sequential access method-sequential retrieval, random updating, COBOL subroutines, overlays, binary search table lookup, and program writing techniques. Prerequisite: Data Processing 451. Laboratory fee. 3-3-4.

DIVISION OF EDUCATION

The Division of Education is made up of two departments, the Department of Education and the Department of Health Education and Physical Education.

The Bachelor of Science degree is offered in the following areas of study: Early Childhood Education (K-3), Intermediate Education (4-9), and Health Education and Physical Education. In addition, the professional course requirements for teacher certification at the secondary school level (9-12) and for all grades (K-12) are offered for those majoring in other subject areas.

Department of Education

This department, within the framework of the liberal arts and sciences curricula, offers programs in early childhood, intermediate, and secondary education which fulfill the requirements for a North Carolina Class A certificate. The requirements for teacher certification are coordinated with the requirements for the major field of concentration and the general requirements for the baccalaureate degree. The department is conceived as a cooperative enterprise of the entire faculty. In preparing students for public school teaching the following things are emphasized: (1) the understanding of human growth and behavior, (2) the promotion of professional and moral development, (3) an increased awareness of the duties and responsibilities of teaching, and (4) preparing the student to become an integral part of his community.

TEACHER EDUCATION

Students who plan to become teachers need to be aware of the following essential differences between the state certification requirements and the Basic Course Requirements of the college.

1. One course in English Literature and one course in American Literature must be taken in addition to the basic requirement in English.
2. Health 221 (Personal and Community Health) is required of all prospective teachers in addition to the Physical Education requirement.
3. The six-hour Social Science elective must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.
4. Art 207 (Art Appreciation) or Music 125 (Music Appreciation) is required to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement for prospective secondary teachers who elect Group B or C.

Each student who plans to seek teacher certification must file two applications with the Department of Education in order that adequate provision may be made for his curricular needs. The first application is for admission to a teacher education curriculum, and the second is for admission to the Block Program which includes student teaching. The Teacher Education Committee is charged with the responsibility of processing all applications.

The student should submit an application for admission to a teacher education curriculum by the beginning of his sophomore year. To be admitted to a curriculum, the student must meet the following requirements.

1. Be recommended by the department in which he is majoring.
2. Satisfactorily complete tests as required by the Teacher Education Committee.

3. Have exhibited good citizenship.
4. Be free of handicaps which might interfere with his effectiveness as a teacher.
5. Be in good standing academically according to the college retention policy.

Application for admission to the Block Program for student teaching must be filed with the chairman of the Department of Education by February 1 of the year before the student enters the Program. To be eligible for acceptance in the Block Program, the student must meet the following requirements.

1. Have been admitted to a teacher education curriculum by the Teacher Education Committee.
2. Be eligible for graduation in May or August following completion of the Program.
3. Have achieved a grade point average of 2.0 at the time of making application to the Program.
4. Be recommended by the department in which he is majoring.
5. Present a certification of health clearance on the form provided by the Department of Education.
6. Have demonstrated professional interest in the field of education.

A student may apply if he can reasonably be expected to meet the above requirements by the time he enrolls in the Block Program. Formal approval will not be granted until all requirements have been met.

Each student must take the National Teacher Examinations.

To be recommended to the State Department of Public Instruction for teacher certification, the student must have completed all requirements for graduation from the college.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Early Childhood Education

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B. or C. See p. 65)	40-52
Art 301, History 201, 202, Mathematics 203, Science Education 101, and 102 are required and will satisfy 20 hours of the Basic Course Requirements.	

MAJOR (Professional Educational)	30
Education 210, 220, 310, 340, 410, 425, 430, 450, and Psychology 303 are required.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES (Required Subject Matter)	22
Art 302, Geography 101, Health 320, Music 345, 346, Physical Education 301, Political Science 202, and Sociology 320.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	14
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, and 301.	
FREE ELECTIVES	22-6
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Intermediate Education

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
Art 301, Geography 101 (or Political Science 202), Mathematics 203, Science Education 101, 102, and Sociology 320 are required and will satisfy 20 hours of the Basic Course Requirements.	
MAJOR (Professional and General Education)	30
Education 212, 220, 310, 410, 420, 430, 450, Psychology 302, and 303 are required.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES (First Academic Concentration)	12-3
An academic concentration of at least 18 hours is required from one of the following: Art, Health Education and Physical Education, Mathematics, Music, or Natural Science; or 24 hours from Language Arts or Social Science. Courses counted in the Basic Course Requirements, the Major, and Complementary Requirements will also count toward the concentration.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	21
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, 320, Mathematics 204, Music 345, Physical Education 301, and Psychology 201.	
FREE ELECTIVES	34-9
A second academic concentration is recommended.	
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor's Degree
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification
(See the department of interest)

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

210. Reading (K-3). Involves the teaching of reading and related language arts from the kindergarten through the third grade. 3-0-3.*

212. Reading (4-9). Involves the teaching of reading and related language arts in the intermediate grades. 3-0-3.

220. Children's Literature. A critical study of classical and current books and materials for children. 3-0-3.

310. Materials and Media. Teaches educational equipment operation and the preparation, utilization, and evaluation of teaching aids and materials. 3-0-3.

340. Curriculum. A study of the trends and organization of the curriculum, with emphasis on the major content fields of the elementary school. 3-0-3.

345. Teaching in the Kindergarten. Latest procedures and practices. Laboratory experience required. 3-1-3.

410. Social Foundations of Education. A study of the social, cultural, and philosophical influences upon the development of the child. 3-0-3.

420. History and Philosophy of American Education. A study of the origin and development of education in the United States. 3-0-3.

425. Parent, School, and Community Relations. Historical and philosophical analysis of these relationships with emphasis on modern day concepts. 3-0-3.

430. Methods of Teaching (Elementary). Provides an understanding and application of the use of materials and teaching methods. Laboratory experience in area schools is required. 3-3-3.

450. Student Teaching. An eight week period of full time supervised student teaching designed to provide the complete range of teacher's work and its interlocking relationships. 0-90 or more-6.

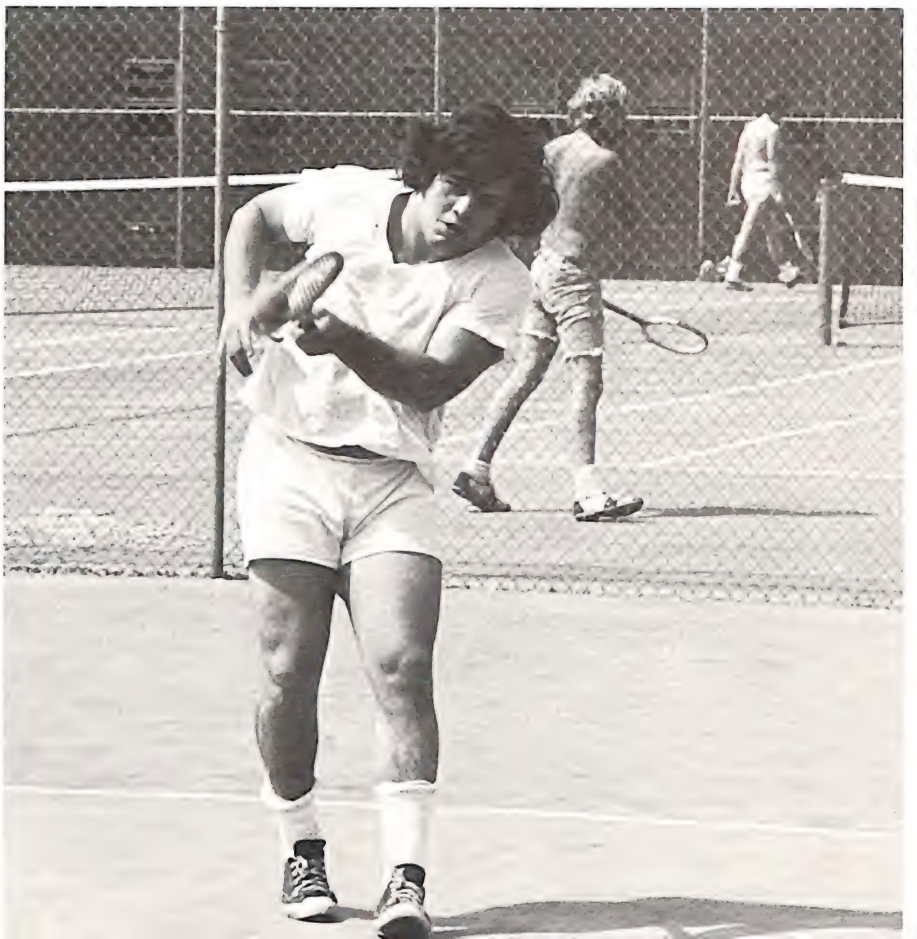
455. Supervising of Student Teachers. Designed to provide the public school teacher with means whereby she can better supervise her student teacher. Includes what the student teacher expects of the school and the supervising teacher and what they in turn may expect of the student teacher. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

Department of Health Education and Physical Education

The Department of Health Education and Physical Education believes that it makes a unique contribution toward fulfilling the purpose of Gardner-Webb College. The Department offers a program to promote the total fitness of all students. The physical, mental, emotional, social, and spiritual growth of the individual is stressed in all areas. The major purposes of the Department are: (1) to prepare persons for careers in Health Education and Physical Education through its professional program, (2) to provide an activity program which will contribute to the liberal education of each student by emphasizing lifetime sports, and (3) to provide wholesome recreational and professional opportunities for the students, faculty, and staff.

Every regularly enrolled student at Gardner-Webb College is required to earn a minimum of two semester hours credit in Physical Education. Physical Education 101 is required of all students with the following exceptions: (1) for students with medical excuses Physical Education 108 and 109 may be substituted, and (2) Physical Education majors will take Physical Education 107 and 207. All Physical Education students are expected to wear regulation uniforms which may be purchased from the College Bookstore.



DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Health Education and Physical Education
With Preparation for Teacher Certification (K-12)

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group B is recommended. See p. 65)	48
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology. The Fine Arts requirement must be fulfilled by taking Art 207 or Music 125. Physical Education 107 and 207 will satisfy the Physical Education requirement. Biology 101, 102, 203, 204, and Physical Education 405 (or Physical Education 406) are required and will satisfy the Natural Science requirement.	
MAJOR	30
General Theory	9
Physical Education 211, 408, and 409.	
Theory	13
13 hours selected from 300 and 400 level courses and appropriate skill work.	
Health Education	8
Health Education 321, and 6 hours from 222, 223, 415, and 431.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES (Professional Education)	15
Education 410, 420, 450, and Physical Education 430.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	15
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES (Second Teaching Field)	8-15
Every Health Education and Physical Education major should have a second teaching field. This area of study is to be approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	12-1
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Health Education and Physical Education

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group B is recommended. See p. 65)	48
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology. The Fine Arts requirement must be fulfilled by taking Art 207 or Music 125. Physical Education 107 and 207 will satisfy the Physical Education requirement. Biology 101, 102, 203, 204, and Physical Education 405 (or Physical Education 406) are required and will satisfy the Natural Science requirement.	
MAJOR	30
General Theory	9
Physical Education 211, 408, and 409.	
Theory	13
13 hours selected from 300 and 400 level courses and appropriate skill work.	
Health Education	8
Health Education 321 and 6 hours from 222, 223, 415, and 431.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Select from: Biology, Education 310, Sociology 203, 320, 400, and 421.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	15
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
FREE ELECTIVES	20-16
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY COURSES

101. Orientation to Physical Education. 0-2-1.*

102. Team Sports (Soccer, Speedball or Basketball). 0-2-1.

103. Beginning Swimming and Diving. 0-2-1.

104. Gymnastics and Trampoline. 0-2-1.

105. Advanced Gymnastics and Trampoline. 0-2-1.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

106. Rhythm and Movement. 0-2-1.

107. Individual and Dual Activities. 0-2-1.

108. Adaptive Activities. 0-2-1.

109. Adaptive Activities. 0-2-1.

113. Skiing. 0-2-1.

201. Tennis and Badminton. 0-2-1.

202. Team Sports. 0-2-1.

203. Advanced Swimming. 0-2-1.

204. Archery and Casting. 0-2-1.

205. Track and Field and Weight-Training. 0-2-1.

206. Golf and Bowling. 0-2-1.

207. Individual and Dual Activities. 0-2-1.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

211. Principles and History of Physical Education. An introduction to physical education with emphasis on its history, philosophy, and the establishment and evaluation of certain principles pertinent to the field. 3-0-3.

301. School Activities (Early Childhood and Intermediate). A course in methods and materials, theory, and program building in physical education. 2-1-2.

302. Methods of Teaching Swimming and Lifesaving. Red Cross Lifesaving and Water Safety Instructor certification. 2-1-2.

303. Intramurals. Organization and administration of intramural sports. 2-1-2.

304. Techniques in Team Sports. Techniques and skills: coaching and officiating in basketball, soccer, speedball. 2-1-2.

305. Techniques in Team Sports. Techniques and skills: coaching and officiating in volleyball, softball, track and field. 2-1-2.

306. Baseball and Track Coaching Methods. A course presenting by means of classroom instruction and field demonstration, the various systems and forms used in baseball, track and field. 2-1-2.

307. Football Coaching Methods. A course presenting the various systems used in football by means of classroom instruction and field demonstration. 2-1-2.

308. Basketball Coaching Methods. A course presenting by means of classroom instruction and gym demonstrations, the various systems used in basketball coaching. 2-1-2.

309. Officiating. Techniques and procedures of officiating in athletics. 2-1-2.

402. Adapted Physical Education. Methods and materials for instruction in adapted and corrective Physical Education with special emphasis on the program for the mentally retarded child. 3-1-3.

403. Theory and Techniques of Teaching Gymnastics. Tumbling and recreational games; history, aims, and objectives of the program; development of demonstration programs. 2-1-2.

404. Curriculum and Instruction. A course designed to aid the physical education major in program building and in the techniques of teaching physical education. Open only to Physical Education majors. 2-1-2.

405. Kinesiology. Study of many of the factors involved in human motion. Prerequisite: Biology 203 and 204. 2-0-2.

406. Physiology of Exercise. A course planned especially for students majoring in physical education. Emphasis placed on the physiology of muscles and nerves. Prerequisite: Biology 203 and 204. 2-0-2.

407. Foundations of Community Recreation. Introductory course in community organization for recreation, including finances, program areas and facilities, publicity, legal status, and personnel. 3-1-3.

408. Organization and Administration of Health Education and Physical Education. This course deals with the administrative problems involved in the field of health education and physical education. 3-0-3.

409. Tests and Measurements. Study of tests and measurements currently used in the health and physical education program; attention to elementary statistical procedure and grading in health and physical education. 3-0-3.

410. Problems in Physical Education and Athletics. Individual investigations of research methods and special problems in physical education and athletics. 3-0-3.

430. Secondary School Activities (Methods of Teaching). A course in methods and materials, theory, practice and program building in physical education covering secondary school activities. 3-0-3.

495, 496. Independent Study. Designed to enable a senior student to undertake a specific research or intern project of professional interest and need. 0-Independent Study-3, 0-Independent Study-3.

221. Personal and Community Health. A thorough study of the health problems of the individual, school, and community. 2-0-2.

222. First Aid. A course designed to train and qualify students as instructors in first aid. 2-1-2.

223. Safety Education. A course designed to enable the student to teach safety education (K-12). 3-1-3.

320. Health Education (Early Childhood, Intermediate). Methods and materials for classroom instruction in health and safety for the elementary teacher. Prerequisite: Health 221. 2-0-2.

321. Health Education for Secondary Teachers. Methods and materials for classroom instruction in health and safety for the secondary teacher. Prerequisite: Health 221. 3-0-3.

325. Techniques of Athletic Training. First aid and athletic training with reference to safety in athletics, conditioning, diet, bandaging and taping, massage, hydrotherapy and treatment of various injuries. Fee $3. 2-0-2.

415. Drug Education. Advanced study of the drug use and abuse problem. Pharmacological, sociological, psychological, and educational aspects of drug use and abuse are stressed. 3-0-3.

421. Driver Education and General Safety. Methods and materials for classroom instruction, organization and administration of driver education and safety problems. Fee $15. 3-1-3.

431. Problems in Health Education. Advanced study of personal and community health problems, environmental health, family living, and mental and emotional health. 3-0-3.

DIVISION OF HUMANITIES

Four departments comprise the Division of Humanities. These are the Departments of English Language and Literature, Fine Arts, Foreign Languages and Literature, and Religious Studies and Philosophy. This division offers a total of seven Majors; namely, Biblical Literature and Languages, English, French, Music, Religion, Religious Education, and Spanish.

Department of English Language and Literature

The objectives of the English Department are to enable the student:

1. To think and write maturely and to follow a reading program designed toward that end.
2. To study literature as an expression of the ideas and emotions of great



writers, and to develop a keen, critical appreciation of the form that expression takes.

3. To enjoy life culturally and more fully as a result of his literary experience.

4. To integrate his studies with world thought in order to comprehend and shape the contemporary scene.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in English

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
MAJOR After English 101, 102, any ten courses, but must include English 402 and one course in American Literature.	30
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES Select from the following: Any course(s) in Speech; Theatre Arts 101, 102, 103, 301, 405, 407; French 303, 304, 307, 308, 401, 402; Spanish 303, 304, 307, 308, 309, 310, 401, 402; Religion 302, 322, 323; 324; History 310, 312, 318, 322, 323, 337, 338; Philosophy 301; Greek 300, Latin 301, Hebrew 303; Geography 301. For others, consult adviser.	15
COMPLEMENTARY STUDIES Any elected area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	15
FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in English
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.	
MAJOR	30
After English 101, 102 (counted in the Basic Course Requirements), any ten courses, but must include English 353, 402, and one course in American Literature.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Education 410, 420, 450, and English 430,* or select from the following: Any course(s) in Speech; Theatre Arts 101, 102, 103, 301, 405, 407; French 303, 304, 307, 308, 401, 402; Spanish 303, 304, 307, 308, 309, 310, 401, 402; Religion 302, 322, 323, 324; History 310, 312, 318, 322, 323, 337, 338; Philosophy 301; Greek 300, Latin 301, Hebrew 303; Geography 301. For others, consult adviser.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	11
Health 221 and Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15-6
Education 410, 420, 450, and English 430,* or any elected area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	26-1
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

**The Educational Block Program is required and may be supportive or complementary, depending on the student's academic interests.*

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

91. Writing Laboratory. Designed to aid any student in correcting deficiencies. The student may come through Departmental request, through referral by any faculty member, or through his own desire to increase his competence. Attention personal. 0-as needed-0.*

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

101-102. Composition. Rhetoric, selected reading, mechanics as required.** 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

200. Journalism. Practical journalism; all aspects of writing and publication. Not to be counted toward the Major. 1-0-1.

231. English Masters. Representative writers from major literary periods to the present. 3-0-3.

232. American Masters. Representative writers from the beginning to the present. 3-0-3.

311. Medieval Literature. Includes *Beowulf* and other Anglo-Saxon achievements; medieval drama, romance, poetry; the language of Chaucer and his *Canterbury Tales*. 3-0-3.

315. Renaissance Literature. Poetry, drama, and selected prose of Shakespeare's contemporaries. 3-0-3.

316. The Age of Milton. Major poets and selected prose, with emphasis on *Paradise Lost*. 3-0-3.

318. Eighteenth Century Literature. Selected poetry, essays, novels, and drama; includes Pope, Swift, Johnson, Goldsmith. 3-0-3.

321. Romantic Literature. Major poetry of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, Shelley, others; selected criticism. 3-0-3.

322. Victorian Literature. Poetry of Browning, Tennyson, Arnold, others; selected prose showing literary, critical, intellectual trends. 3-0-3.

331. Twentieth Century Prose. Representative fiction of England and America; selected drama. 3-0-3.

332. Twentieth Century Poetry. British and American poetry from 1914 to the present. 3-0-3.

341. The American Novel. Representative authors and types from the beginning to the present. 3-0-3.

342. The English Novel. Representative authors and types from the beginning to the present. 3-0-3.

352. Literary Criticism. Major critical approaches from Aristotle to the present. 3-0-3.

353. Development and Structure of the English Language. Origin, history; morphology and phonology; discussion of grammars and introduction to transformational grammar. 3-0-3.

***A student may be excused from all or a portion of English 101-102 if he scores sufficiently high on standard tests; and within 101 a student will be advanced as his proficiency justifies.*

362. Advanced Writing. Advanced composition and creative writing, as the student's interests dictate. Recommended for elementary and secondary teachers. 3-0-3.

402. Shakespeare. Approximately ten representative plays. 3-0-3.

430. Methods of Teaching English. Principles, methods, and materials for the teaching of English in the secondary schools. (Does not count toward the Major.) 3-0-3.

491. Seminar in American Literature. Subjects change as needed and desired. Typical topics: Southern Literature; Contemporary Jewish and Negro American Writers; Naturalism. 3-0-3.

492. Seminar in English Literature. Subjects change as needed and desired. 3-0-3.

495, 496. Independent Study. Individual study of special subject under guidance of instructor in whose specialization topic lies. Application by request in semester prior to study, subject to departmental approval. 0-Independent Study-3, 0-Independent Study-3.

Other Courses: See Theatre Arts 311 (Pre-Modern Drama), 312 (Modern Drama), and 491 (Seminar in Drama), which are additional to those above and count fully toward the English Major.

Note on Course Numbers: For all courses above 300, odd-numbered courses occur in the fall and even-numbered courses in the spring, except for 353, which is given every semester. Students planning to teach should plan courses ahead so as to allow for the Education Block Program in the spring semester of their senior year.

DEPARTMENT OF FINE ARTS

The Department of Fine Arts offers courses in Art, Music, Theatre Arts, and Speech. Its objectives are: (1) to stimulate a greater interest in and understanding of these areas not only for the student but the community as well, (2) to provide an opportunity to engage in creative activity as either spectator or participant, and (3) to offer courses of interest for all students and of the specialization for the major.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Music

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52

The Fine Arts requirement must be met by taking Music 226. Students seeking teacher certification must satisfy the Social Science

requirement by selecting courses from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology. Students seeking a concentration in Church Music must meet the Social Science requirement by taking Psychology 201 and 302.

MAJOR 30

Applied Major, 12 hours; Music 105, 106, 205, 206 and 4 hours of Advanced Theory. All Music majors are required to participate in a performing group each semester in which he is enrolled as a Music major.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES 17

Applied Minor, 4 hours; Music 325, 326, 445, 446, and 3 hours from Music 349, 455, 457, and 459.

COMPLEMENTARY STUDIES 15-37

Select one of the following:

15 hours from courses not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser. Suggested areas are: Secretarial Science, Religious Education, Art, Theatre Arts and Speech, etc.

For teacher certification: Education 410, 420, 450, English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Music 245, 246, 247, 248, 347, 348, Psychology 201, 302, and 303. Total: 37 hours.

For Church Music: Music 365, 366, 465, 466, Psychology 303, Religion 333, and Religious Education 373. Total: 20 hours.

FREE ELECTIVES 26-0

CHAPEL 0-4

Total 128-140

Piano Proficiency Examination. Each Music major will be expected to pass a piano proficiency exam as an integral part of the overall degree requirements; four hours of an applied minor have been set aside in the curriculum for this purpose. Should a student not achieve the desired proficiency at the end of four semesters, he will be expected to enroll in piano for credit until such proficiency is acquired. Details as to the specific requirements of the piano proficiency examination may be obtained from the Chairman of the Department of Fine Arts. No student will be permitted to enroll in the Block Program of professional education courses for teacher certification until satisfactorily passing this examination.

Art

The Department of Fine Arts offers courses in art appreciation to fulfill the liberal arts philosophy of a well-rounded student. These courses are designed to give the student an intelligent appreciation and understanding of the great works of art and of the great creative minds that shaped western civilization. In addition to art appreciation, courses are offered in applied art for teacher certification and for election.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

203. Introduction to Applied Art. A study of the underlying principles basic to all forms of visual organizations. Experiments with technique and materials to develop creative concepts of the visual vocabulary of color, line, texture, plane and volume, value and space. 1-4-3.*

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*



205. Crafts. An introduction to craftwork. This includes projects in studio work in handicrafts and consisting of sculpture ceramic, carving, mosaics, leather craft, rug hooking, mat weaving, metal enameling, etc. 0-6-3.

207. Art Appreciation. A survey of the field of art designed to give the student an intelligent appreciation and understanding of the great works of art and great creative minds that shaped Western civilization. 3-0-3.

301. Art Skills and Appreciation. The course will consist of two studio hours in skills appropriate for elementary school. The studio hours will be complemented by two hours of lecture in art appreciation. 2-2-3.

302. Art Education Materials (Skills.) This course consists of three studio hours of art skills appropriate for the early childhood grades. The studio hours will be complemented by one hour of lecture pertaining to the creative development of early childhood. 1-3-3.

304. Basic Drawing and Painting. Practice in drawing and painting and the study of composition, light and shadow relationships, and the rendering of texture and form. Media: charcoal, oil, gouache, and water-color. Prerequisite: Art 203. 0-6-3.

305. Arts and Crafts in the Elementary School. Exploration into the functional use of art and craft materials, techniques and projects appropriate for elementary grades. 2-2-3.

306. Sculpture. A study of the elements of three dimensional form using clay, plaster and wood as a means of expression. The course will include techniques and practice in modeling, casting and carving. 0-6-3.

308. Ceramics. An introduction to ceramics with techniques and practice in pinch pot, slab and coil-building methods. The course includes practice in decorating, glazing and firing. 0-6-3.

309. Technical Problems in Ceramics. This course is designed for art and industrial art majors and is concerned with the technical problems involved in making ceramics. 1-4-3.

400. Modern Art History. A survey of the creative activity of Western man from neo-classic to contemporary art. 3-0-3.

495. Independent Study. A specialized course for elementary teachers who have selected art for their eighteen (18) hours of concentration. The student selects individual projects or problems in one area from painting, sculpture and ceramics. Admission on approval of chairman. 0-6-3.

Music

Courses are offered in the field of music to train the student in the essentials of musicianship; to guide the student in the integration of the art of music with the art of living; to coordinate the musical activities of the student in

order that both sacred and secular music may be maintained at a high standard of quality; and to prepare the student for advanced professional training, a teaching career, or the ministry of music in churches.

The Opera Workshop was begun for interested students in the fall of 1969. The laboratory in operatic training is so organized as to permit the young singer to progress from small parts through work in Chamber Opera to larger roles in standard works.

Key to numbering of courses in Music:

The first digit denotes the level of study: 0—Preparatory; 1—Freshman; 2—Sophomore; 3—Junior; 4—Senior.

The second digit identifies the area of study: 0—Music Theory; 2—Music History and Literature; 4—Music Education; 6—Church Music; 7—Performance Groups.

The third digit designates the semester in which the course is usually offered: Odd numbers for the fall semester and even numbers for the spring semester. However, there are some courses that are offered each semester.

In addition, the second digit for all applied music course numbers signifies the medium of performance: 0—Piano; 1—Voice; 2—Organ; 3—Brass; 4—Woodwinds; 5—Strings; 6—Percussion. The third digit indicates the amount of credit earned in applied music: one hour credit if the course number ends in 1 or 2; two hours credit if the course number ends in 3 or 4.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

APPLIED MUSIC

Piano:

001, 002. Preparatory Piano. ½-5-0.*
003, 004. Preparatory Piano. 1-10-0.
101, 102. Freshman Piano. ½-5-1.
103, 104. Freshman Piano. 1-10-2.
201, 202. Sophomore Piano. ½-5-1.
203, 204. Sophomore Piano. 1-10-2.
301, 302. Junior Piano. ½-5-1.
303, 304. Junior Piano. 1-10-2.
401, 402. Senior Piano. ½-5-1.
403, 404. Senior Piano. 1-10-2.

Voice:

011, 012. Preparatory Voice. ½-5-0.
013, 014. Preparatory Voice. 1-10-0.
111, 112. Freshman Voice. ½-5-1.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

113, 114. Freshman Voice. 1-10-2.
211, 212. Sophomore Voice. ½-5-1.
213, 214. Sophomore Voice. 1-10-2.
311, 312. Junior Voice. ½-5-1.
313, 314. Junior Voice. 1-10-2.
411, 412. Senior Voice. ½-5-1.
413, 414. Senior Voice. 1-10-2.

Organ:

021, 022. Preparatory Organ. ½-5-0.
023, 024. Preparatory Organ. 1-10-0.
121, 122. Freshman Organ. ½-5-1.
123, 124. Freshman Organ. 1-10-2.
221, 222. Sophomore Organ. ½-5-1.
223, 224. Sophomore Organ. 1-10-2.
321, 322. Junior Organ. ½-5-1.
323, 324. Junior Organ. 1-10-2.
421, 422. Senior Organ. ½-5-1.
423, 424. Senior Organ. 1-10-2.

Brass:

031, 032. Preparatory Brass. ½-5-0.
033, 034. Preparatory Brass. 1-10-0.
131, 132. Freshman Brass. ½-5-1.
133, 134. Freshman Brass. 1-10-2.
231, 232. Sophomore Brass. ½-5-1.
233, 234. Sophomore Brass. 1-10-2.
331, 332. Junior Brass. ½-5-1.
333, 334. Junior Brass. 1-10-2.
431, 432. Senior Brass. ½-5-1.
433, 434. Senior Brass. 1-10-2.

Woodwinds:

041, 042. Preparatory Woodwinds. ½-5-0.
043, 044. Preparatory Woodwinds. 1-10-0.
141, 142. Freshman Woodwinds. ½-5-1.
143, 144. Freshman Woodwinds. 1-10-2.
241, 242. Sophomore Woodwinds. ½-5-1.
243, 244. Sophomore Woodwinds. 1-10-2.
341, 342. Junior Woodwinds. ½-5-1.
343, 344. Junior Woodwinds. 1-10-2.
441, 442. Senior Woodwinds. ½-5-1.
443, 444. Senior Woodwinds. 1-10-2.

Strings (offered on sufficient demand):

051, 052. Preparatory Strings. ½-5-0.
053, 054. Preparatory Strings. 1-10-0.
151, 152. Freshman Strings. ½-5-1.



153, 154. Freshman Strings. 1-10-2.
251, 252. Sophomore Strings. ½-5-1.
253, 254. Sophomore Strings. 1-10-2.
351, 352. Junior Strings. ½-5-1.
353, 354. Junior Strings. 1-10-2.
451, 452. Senior Strings. ½-5-1.
453, 454. Senior Strings. 1-10-2.

Percussion (offered on sufficient demand):

061, 062. Preparatory Percussion. ½-5-0.
063, 064. Preparatory Percussion. 1-10-0.
161, 162. Freshman Percussion. ½-5-1.
163, 164. Freshman Percussion. 1-10-2.
261, 262. Sophomore Percussion. ½-5-1.
263, 264. Sophomore Percussion. 1-10-2.
361, 362. Junior Percussion. ½-5-1.
363, 364. Junior Percussion. 1-10-2.
461, 462. Senior Percussion. ½-5-1.
463, 464. Senior Percussion. 1-10-2.

MUSIC THEORY

105, 106. First Year Theory. The integrated study of diatonic harmony with the inclusion of experiences in part writing, music reading, dictation, analysis, and keyboard. Introduction to diatonic seventh chords. 3-2-4, 3-2-4.

205, 206. Second Year Theory. The integrated study of chromatic harmony and modulation to all keys. A continuation of areas begun in First Year Theory with additional emphasis on analysis and composition in smaller forms. 2-2-3, 2-2-3.

305. Counterpoint. A study of contrapuntal and canonic devices used in music of the 18th century. The writing of counterpoint and the analysis of musical examples relative to contrapuntal writings are included. 2-0-2.

306. Form and Analysis. The study of instrumental and vocal forms as used by composers in all periods of music history. 2-0-2.

405. Composition and Arranging. An opportunity is given the student to write original compositions and to arrange other compositions for vocal and instrumental groups appropriate for school and church use. 2-0-2.

MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE

125. Music Appreciation. A course in the elements of music and music literature for the non-Music major, with special emphasis on listening and the ability to recognize themes from various compositions. Some concert attendance will be required. 3 0-3.

225. European Music Study Tour. Emphasizes the history of European music and its cultural environment through travel to major historical European music centers; papers, lecture attendance, and European concert attendance will be required. 3-½-3.

226. Music Literature. An introductory listening course for the Music major leading to the study of the history of music. 3-0-3.

325, 326. Music History I, II. A study of the history of Western music, from its beginnings through the contemporary period. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

MUSIC EDUCATION

145, 146. Piano Class I, II. Group instruction of piano for beginning students. Materials appropriate for accompanying, improvisation, sight-reading, and transposition are included. Special fee. 2-3-1, 2-3-1.

147, 148. Voice Class I, II. Two semesters of progressive study designed for the student desiring a basic knowledge of voice production in speech and song. Special fee. 2-3-1, 2-3-1.

245. Brass Class. Elementary instruction in the techniques of tone production of instruments in the brass family. Open to all students. 2-3-1.

246. Percussion Class. Elementary instruction in the techniques of instruments in the percussion family, pitched and non-pitched. Open to all students. 2-3-1.

247. Strings Class. Elementary instruction in the techniques of tone production of instruments in the strings family. Open to all students. 2-3-1.

248. Woodwinds Class. Elementary instruction in the techniques of tone production of instruments in the woodwinds family, both single reed and double reed. Open to all students. 2-3-1.

345. Music Foundations for the Classroom Teacher. Provides background in theory and music appreciation for classroom teachers. No previous experience necessary. Includes piano and autoharp chording, singing, fundamentals, and recorder. Survey of music history from Baroque to present day. 3-0-3.

346. Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher. Practical application of skills acquired in Music 345. Examination of basal music series, plus outside reading. Expanded experience with instruments. Actual teaching experience in local school and kindergarten. 3-0-3.

347. Music Education in the Elementary School. Materials and methods for music specialists. Teaching and supervision of music program for elementary schools, based on developmental knowledge of music concepts through musical activities. 2-0-2.

348. Music Education in the Secondary School. Materials and methods for the development of music programs for junior and senior high schools, including techniques for general music, instrumental, and vocal classes. 2-0-2.

349. Instrumental Methods and Literature. The teaching and supervision of music as it relates to the junior and senior high school instrumental program . Marching band techniques and problems in staging shows for special events are included. 3-0-3.

445. Conducting I. A course in the fundamentals of conducting and rehearsal procedure. Hymns and short choral and instrumental pieces are used as study material. Prerequisite: Music 105 and 106 or their equivalent. 2-½-2.

446. Conducting II. Continuation of Music 445. Emphasis is placed on actual conducting experience in class and the college music performing groups. Prerequisite: Music 445. 2-½-2.

455. Piano Pedagogy and Literature. Methods and materials appropriate for group and private instruction of adults and children with discussion of the related problems. Detailed analysis of piano literature in each historic period required. 2-2-3.

457. Vocal Pedagogy and Literature. A study of methods and materials for the teaching of private and class voice. Evaluation of vocal literature for elementary and advanced student. 2-2-3.

459. Organ Pedagogy and Literature. A comprehensive survey of organ literature, the history of organ construction and development, and a study of the basic principles of private organ instruction. 2-2-3.

CHURCH MUSIC

265. Introduction to Church Music. The organization and administration of the total musical program of the church; special emphasis on the duties of the Minister of Music. Open to all students. No musical knowledge required. 3-0-3.

365. Church Choir Methods and Materials I. A study of how to direct preschool and children's church choirs. Emphasis will be placed on learning characteristics and methods, sources, and choir literature for teaching musical and Christian concepts. 2-½-2.

366. Church Choir Methods and Materials II. Same as Music 365 except for older children, youth, and adult church choirs. 2-½-2.

465. Hymnology. A study of hymn texts and tunes and congregational singing in Christian churches from its beginning through the contemporary period. 3-0-3.

466. Church Music Administration and Field Work. Practical study of ing in Christian churches from its beginnings through the contemporary church music organization and administration emphasizing worship, outreach, staff relationships, and choirs. Laboratory in an area church where student conducts choir rehearsal(s) or observes entire music program. 3-2-4.

PERFORMANCE GROUPS

175, 176, 275, 276, 375, 376, 475, 476. College Chorus. A large choral group which prepares programs of sacred and secular music for presentation on campus and in area churches and schools. At least one major oratorio or cantata is performed annually. 0-3-1.

177, 178, 277, 278, 377, 378, 477, 478. Choral Ensemble. A mixed chorus of select voices determined by auditions held at the beginning of the school year. The Choral Ensemble is the official touring choir of the college. 0-3-1.

185, 186, 285, 286, 385, 386, 485, 486. Bulldog Band. Prior instrumental ensemble experience is desired before enrolling. The Bulldog Band is the official pep band for all college athletic functions. 0-3-1.

Theatre Arts and Speech

Two major objectives are sought in the offering of courses in the areas of Theatre Arts and Speech. These are: (1) to promote the individual's effective oral communication of his ideas, attitudes, and concepts in today's complex social structure, and (2) to provide a study of theatre arts and speech as creative arts.



DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

THEATRE ARTS

101. The Art of the Drama. Drama as an artistic, literary form and its production. 3-0-3.*

102. Theatrical Backgrounds of the Drama to 1660. The interplay between the literary form and its production. 3-0-3.

103. Theatrical Backgrounds of the Drama, 1660 to the Present. The interplay between the literary form and its production. 3-0-3.

201. Stagecraft I. The construction and painting of scenery and properties. 2-3-3.

202. Stagecraft II. Lighting, costuming, and make-up. 3-1-3.

203. Applied Theatre. Participation in college productions. (No more than 4 credits.) 0-Productions-1.

211. Fundamentals of Acting. The basic techniques of movement, gesture, and facial expressions in character interpretation. 3-0-3.

212. Advanced Acting. Vocal expression of character and the critical analysis of the playwrights' techniques in characterization. 3-0-3.

214. Theatre Art in the Mass Media. The art of the stage, film, radio, and television. 3-0-3.

301. Religious Drama. 3-0-3.

311. Pre-Modern Drama. Significant drama to the time of Ibsen. 3-0-3.

312. Modern Drama. Significant drama from Ibsen to the present. 3-0-3.

401-402. Directing. Analysis of the problems of the director-producer, the preparation of prompt books, and the production of short plays. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

405. Children's Theatre. Drama and theatre designed for the pre-teenager. 3-0-3.

407. Playwriting. Sharing of experience and analysis in the writing of stage plays. 3-0-3.

408. Scene Design. Prerequisite: Theatre Arts 201. 3-0-3.

491. Seminar in Drama. Detailed study of a playwright or a period. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

492. Seminar in Theatre. Detailed study of a technical area of production. On demand. 3-0-3.

495. Independent Study. To be arranged. 0-Independent Study-1 to 3.

SPEECH

101. Introduction to Speech. The mechanics of speech with special emphasis on defective speech habits and suggestions for their correction. 3-0-3.

102. Public Speaking. The preparation and presentation of public address. 3-0-3.

203. Applied Debate. Participation on the college debate team. (No more than 4 credits.) 0-Performances-1.

206. Argumentation and Debate. The philosophy and methods of argumentative discourse. 3-0-3.

207. Voice and Diction. Advanced study of the vocal organs and their functions, the International Phonetic Alphabet, and vocal characteristics. (Alternate with 305). 3-0-3.

302. Advanced Public Speaking. Advanced Public Address. (Alternate with 308). 3-0-3.

305. Oral Interpretation. The re-creating for a listening audience of the intended meaning of the printed page. 3-0-3.

308. Fundamentals of Discussion. The principles and processes of group discussion in policy making situations. (Alternate with 302). 3-0-3.

Department of Foreign Languages and Literature

The objectives of ancient language training are:

1. To teach students to read and to translate the language(s) chosen, with greater emphasis on translation.
2. To create an awareness of the relationship of our own languages and culture to some of those of earlier times, especially Greek, Hebrew, and Latin.
3. To provide the background for a more thorough understanding of the composition, nature, and context of the Bible.
4. To offer the experiences, discipline, and technical knowledge needed for in-depth study and research in the Bible in the original languages for private, seminary, or other graduate study.

The objectives of modern foreign language training are to assist the student:

1. To gain an understanding of the culture, civilization, and literature of another people.

2. To develop an awareness of the relation of our own language and culture to those of another country.

3. To understand, without translating, the modern foreign language as spoken and written by natives.

4. To speak and to write the modern foreign language in a manner acceptable and intelligible to native speakers.

All students who have had two years of a foreign language in high school are expected to begin with course 201 if they continue in that language. Permission to enroll in a lower level course must be received from the Department Chairman.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in French

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	34-52
MAJOR French 303 and 304 are normally required. The additional 24 semester hours will be selected from French courses above elementary level.	30
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES English Literature, another Foreign Language, History, Linguistics, Advanced English Grammar and Composition.	18
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES Any elected area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	18
FREE ELECTIVES	28-6
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in French
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65) The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.	34-52

	Semester Hours
MAJOR	30
French 303 and 304 are normally required. The additional 24 semester hours will be selected from French courses above the elementary level.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES (Professional Education)	15
Education 410, 420, 450, and French 430.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	17
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
FREE ELECTIVES	32-10
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Spanish

BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	34-52
MAJOR	30
Spanish 303 and 304 are normally required. The additional 24 semester hours will be selected from Spanish courses above the elementary level.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18
English Literature, another Foreign Language, History, Linguistics, and Advanced English Grammar and Composition.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	18
Any elected area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-6
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Spanish
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	34-52
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.	

MAJOR	30
Spanish 303 and 304 are normally required. The additional 24 semester hours will be selected from Spanish courses above the elementary level.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES (Professional Education)	15
Education 410, 420, 450, and Spanish 430.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	17
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
FREE ELECTIVES	32-10
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

ARAMAIC

401, 402. Elementary Aramaic. An inductive approach to the study of the grammer, syntax, and vocabulary of bibical Aramaic while translating portions of the Old Testament. Prerequisite: Hebrew 301-302. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.*

FRENCH

101, 102. Elementary French. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

201, 202. Intermediate French. Prerequisite: French 102 or two units of high school French or its equivalent. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

301, 302. Advanced French Grammar, Composition, and Conversation. Oral and written work in the language with training in the acquisition of an active, idiomatic French vocabulary. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

303, 304. Survey of French Literature. The literature of France from the Old French period to the present. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

305. French Civilization. French history and civilization from early times to the present. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3.

306. Phonetics. Scientific analysis of the phonetic alphabet, voice recordings, phonetic transcriptions. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

307, 308. French Literature of the Nineteenth Century. Reading and discussion of selected works. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

401, 402. Reading and Research. Extensive reading of French literature. Study of bibliography and research techniques. Open to outstanding Seniors by permission of the Department. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

430. Methods of Teaching French. Special consideration is given to methods, materials, and techniques of teaching French. Required of all students planning to teach French in grades 9-12. 3-0-3.

GERMAN

101, 102. Elementary German. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

201, 202. Intermediate German. Prerequisite: German 102 or its equivalent. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

GREEK

101, 102. Elementary New Testament Greek. A study of Koine Greek. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

201, 202. Intermediate New Testament Greek. Prerequisite: Greek 101-102. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

300. Greek Civilization. A social and intellectual history of the Greeks and their contributions to civilization as reflected in their historical and literary works. (No knowledge of a foreign language is required.) 3-0-3.

301, 302. Advanced New Testament Greek. Selections in the Pauline Epistles. Prerequisite: Greek 201-202. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

495, 496. Independent Study. Selections from all books of the New Testament. Prerequisite: Greek 301-302. 0-Independent Study-3.

HEBREW

301, 302. Elementary Hebrew. A study of the grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of classical Hebrew as reflected in the Old Testament, with the translation of simple texts during the second semester. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

303. Jewish Civilization. A social and intellectual history of the Jews and their contributions to civilization, from c. A. D. 135 to the present, as reflected in historical and literary works. (No knowledge of foreign language is required.) 3-0-3.

401, 402. Intermediate Hebrew. The translation of selected portions of the Old Testament with special emphasis on vocabulary and grammatical and syntactical analyses. Prerequisite: Hebrew 301-302. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

LATIN

101, 102. Elementary Latin. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

201, 202. Intermediate Latin. Prerequisite: Latin 101-102. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

301. Roman Civilization. A social and intellectual history of the Romans and their contributions to civilization as reflected in their historical and literary works. (No knowledge of foreign language is required.) 3-0-3.

SPANISH

101, 102. Elementary Spanish. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

201, 202. Intermediate Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or two units of high school Spanish or its equivalent. 3-2-3, 3-2-3.

301, 302. Advanced Spanish Grammar, Composition, and Conversation. Oral and written work in the language with training in the acquisition of an active, idiomatic Spanish vocabulary. Prerequisite: Spanish 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

303, 304. Survey of Spanish Literature. The literature of Spain from the earliest periods to the present. Prerequisite: Spanish 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

305. Spanish Civilization. Spanish history and civilization from early times to the present. Prerequisite: Spanish 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3.

306. Phonetics. Scientific analysis of the phonetic alphabet, voice recordings, phonetic transcriptions. Prerequisite: Spanish 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3.

307, 308. Introduction to Modern Spanish Literature. Reading and discussion of selected works. Prerequisite: Spanish 201-202 or its equivalent. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

309, 310. Masterpieces of Spanish Literature in Translation. Selected Spanish literary works studied in translation. (No knowledge of foreign language is required.) 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

401, 402. Reading and Research. Extensive reading of Spanish literature. Study of bibliography and research techniques. Open to outstanding Seniors by permission of the Department. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

430. Methods of Teaching Spanish. Special consideration is given to methods, materials, and techniques of teaching Spanish. Required of all students planning to teach Spanish in grades 9-12. 3-0-3.



Department of Religious Studies and Philosophy

This department consists of three sections: Religion, Religious Education, and Philosophy.

The Department of Religious Studies and Philosophy offers courses which are designed to give every student entering Gardner-Webb College an introduction to the Christian tradition and its background in the ancient world. It also seeks to provide a basic preparation for those who plan to do further study in seminaries and graduate schools. In addition, this department undertakes to provide preparation for some students who will go into church-related vocations immediately after completing their college work. Moreover, the department endeavors to further the general Christian purpose of the college.

One course in Philosophy may be taken as a supportive study for a major in Religion; however, Philosophy courses will not count toward the six hours of Religion in the Basic Course Requirements.

The Basic Course Requirement in Religion is that all candidates for any degree offered at Gardner-Webb College must take a minimum of six hours of Religion. This requirement may be met in any of three ways.

1. Freshmen and Sophomores may take Religion 101 and 102, or
2. Freshmen and Sophomores may take Religion 103 and one of the following: Religion 241, 243, 251, 306, or 314.
3. Juniors and Seniors will take Religion 103 and one of the following: Religion 203, 211, 241, 243, 251, 312, 322, 323, 326, 337, or Religious Education 374.

Religion 101 and 102 or Religion 103 are prerequisite to all other Religion courses.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Biblical Literature and Languages

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65) ..... Greek 101, 102, 201, and 202 are required and will fulfill the Foreign Language requirement.	52
MAJOR ..... Three advanced courses in Old Testament studies, three advanced courses in New Testament studies, Greek 301, 302, Hebrew 301, and 302.	30
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES ..... Ancient History, Civilization, Religion (other than Biblical stuies), and Religious Education, as approved by the faculty adviser.	15
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES ..... English and American Literature, Psychology, Sociology, Speech, and other courses as approved by the faculty adviser.	15
FREE ELECTIVES	16-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Religion

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65) ..... Psychology 201 and Sociology 201 are required and will satisfy the Social Science requirement. Any foreign language is acceptable, but Greek, German, and French are highly recommended.	40-52
MAJOR ..... Area I. Biblical Studies. Select 12 hours from Religion 101 and 102, 103, 203, 211, 302, 306, 307, 312, 314, and 316, 6 hours of which are counted in the Basic Course Requirements and not toward the thirty-hour Major. Area II. Christian History and Thought. Select 3 hours from Religion 322, 323, 324, 326, 333, and 337. Area III. Christianity and the World. Select 3 hours from Religion 241, 243, and 246.	30

Area IV. Related Disciplines. Select 3 hours from Religious Education 270, 371, 372, 373, 374, and 490.

Area V. Religion Seminar. Select two of the following: Religion 491, 492, 493, and 494.

Area VI. Select 9 hours from one or more of Areas I, II, III, and IV or Religion 251, 325, 354, 357, or 495. Six hours of Greek may apply toward the Major after the Basic Course Requirements in Foreign Language are satisfied.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES 15

Take two advanced literature courses offered by the English Department and select three of the following: Business Education 307, Philosophy 301, Sociology 356, Speech 102, History 310, and Hebrew.

COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES 15

In consultation with the Department Chairman, select 15 hours from one or several of the following areas: English, History, Psychology, and Sociology.

FREE ELECTIVES 28-12

CHAPEL 0-4

Total 128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Religion
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52

The Social Science requirement must be met by taking Sociology 201 and one course from the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, and Political Science. Any foreign language is acceptable, but Greek, German, and French are highly recommended.

MAJOR 30

Area I. Biblical Studies. Select 12 hours from Religion 101 and 102, 103, 203, 211, 302, 306, 307, 312, 314, and 316, 6 hours of which are counted in the Basic Course Requirements and not toward the thirty-hour Major.

Area II. Christian History and Thought. Select 3 hours from Religion 322, 323, 324, 326, 333, and 337.

Area III. Christianity and the World. Select 3 hours from Religion 241, 243, and 246.

Area IV. Related Disciplines. Select 3 hours from Religious Education 270, 371, 372, 373, 374, and 490.

Area V. Religion Seminar. Select two of the following: Religion 491, 492, 493, and 494.

Area VI. Select 9 hours from one or more of Areas I, II, III, and IV or Religion 251, 325, 354, 357, or 495. Six hours of Greek may apply toward the Major after the Basic Course Requirements in Foreign Language are satisfied.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES 15

Three hours of English Literature and three hours of American Literature are required. Three of the following must be selected: Business Education 307, Philosophy 301, Sociology 356, Speech 102, History 310, or Hebrew.

COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS 26

Education 410, 420, 450, Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, 303, and Religious Education 430.

FREE ELECTIVES 17-1

CHAPEL 0-4

Total 128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Religious Education

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
Greek should be taken to fulfill the Foreign Language requirement; Sociology 201 and 356 should be taken for the six hour requirement in Social Science; and Music 125 should be taken for the Fine Arts requirement.	
MAJOR	36
Religious Education 270, 310, 371, 372, 373, 374, and 490	21
Theater Arts 301	3
Religion 203, 302, 306, or 307	3
Religion 211, 312, 314, or 316	3
Religion 322, 323, 324, or 326	3
Religion 241, 333, or 337	3
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18
Typing is recommended if not possessed as a usable skill.	
Speech 102 together with one advanced Speech course	6
One additional Sociology course	3

Art 302	3	
Psychology 201	3	
Music 265, 445, 466, or 465	3	
Students preparing to specialize in work with young children may make substitutions for the supportive studies listed above, as approved by the faculty adviser.		
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES		15
Art 301	3	
Two additional courses in Psychology	6	
Two additional literature courses offered by the English Department	6	
FREE ELECTIVES		19-3
CHAPEL		0-4
Total		128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

RELIGION

101. Introduction to the Old Testament. 3-0-3.*

102. Introduction to the New Testament. 3-0-3.

103. Introduction to the Bible. A one-semester survey of the significant events and teachings of the Old and New Testaments. A student who has received credit for Religion 103 cannot take Religion 101 or 102. 3-0-3.

203. Old Testament Prophets. A survey of prophecy in Israel with attention given to the historical settings of the individual prophets and to the relevance of their message. 3-0-3.

211. The Teachings of Jesus. A study of the person, work, and message of Jesus Christ as presented in the Synoptic Gospels. 3-0-3.

241. Basic Christian Ethics. A systematic study of the nature of morality, the principles of Biblical ethics, and specific ethical issues in contemporary society. 3-0-3.

243. Religion and Modern Man. An introductory study of the nature of religion, the relationship between religion and culture, and key philosophical questions inherent in religious thought. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

246. Eastern Religions. An historical study of the religions of the East and Middle East, especially Hinduism, Buddhism, and Islam. 3-0-3.

251. Biblical Backgrounds. A survey of the history and environment of the biblical world presented either as a travel-study course to the Near East or as a regular lecture course on the campus. Lecture-travel-3 or 3-0-3.

302. Wisdom and Poetic Literature of the Old Testament. A study of Hebrew poetry and selections of wisdom literature with special reference to its signifance in the faith of ancient Israel. 3-0-3.

306. Old Testament Thought. The key categories of the Old Testament are discussed. Attention is directed around the historical development of the concepts of God, man, salvation, creation, and eschatology. 3-0-3.

307. Studies in the Pentateuch. A critical evaluation of the nature, background, structure, and message of the Pentateuch. 3-0-3.

312. Life and Letters of Paul. A study of Paul's life and thought as presented in his Epistles. 3-0-3.

314. New Testament Thought. A study of certain key concepts of the New Testament which made a definite contribution to the faith of the Early Church. 3-0-3.

316. The Writings of John. A study of the background and interpretation of the Fourth Gospel, the Epistles of John, and the Book of Revelation. 3-0-3.

322. Early and Medieval Christianity. A survey of the history of the Christian Church to 1500 A.D. Prerequisite: History 101. 3-0-3.

323. Modern Christianity. Beginning with the Reformation this course is descriptive of church history to the present. Prerequisite: History 101. 3-0-3.

324. American Christianity. An historical survey of the American religious scene from the colonial period to the present. Primary emphasis is given to the development of the more prominent Christian denominations. 3-0-3.

325. Baptist History and Thought. An historical study of the Baptist Movement since the Seventeenth Century. 3-0-3.

326. Christian Missions. A study of the history of world missions of the Christian movement with emphasis upon its Biblical foundations, its motives and practice, and its outstanding personalities. 3-0-3.

333. Basic Christian Beliefs. An introduction to the history, methods, and principal topics of Christian theology. 3-0-3.

337. Philosophy of Religion. An introduction to the relation of the Christian faith to the questions posed by both science and philosophy. 3-0-3.

354. Christian Preaching. The fundamentals of sermon preparation and delivery. Prerequisites: Six hours of Religion and Speech 102. 3-0-3.

357. Pastoral Ministries. Supervised study and practical experience in the pastor's work in a church. Prerequisites: Six hours of Religion and Speech 102. 1-1-1.

491. Old Testament Seminar. 3-0-3.

492. New Testament Seminar. 3-0-3.

493. Church History Seminar. 3-0-3.

494. Contemporary Theology Seminar. 3-0-3.

495. Independent Study. A course consisting of guided reading, conferences with the professor and written reports. 0-Independent study-3.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

270. Introduction to Religious Education. An inquiry into current and future objectives of religious education as determined by the history of the movement, the nature and needs of growing persons, and one's theological presuppositions. 3-0-3.

310. Materials and Media. See Education 310 for course description. Procedures for the procurement and utilization of materials for religious education will also be studied. 3-0-3.

371. Religious Education Organizations. A study of the development, tasks, and maintenance of the major program organizations in the local church. A curriculum laboratory offers practice in curriculum building. 3-0-3.

372. Teaching of Religion in the Church. A survey of educational principles followed by a consideration of the values and limitations of various methods employed in religious education. Practice in the preparation, presentation, and evaluation of Sunday school lessons and worship services. 3-0-3.

373. Church Administration. A survey of principles of leadership and administration as related to church polity. Practice in programming the major tasks of the church will be given. 3-0-3.

374. Psychology of Religion. A course designed to help the student develop psychological insight into his own spiritual life through a study of the principles of psychology as related to religious experience. Prerequisite: Psychology 201. 3-0-3.

430. Methods of Teaching Religion in the Public School. Designed only for Religion majors who are seeking secondary teacher certification. This course is taken in the Senior year as a part of the Education Block Program. Prerequisite: Religious Education 372. 3-0-3.

490. Religious Education Seminar. Independent research, guided reading, guest lecturers, and field trips offer the Senior student the opportunity to investigate more deeply his particular interests in the field. 3-0-3.

PHILOSOPHY

301. Introduction to Philosophy. An introduction to the major types of philosophy (schools and movements) and the principal problems and questions of human existence. 3-0-3.

DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL SCIENCES

This division is divided into two departments: the Department of Biology, Chemistry, and Geology and the Department of Mathematics and Physics.

Majors are offered in Biology, General Science, and Mathematics. Some work in Physics and Geology is offered as well as courses designed to meet certification requirements in the sciences for Early Childhood (K-3) and Intermediate (4-9) Education majors. Students planning to enter engineering, medicine, dentistry, or other scientific fields will find that the courses in this division provide adequate foundation for further study in higher institutions and are suitable for transfer.

Department of Biology, Chemistry, and Geology

Courses in Biology and Chemistry help to develop a better understanding of living things and the properties and chemical composition of the material world. Students majoring in this department may prepare for graduate study, for teaching, and for professional study in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, optometry, medical technology, nursing, physical therapy, agriculture, and industry.



DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Biology

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
Biology 101 and 102 are required and will satisfy the Natural Science requirement in Groups A and C. Chemistry 101 and 102 or 104 are also required if Group B is elected. Mathematics 111 is required and will satisfy the Mathematics requirement in Groups A and B. Mathematics 112 is also required if Group C is elected. German is the recommended Foreign Language.	
MAJOR	30
The Major requires 30 hours above Biology 101 and 102 including at least two semesters of Biology Seminar.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
Chemistry 101 and 102 or 104 are required if Group A or C is elected above, and Mathematics 112 is also required if Group A or B is elected. The remaining hours may be taken in the Natural Sciences and Mathematics as approved by the faculty adviser. Chemistry 201 and 202 and Physics 201 and 202 are recommended.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
These courses must be selected from area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Biology
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology. German is the recommended Foreign Language. Biology 101 and 102 are required and will fulfill the Natural Science requirement in Groups A and C. If Group B is elected,	

Geology 101 and 102 or Physics 201 and 202 must be taken, also. The Mathematics requirement in Groups A and B must be met by taking Mathematics 111. Mathematics 112 is also required if Group C is elected.

MAJOR 30

The Major requires 30 hours above Biology 101 and 102. These courses should be selected to include the following areas: physiology, both cellular and general, morphology, behavior, genetics, growth and development, evolution, systematics, and ecology. At least two semesters of Biology Seminar are required.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES 15-22

Chemistry 101, 102 or 104, and Science Education 430 are required. Geology 101 and 102 or Physics 201 and 202 are also required if Group A or C is elected above, and Mathematics 112 is also required if Group A or B is elected. Any remaining hours may be selected from Mathematics and/or the Natural Sciences, as approved by the faculty adviser.

COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS 29

Education 410, 420, 450, English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, and 303.

FREE ELECTIVES 14-0

CHAPEL 0-4

Total 128-137

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in General Science

Semester Hours

BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65) 40-52

To satisfy the Natural Science requirement, those electing the Biology concentration must take Chemistry 101 and 102 or 104, those electing the Chemistry concentration must take Biology 101 and 102, and those electing Group B must take Physics 201 and 202, also. The Mathematics requirement must be met by taking Mathematics 111.

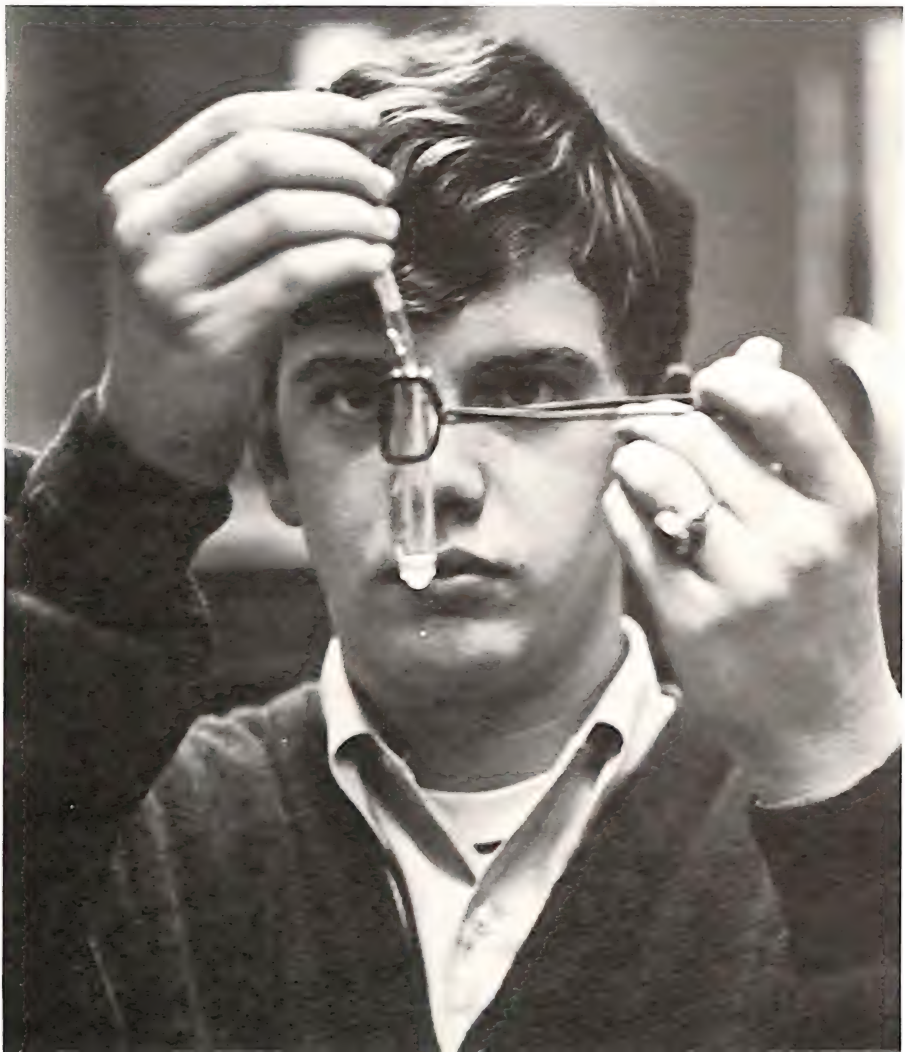
MAJOR 32

The Biology concentration requires 24 hours of Biology, Geology 101, 102, and at least one semester of Biology Seminar.

The Chemistry concentration requires 24 hours of Chemistry, Geology 101, 102, and at least one semester of Chemistry Seminar.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	14
Physics 201 and 202* and Mathematics 112** are required. The remaining hours may be selected from Mathematics, the Natural Sciences, and/or Data Processing, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
Areas not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	27-11
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

Counted only in the Basic Course Requirements if Group B is elected.
**Counted only in the Basic Course Requirements if Group C is elected.*



The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in General Science
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology. To satisfy the Natural Science requirement, those electing the Biology concentration must take Chemistry 101 and 102 or 104, those electing the Chemistry concentration must take Biology 101 and 102, and those electing Group B must take Physics 201 and 202, also. The Mathematics requirement must be met by taking Mathematics 111.	
MAJOR	32
The Biology concentration requires 24 hours of Biology, Geology 101, 102, and at least one semester of Biology Seminar.	
The Chemistry concentration requires 24 hours of Chemistry, Geology 101, 102, and at least one semester of Chemistry Seminar.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	14
Physics 201 and 202*, Mathematics 112**, and Science Education 430 are required. Any remaining hours may be selected from Mathematics, the Natural Sciences, and/or Data Processing, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	29
Education 410, 420, 450, English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
FREE ELECTIVES	13-0
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128-131

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

BIOLOGY

101, 102. General Biology. An introductory survey of the plant and animal kingdoms. Attention is given to basic concepts and principles regarding morphology, physiology, ecology, heredity, evolution, together with taxonomy, cellular and molecular biology. 3-3-4, 3-3-4.

**Counted only in the Basic Course Requirements if Group B is elected.*

***Counted only in the Basic Course Requirements if Group C is elected.*

201. Invertebrate Zoology. A study of the structure, physiology, and taxonomy of the invertebrates. Prerequisite: Biology 101-102. 3-3-4.

202. Vertebrate Zoology. A systematic study of the vertebrates, including morphology, physiology, taxonomy, behavior, and evolution. Prerequisite: Biology 101-102. 3-3-4.

203, 204. Human Anatomy and Physiology. A study of the structure and functions of the human body including the skeletal, muscular, nervous, circulatory, digestive, excretory, endocrine, and reproductive systems. 2-3-3, 2-3-3.

206. Microbiology. A study of the fundamental aspects of microorganisms, with emphasis on the bacteria. 3-3-4.

207, 208. Botany. The morphology, physiology, reproduction and ecological relationships of plants. 3-2-4, 3-2-4.

210. Identification of Trees and Shrubs. 1-4-3.

301, 302. Genetics. A study of the principles of heredity (including molecular and population genetics), their significance in human inheritance, plant and animal breeding, and evolution. 3-0-3, 3-0-3.

320. Environmental Science. Team teachers and guest lecturers from industry, the professions, and state and federal programs discuss man and nature. Problems are defined and solutions proposed. Field trips are required. Prerequisite: One year of science or mathematics or permission of the instructor. 3-0-3.

391, 392, 491, 492. Seminar. Directed reading, study, and discussion designed to re-emphasize the fundamental principles of biology, to correlate and summarize the course work of the major program and related field, to introduce new areas and ideas, and to provide experience in literature review and oral presentation. Juniors will enroll in 391, 392, and Seniors in 491, 492. Required for all majors. 1-0-1, 1-0-1, 1-0-1, 1-0-1.

401. Cytology and Histology. The anatomy of cells, intercellular structures, tissues, and the physiological and molecular manifestations of each. Prerequisite: Biology 101-102, and Junior standing. 2-4-4.

402. Ecology. A study of life in relationship to the environment. The ecosystem approach is emphasized. Man's self inflected problems, such as pollution are investigated. Much field work is done. 3-2-4.

403. Nature Study. Planned for teachers who wish to use the nature materials provided by their environment. (Summer only for non-majors). 0-6-3.

404. Vertebrate Embryology. A study of the developmental anatomy of the vertebrate from the formation and union of germ cells to birth. Prerequisite: Biology 201-202. 3-3-4.

495, 496. Independent Study. Individual work planned to meet the need and interests of qualified students. 0-3-1, 0-3-1.

CHEMISTRY

101, 102. General Chemistry. Introduction emphasizing fundamental laws and theories, atomic equilibria, nuclear and organic chemistry. Elements and compounds with periodic chart background. 3-3-4, 3-3-4.

104. General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis. Lecture same as 102. About 75% laboratory cation-anion semi-micro procedures. Prerequisite: Chemistry 101. 3-3-4.

201, 202. Organic Chemistry. Aliphatic-aromatic series and derivatives. Laboratory involves typical compound preparations. Prerequisite: Chemistry 102 or 104. 2-4-4.

301. Analytical Chemistry. Volumetric analysis stressing acid-base and redox titrations. Gravimetric analysis. Problems. Prerequisite: Chemistry 102 or 104. 2-4-4.

302. Analytical Chemistry. Analysis applied toward industry, biochemistry, ecology. Instrumentation. Problems. Prerequisite: Chemistry 301. 2-4-4.

391, 392, 491, 492. Chemistry Seminar. Directed reading, study, and discussion designed to re-emphasize the fundamental principles of chemistry, to correlate and summarize the course work of the major program and related field, to introduce new areas and ideas, and to provide experience in literature review and oral presentation. Juniors will enroll in 391, 392, and Seniors in 491, 492. 1-0-1, 1-0-1, 1-0-1, 1-0-1.

401, 402. Physical Chemistry. Application of laws of physics and mathematics to chemistry. Kinetics and thermodynamics. Prerequisites: Chemistry 302 and Mathematics 222. 3-3-4, 3-3-4.

495. Independent Study. Individual work planned to meet the need and interests of qualified students. 0-3-1, 0-3-1.

GEOLOGY

101. Physical Geology. A survey of the nature and origin of minerals and rocks, volcanoes, earthquakes, soil, mountains, landscape, coastal features, and the geologic work of glaciers, streams, and wind. 3-2-4.

102. Historical Geology. A survey of geologic history of the earth as told by the rocks. Emphasis will be placed on the development of life throughout geologic time. Prerequisite: Geology 101. 3-2-4.



SCIENCE EDUCATION

101. Life and Physical Science (Early Childhood and Intermediate). This course is an introduction to the Physical Sciences with emphasis on Physics and Chemistry. For Elementary Education majors only. 3-3-4.

102. Life and Physical Science (Early Childhood and Intermediate). This course is an introduction to the Earth and Biological Sciences with emphasis on Geology, Astronomy, and Biology. For Elementary Education majors only. 3-3-4.

430. Methods of Teaching Science. The content of the course deals with methods, materials, and techniques; see Education 430. Required of all students seeking Secondary Teacher Certification in General Science in North Carolina. 3-0-3.

Department of Mathematics and Physics

The objectives of this department are:

1. To help the student think so as to reach logical and valid conclusions.
2. To enable the student to have a more meaningful definition of mathematics as a result of postulational thinking.
3. To assist the student in recognizing mathematics as the powerful tool for calculation.
4. To acquaint the student with the basic laws of physics.
5. To prepare some for teaching mathematics in elementary or secondary schools, or for further study.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree With a Major in Mathematics

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A or B. See page 65) Any student electing Group A must earn 8 hours in one of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics. Any student electing Group B must earn 8 hours each in any two of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics.	40-52
MAJOR Mathematics 221, 222, 321 are required. The remaining hours are to be selected from Mathematics 115, 211, 302, 303, 304, 306, 312, 401, 402, 403, 404, 495.	30
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES Mathematics 305 is required. Science. (A student satisfying the Basic Course Requirements by Group A must earn 8 hours in one of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics; this area must be different from that chosen to satisfy the Natural Science Requirement in Group A.) The remaining hours are to be selected from the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Business Administration, Data Processing, as approved by the Chairman of the Department.	15
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES These courses must be selected from area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the Chairman of the Department.	15
FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Science Degree With a Major in Mathematics With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A or B. See page 65) Any student electing Group A must earn 8 hours in one of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics. Any student electing Group B must earn 8 hours each in any two of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics. The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics,	40-52

Geography, Political Science, Sociology. Art 207 or Music 125 is required to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement if Group B is elected.

MAJOR	30

Mathematics 221, 222, 302, 303, 321, 404 are required. The remaining hours are to be selected from Mathematics 115, 211, 304, 306, 312, 401, 402, 403, 495.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18-26

Education 410, 420, 450, and Mathematics 305 and 430 are required. Science. (A student satisfying the Basic Course Requirements by Group A must earn 8 hours in one of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics; this area must be different from that chosen to satisfy the Natural Science Requirement in Group A.)

The remaining hours are to be selected from the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Business Administration, Data Processing, as approved by the Chairman of the Department.

COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	17

English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, and 303.

FREE ELECTIVES	23-0
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128-129

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

MATHEMATICS

21. Mathematics Laboratory. Designed to aid the student who has deficiencies in mathematics. 0-as needed-0.*

27. Geometry. 3-0-0.

91. Basic Mathematics. A study of traditional topics such as factoring, fractions, exponents, radicals, and linear and quadratic equations. 3-0-0.

103. Principles of Mathematics. Selected topics in mathematics, designed for the student who plans to take only three hours in Mathematics. 3-0-3.

111. Trigonometry. A study of real numbers, trigonometric functions, identities, logarithms, inverse functions, equations, solutions of triangles. 3-0-3.

112. College Algebra. Axiomatic properties of real numbers; sets, functions, equations, inequalities, progressions, permutations, and combinations. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

115. Calculating Techniques. Wang calculator and slide rule. 1-1-1.

203. Arithmetic and Algebra (for Elementary Teachers). A study of the properties of the real numbers; number systems of different bases; topics in number theory and algebra. 3-0-3.

204. Basic Concepts of Geometry (for Elementary Teachers). A study of elementary set theory and logic, Euclidean Geometry from a point-set viewpoint, systems of measure, elementary coordinate geometry. 3-0-3.

211. Mathematics of Finance. Derivation and application of formulas for simple and compound interest, annuities, depreciation, sinking funds, and bonds. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111, 112, or 221. 3-0-3.

221. Calculus and Analytic Geometry I. An introductory integrated course including the study of real functions and their graphs, slope, limits, continuity, derivatives with applications, conic sections. Introduction to integration. 5-0-5.

222. Calculus and Analytic Geometry II. Applications of the definite integral, differentiation and integration of transcendental functions, methods of integration. Prerequisite: Mathematics 221. 3-0-3.

302. Linear Algebra. Vector spaces, matrices, determinants, systems of linear equations, and linear transformations in vector spaces. Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. 3-0-3.

303. Modern College Geometry. Elementary geometry from an advanced standpoint, some evaluations and criticisms of Euclidean geometry, non-Euclidean and analytic geometry, some topics in modern geometry. Prerequisite: Mathematics 221. 3-0-3.

304. History of Mathematics. A study of the development of mathematics, together with a study of the lives and contributions of leading mathematicians. Prerequisite: Mathematics 221. 3-0-3.

305. FORTRAN Programming. An introductory course in computer programming with applications to the elementary scientific and commercial problems. Prerequisite: Mathematics 112 or 221. 3-0-3.

306. Mathematical Statistics. A study in the theory of probability set functions, distributions of random variables and functions, estimations, testing of hypothesis, analysis of variance and covariance. Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. 3-0-3.

312. Intermediate Analysis. Basic ideas and techniques of analysis for real-valued functions of an arbitrary number of real variables. Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. 3-0-3.

321. Calculus and Analytic Geometry III. A continuation of Mathematics 222 including a study of vectors, partial differentiation, multiple integration, series, determinants. Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. 3-0-3.

401. Advanced FORTRAN Programming. Numerical analysis methods are employed in connection with the applications of FORTRAN programming. Prerequisites: Mathematics 302, 305, and 321. Corequisite or prerequisite: Mathematics 403 or the consent of the Chairman of the Department. 3-0-3.

402. Advanced Calculus. Fundamental theorems of elementary calculus, continuity, differentiability, convergence, series, integrals. Prerequisite: Mathematics 321. 3-0-3.

403. Differential Equations. Ordinary differential equations of first order and first degree, first order and higher degree, with applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 321. 3-0-3.

404. Modern Abstract Algebra. A critical study of the real number system: elementary theory of groups, rings, integral domain, and fields. Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. 3-0-3.

405. Innovations in Secondary School Mathematics. A study of selected topics in mathematics which are relevant to the modern curriculum in the secondary school. Prerequisite: Mathematics major (Teacher Certification), Junior standing. 3-0-3.

430. Methods of Teaching (Mathematics). A study of the principles and objectives of secondary mathematics, general and specific techniques, organization of content material, and enrichment materials. Prerequisite: Mathematics 222. 3-0-3.

495. Independent Study. Prerequisite: Mathematics 321 and approval of the Chairman of the Department. 3-0-3.

PHYSICS

201, 202. General Physics. A study of mechanics, properties of matter, heat, wave motion, sound, light, electricity and magnetism, and atomic physics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 111, 112. 3-3-4, 3-3-4.

302. Engineering Mechanics. Statics and dynamics will be studied in detail with emphasis on force systems, centroids, kinematics, moments of inertia. Prerequisites: Mathematics 221 and Physics 201. 3-0-3.

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

The objectives of the courses in the Social and Behavioral Sciences are:

1. To provide an intellectual adventure into life and to share in the creation of mature, thinking individuals, ready to face life with a spirit of adventure and purpose, trusting God to lead in the never-ending quest for truth.
2. To provide a general historical survey of our western heritage.

3. To provide an opportunity for a further examination of the social, political, and economic ideas and institutions in which we are involved.

4. To provide an opportunity for a more intensive study of our American heritage.

Department of Associated Social Sciences

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Social Science

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
MAJOR	30
The Social Science Major must complete at least 18 hours in one of the following areas: Economics, Geography, History (above 101 and 102), Political Science or Sociology. In addition, 6 hours in each of two of these fields other than the area of concentration must be taken. Economics 203 and 204 are required of all students concentrating in Economics. Geography 101 and 102 are required of all students concentrating in Geography. History 201 and 202 are required of all students concentrating in History. Political Science 201 and 202 are required of all students concentrating in Political Science. Sociology 201 is required of all students concentrating in Sociology.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18
The Supportive Studies consist of 18 hours in Social Science (including Psychology) above those in the Basic Course Requirements and the Major. Six hours of credit must be earned in an area of Social Science which is not included in the Major.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
Areas not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	25-9
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in Social Science
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65) 40-52

The Social Science requirement must be taken from one of the following areas: Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.

MAJOR 30

The Social Science Major must complete at least 18 hours in American and World History as a field of concentration. In addition, 6 hours must be taken in two areas of Social Science other than History and the Social Science used in the Basic Course Requirements. Economics 203 and 204 are required of all students concentrating in Economics. Geography 101 and 102 are required of all students concentrating in Geography. History 201 and 202 are required of all students concentrating in History. Political Science 201 and 202 are required of all students concentrating in Political Science. Sociology 201 is required of all students concentrating in Sociology.

SUPPORTIVE STUDIES 15

The Supportive Studies consist of Psychology 201 and 302 and 9 hours of additional Social Science approved by the faculty adviser.

COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS 26

Education 410, 420, 450, English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 303, and Social Science 430.

FREE ELECTIVES 17-1

CHAPEL 0-4

Total 128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

POLITICAL SCIENCE

201. Introduction to Political Science. A basic course in Political Science dealing with the fundamentals of man politically organized. 3-0-3.*

202. United States Government. A comprehensive presentation of the principles of American constitutional government, and a behavioral analysis of the institutions and processes of the national and state governments and the Federal system. 3-0-3.

The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.

301. Political Thought from Plato to the Present. An historical survey and intensive analysis of important contributions of major political philosophers and schools of thought, and their influence on the twentieth century political climate. 3-0-3.

303. American Foreign Policy. A study of the political processes by which contemporary foreign policy is made and executed. 3-0-3.

304. State and Local Government in the United States. A study of the problems of inter-governmental relationships and administrative management in state, county, and municipal governments. 3-0-3.

305. Public Opinion and Political Participation. A study of forces affecting public opinion, its expression in various political activities, and its impact on public policy. 3-0-3.

306. Urban Politics. An examination of the nature and scope of urban problems in the United States with emphasis on the impact of government and politics. 3-0-3.

310. International Law and Organizations. An introduction to the concepts of law among nations and an examination of the development, structure, and functions of international organizations. 3-0-3.

311. European Government and Politics. A detailed account of the political institutions and processes of France, Germany, the United Kingdom, and the U.S.S.R. 3-0-3.

312. Government and Politics in Developing Nations. A study of the governments, politics, and political problems of emerging nations. 3-0-3.

320. Constitutional Law. A study of principles and leading cases with emphases on judicial and executive elaboration and the development of civil liberties in the United States. 3-0-3.

321. International Relations and World Politics. An analysis of politics among nations. 3-0-3.

403. The President, Congress, and Public Policy. An analysis of the roles of President and Congress in making national policy. 3-0-3.

GEOGRAPHY

101. Introduction to Geography. Essentially a course in physical geography. The study of climate, vegetation, soil, water resources, mineral resources, and land form in the geographic setting. 3-0-3.

102. World Regions. The study of the physical and human geography of various world regions. 3-0-3.

201. Geography of the United States and Canada. The study of the physical and human geography of Anglo-America. 3-0-3.

202. Cartography. Practical experience in map interpretation, map projection, map construction, and methods of portrayal. 3-1-3.

301. Social Geography. The geography of population characteristics, migration patterns, education, religion, recreation, communication, land tenure, rural settlement patterns, and cultural diffusion. 3-0-3.

302. Economic Geography. The study of primary, secondary, and tertiary economic activities in the geographic setting. Location theory will be introduced. 3-0-3.

401. Political Geography. The geography of boundaries, power structures, core areas, administrative areas, foreign trade, international organizations, and colonialism. Geopolitics will also be introduced. 3-0-3.

402. Urban Geography. A geographical analysis of urban centers, from villages to metropolitan communities, with a view to understanding problems of site, situation, internal structure, and urban function. 3-0-3.

SOCIOLOGY

201. Introduction to Sociology. This is an introduction to the study of sociology, providing essentials for an intelligent understanding of the forces making for group life and for specialized study of sociological problems. 3-0-3.

202. Social Problems. An analysis of some of the major problems of personal and social disorganization in contemporary society with emphasis upon causes, treatment, and prevention. 3-0-3.

203. Marriage and Family. This course provides a study of the practical problems of courtship and marriage, with emphasis on inter-personal relationships between husband and wife and parents and children. 3-0-3.

310. Social Psychology. A study of the interaction between the individual and the group, and the influence of each on the other. 3-0-3.

320. Cultural Anthropology. A study of the nature and growth of culture in primitive and contemporary non-industrial societies. 3-0-3.

356. Sociology of Religion. Religion analyzed as a social institution, with particular reference to the relationship between religious and non-religious spheres of society, the structure of religious organizations, and the social-psychology of religious behavior. 3-0-3.

400. Race. A study of present day racial and cultural minorities with emphasis upon scientific facts about race and on changing attitudes and policies. 3-0-3.

411. Criminology. An analysis of the nature and extent of criminal behavior, factors which seem to be related to such behavior, and changing attitudes toward the criminal and crime control. 3-0-3.

421. American Community. A study of the structure and function of rural and urban communities, their institutions and problems. 3-0-3.

SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION

430. Methods of Teaching Social Science. The content of the course deals with methods, materials, and techniques used in teaching Social Science. (See Education 430). 3-0-3.

Department of History

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in History

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
MAJOR	30
The Major requires 30 hours above History 101 and 102, which are prerequisites to all other History courses. History 201 and 202 are required of all History majors.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18
Supportive work may be done in the following area(s): Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
These courses must be selected from area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	25-9
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

The Bachelor of Arts Degree
With a Major in History
With Preparation for Secondary (9-12) Teacher Certification

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A. See p. 65)	40-52
The Social Science requirement must be taken from two of the following areas: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.	
MAJOR	30
The Major requires 30 hours above History 101 and 102, which are prerequisites to all other History courses. History 201 and 202 are required of all History majors.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES (Professional Education)	15
Education 410, 420, 450, and Social Science 430.	
COMPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS	17
English Literature (3 hours), American Literature (3 hours), Health 221, Psychology 201, 302, and 303.	
FREE ELECTIVES	26-10
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

101. Survey of Modern Western Civilization, 1500-1815. 3-0-3.*

102. Survey of Modern Western Civilization since 1815. 3-0-3.

201. Survey of United States History to 1877. 3-0-3.

202. Survey of United States History since 1877. 3-0-3.

300. Greek Civilization. (See Greek 300). 3-0-3.

301. Roman Civilization. (See Latin 301). 3-0-3.

303. Jewish Civilization. (See Hebrew 303). 3-0-3.

310. The Ancient World to the Fall of Rome. 3-0-3.

311. Medieval Europe. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*

312. The Renaissance and Reformation. 3-0-3.

314. Diplomatic History of the United States. 3-0-3.

315. The United States during the Colonial Period. 3-0-3.

317. The Old South. 3-0-3.

318. Social and Intellectual History of the United States. 3-0-3.

322. Early and Medieval Christianity. (See Religion 322). 3-0-3.

323. Modern Christianity. (See Religion 323). 3-0-3.

330. Europe from 1648 to 1815. 3-0-3.

331. Europe from 1815 to 1918. 3-0-3.

332. Europe since 1914. 3-0-3.

337. History of England before 1689. 3-0-3.

338. History of England since 1689. 3-0-3.

341. The United States in the Twentieth Century. 3-0-3.

345. North Carolina History. 3-0-3.

346. The Civil War and Reconstruction. 3-0-3.

352. Survey of Latin American History. 3-0-3.

362. History of the Soviet Union since 1917. 3-0-3.

370. Survey of Modern Far Eastern History. 3-0-3.

380. Modern Germany since 1789. 3-0-3.

410. English Constitutional History to 1689. 3-0-3.

411. History of the British Empire since 1815. 3-0-3.

420. The Westward Movement in United States History. 3-0-3.

440. Introduction to Historical Geography. 3-0-3.

495-496. Problems and Interpretations of History. An honors course open to Senior majors in the department. Consent of the Chairman of the Department required. Prerequisite: a "B" average in the Department. 0-Independent Study-3, 0-Independent Study-3.

Department of Psychology

The Department of Psychology endeavors to develop within its participants an understanding of the fundamentals of human behavior, a functional knowledge of scientific methods of studying behavior, and an appreciation of the dignity and complexity of man. The Department requires an undergraduate program of 36 semester hours for those majoring in Psychology and offers one or more courses as required or elected by students from other departments of the college.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Psychology

	Semester Hours
BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group A, B, or C. See p. 65)	40-52
Psychology 201 and 206, which are required, will satisfy the Social Science requirement, and Biology 101 and 102 are recommended for the Natural Science requirement.	
MAJOR—(36 hours, 6 counted on Basic Course Requirements)	30
Psychology 201, 206, 305, 307, and 397 are required.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	15
To be chosen from Philosophy, Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Theatre Arts, English 353, English 362, Literature, Sociology, Anthropology, and other courses approved by the faculty adviser.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
Other area(s) not directly related to the Major, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	28-12
CHAPEL	0-4
Total	128

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

201. General Psychology. A survey of psychology as the scientific study of behavior. The areas treated include learning, interpretive behavior, motivation, personality, measurement, the developmental process, social adjustment, and the biological bases of behavior. 3-0-3.*

206. Developmental Psychology. The psychological evolution of the individual through the life span and the effect of the bio-social field on his evolution. Prerequisite: Psychology 201. 3-0-3.

301. Child Psychology. A study of the general principles of growth and development of the child from birth to early adolescence with emphasis upon intellectual, physical, emotional, and social development. Prerequisite: Psychology 201. 3-0-3.

302. Adolescent Psychology. The study of emotional, physical, and social maturation from puberty to early adulthood with emphasis on adjustment difficulties and communication with the adolescent. Prerequisite: Psychology 201. 3-0-3.

303. Educational Psychology. A problem-centered approach to the application of psychological principles to the educational process. Participants gain experience in stating, discussing, and writing solutions to problems presented in script form. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 301 or 302. 3-0-3.

305. Psychology of Personality. A survey of the major theories of personality, with particular emphasis upon experimental studies and research procedures in the study of personality. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 206. 3-0-3.

307. Physiological Psychology. An examination of the biological correlates of behavior with emphasis on the structure and function of the nervous system, bases of perception, arousal, motivation, memory, and learning. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 206. 3-0-3.

310. Social Psychology. A study of the interactions of persons in American Society including such topics as group dynamics and pressures, crowd behavior, social movements and change, conformity, and leadership. 3-0-3.

374. Psychology of Religion. (See Religious Education 374.) 3-0-3.

396. Introduction to Statistics. An introductory approach to descriptive and inferential statistics designed to develop an understanding of basic statistical concepts, statistical significance, statistical inference, and hypothesis testing. 3-0-3.

**The first digit indicates the number of required classroom hours per week. The second digit denotes the number of required laboratory hours per week. The third digit signifies the number of semester hours of credit each course carries per semester.*



397. Experimental Psychology. An introductory examination of procedures involved in selecting and stating problems, constructing research designs, collecting and evaluating data, and stating conclusions. Laboratory emphasis will be placed upon problems related to learning and perception. Prerequisite: Psychology 396. 2-2-3.

401. Psychopathology. Survey and analysis of the major mental disorders, interpretation, and theories of therapy, including the relationship of abnormal behavior to social norms. Prerequisites: Psychology 201, 206, and 305. 3-0-3.

402. Introduction to Counseling. The study of the basic theories and functions of counseling. Laboratory emphasis will be upon the development of a personal counseling philosophy and its application. Prerequisites: Psychology 201, 206, 305, and 401. 3-1-3.

403. Industrial Psychology. The application of psychological principles to the problems of industry and business, selection of personnel, training efficiency, job analysis, performance measurement, and human relations. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 206. 3-0-3.

405. Psychology of the Exceptional Child. A study of children who are markedly superior or inferior to the average child in physical, mental, emotional, or social characteristics. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 206 or 301. 3-0-3.

441. Psychology of Learning. A study of the major concepts of learning, experimental methods of studying learning phenomena, and learning theory. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 206. 3-0-3.

444. Psychological Measurement and Appraisal. An introduction to psychological measurement, with emphasis on the measurement of intelligence, achievement, personality, interests, and special aptitudes. Includes survey of measures now available for testing programs in education and industry. Prerequisites: Psychology 201 and 206. 3-0-3.

495. 496. Independent Study. An indepth research study for Seniors majoring in Psychology working under the guidance of the Psychology Department faculty. O-Independent Study-3.

497, 498. Internship in Psychology. Prerequisite: Senior standing and Departmental approval. 1-5-3, 1-5-3.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAM

The Associate in Arts degree is offered in two fields of study, Business and Nursing. One of three specialties may be chosen in Business. These are General Business, Secretarial Science, and Church Secretarial Science. See the Department of Business Administration for details.

DEPARTMENT OF NURSING

The Department of Nursing functions within the framework and philosophy of Gardner-Webb College. The faculty agrees that the graduate of the Program should be a liberally educated contributing member of society.

The faculty believes that technical education is a maturational process involving the students and faculty working together to develop a concept of learning. The student is guided in the understanding and application of scientific principles as he relates to self and fellow man.

The faculty further believes that the acquisition and use of knowledge, primarily an individual responsibility, is influenced by personal differences, motivation, and readiness, and the technical nurse can be prepared as a beginning practitioner in two years in an institution of higher learning.

The faculty believes that nursing is a health service to people based on selected principles of physical, biological, and social sciences with objectives which encompass the promotion of physical and emotional well-being, care and rehabilitation of the ill, and comfort and support of the dying.

The technical nurse is a specialized learner-practitioner who continues to acquire and redefine skills as social and technological advances are made in the health sciences.

The nursing program is offered by Gardner-Webb College in cooperation with the Rutherford Hospital of Rutherfordton and Cleveland Memorial Hospital in Shelby, North Carolina. The program enables the student to complete in approximately two academic years a course of study which leads to the Associate in Arts Degree. Students study and work with patients in hospitals and various other health agencies. Upon completion of the course the nurse is eligible to write the State Board Examination for licensure as a Registered Nurse.

The curriculum of the Associate Degree Nursing Program at Gardner-Webb College is designed to prepare the student:

1. To apply principles of human behavior in establishing and maintaining favorable interpersonal relationships.
2. To understand the role of the technical nurse and his/her responsibilities in nursing.

3. To know facts and principles of the physical, biological, and social sciences which form a basis for nursing care.
4. To understand the body of knowledge that is nursing.
5. To demonstrate beginning skill in the utilization of nursing knowledge.
6. To demonstrate skill in problem-solving.
7. To be aware of legal, moral, and social responsibilities as a nurse/as a person.

Accreditation of the Nursing Program

The program is accredited by the North Carolina Board of Nursing and by the National League for Nursing.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Associate in Arts Degree, Leading to Licensure

First Year	*Semester Hours*	Second Year	*Semester Hours*
Biology 203, 204	6	Religion 101 and 102 or 103 and 241	6
Biology 206	4	English 102	3
English 101	3	Nursing 201, 202, 290	21
Nursing 101, 102	14	Sociology 201	3
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
Psychology 201, 206	6		
	34		34

Note: A laboratory course in Chemistry at the high school level is required. Selected concepts of organic and biochemistry are covered in Biology courses.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

101. Fundamentals of Nursing I. A study of basic needs of individuals in health and illness. Concepts and principles of nursing are introduced with emphasis on the role and functions of the technical nurse. 5-3-6.

102. Fundamentals of Nursing II. A study of health care during selected stressful situations and during the maternity cycle. The course develops around a family-centered philosophy of nursing care. Prerequisite: Nursing 101. 5-9-8.

201. Mental-Physical Illness I. A study of common health problems: stress, limited motion, altered regulatory functions. Concepts of prevention, therapy, and rehabilitation serve to guide the student's course of study. Prerequisite: Nursing 101-102. 5-12-9.

202. Mental-Physical Illness II. A study of common problems: people with altered cellular metabolism, oxygenation, and patterns of behavior. Experiences in comprehensive nursing serve to facilitate the integration of concepts gained. Prerequisite: Nursing 101-102. 5-12-9.

290. Nursing Seminar. A study of major influences in the development of the nursing profession: selected events, organizations, functions, legal aspects, opportunities and responsibilities with emphasis on the role of the technical nurse. Prerequisite: Nursing 101-102. 3-0-3.

SPECIAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Gardner-Webb College has entered into an agreement with the Bowman Gray School of Medicine of Wake Forest University whereby students may earn the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology.

The agreement provides that the student will do three years' work at the College and his final year of study, a full calendar year, at Bowman Gray. The degree will be granted by Gardner-Webb College.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science Degree
With a Major in Medical Technology

BASIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Group B. See p. 65)	48
The Natural Science requirement must be met by taking Biology 101 and 102 and Chemistry 101 and 104. Mathematics 103 will satisfy the Mathematics requirement, but six hours of Mathematics are recommended for the degree.	
MAJOR	32
To be taken in the Program of Medical Technology at the Bowman Gray School of Medicine.	
SUPPORTIVE STUDIES	18
Biology 203, 204, 206, Chemistry 201, and 202 are required.	
COMPLEMENTARY ELECTIVES	15
To be selected from area(s) not directly related to the Natural Sciences, as approved by the faculty adviser.	
FREE ELECTIVES	15-12
Physics 201 and 202 are recommended for male students. Other additional Natural Science courses are *not* recommended.	
CHAPEL	0-3
Total	128


DOVER MEMORIAL LIBRARY

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

1972-73

FIRST SEMESTER

August	19	Saturday—Arrival of New and Transfer Students.
August	20	Sunday—Worship Service and Parents' Orientation; arrival of Seniors.
August	21	Monday—Orientation of New and Transfer Students; Registration of Seniors and arrival of Juniors and Sophomores.
August	22	Tuesday—Orientation continued; Registration of Juniors and Sophomores.
August	23	Wednesday—Registration of Freshmen.
August	24	Thursday, 8:00 a.m.—Full Class Schedule.
August	31	Thursday, 8:00 p.m.—Faculty-Student Reception.
September	11-15	Monday through Friday—Fall Revival.
October	12, 13	Thursday and Friday—Mid-term Reports.
October	27	Friday—Founders Day.
October	28	Saturday—Homecoming Day.
November	22	Wednesday, after classes—Thanksgiving Holidays begin.
November	27	Monday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
December	8	Friday—Examination Study Period.
December	9-15	Saturday through Friday—First Semester Examinations.

SECOND SEMESTER

January	3	Wednesday—Boarding students return.
January	4, 5	Thursday and Friday—Registration.
January	8	Monday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
March	1, 2	Thursday and Friday—Mid-term Reports.
March	2	Friday, after classes—Spring Holidays begin.
March	12	Monday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
March	20-22	Pastors' Conference.
April	10-13	Religious Emphasis Week.
April	20	Friday, after classes—Easter Holidays begin.
April	24	Tuesday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
April	28	Saturday, 3:00 p.m.—Spring Jubilee.
May	4	Friday—Examination Study Period.
May	5-11	Saturday through Friday—Second Semester Examinations.
May	12	Saturday, 7:00 p.m.—Alumni Banquet.
May	13	Sunday, 11:00 a.m.—Baccalaureate Sermon.
May	13	Sunday, 3:00 p.m.—Graduation.

1973-74

FIRST SEMESTER

August	18	Saturday—Arrival of New and Transfer Students.
August	19	Sunday—Worship Service and Parents' Orientation; arrival of Seniors.
August	20	Monday—Orientation of New and Transfer Students; Registration of Seniors and arrival of Juniors and Sophomores.
August	21	Tuesday—Orientation continued; Registration of Juniors and Sophomores.
August	22	Wednesday—Registration of Freshmen.
August	23	Thursday, 8:00 a.m.—Full Class Schedule.
August	30	Thursday, 8:00 p.m.—Faculty-Student Reception.
September	10-14	Monday through Friday—Fall Revival.
October	11, 12	Thursday and Friday—Mid-term Reports.
October	19	Friday—Founders Day.
October	20	Saturday—Homecoming Day.
November	21	Wednesday, after classes—Thanksgiving Holidays begin.
November	26	Monday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
December	7	Friday—Examination Study Period.
December	8-14	Saturday through Friday—First Semester Examinations.

SECOND SEMESTER

January	2	Wednesday—Boarding students return.
January	3, 4	Thursday and Friday—Registration.
January	7	Monday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
February	11-15	Religious Emphasis Week.
February March	25-1	Pastors' Conference.
February March	28-1	Thursday and Friday—Mid-term Reports.
March	1	Friday, after classes—Spring Holidays begin.
March	11	Monday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
April	12	Friday, after classes—Easter Holidays begin.
April	16	Tuesday, 8:00 a.m.—Classes resume.
April	27	Saturday, 3:00 p.m.—Spring Jubilee.
May	3	Friday—Examination Study Period.
May	4-10	Saturday through Friday—Second Semester Examinations.
May	11	Saturday, 7:00 p.m.—Alumni Banquet.
May	12	Sunday, 11:00 a.m.—Baccalaureate Sermon.
May	12	Sunday, 3:00 p.m.—Graduation.

SUMMER SESSIONS

1973

First Term

June	4	Monday – Registration.
June	5	Tuesday – Classes begin.
July	6	Friday – First Term ends.

Second Term

July	7	Saturday – Registration.
July	9	Monday – Classes begin.
August	11	Saturday – Graduation.

1974

First Term

June	3	Monday–Registration.
June	4	Tuesday–Classes begin.
July	5	Friday–First Term ends.

Second Term

July	6	Saturday–Registration.
July	8	Monday–Classes begin.
August	10	Saturday–Graduation.

REGISTRY



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

R. Patrick Spangler, Chairman
Mrs. Rush Stroup, Vice Chairman
Miss Charline Stamey, Secretary
H. Paul Bridges, Assistant Secretary
A. T. Withrow, Treasurer
L. R. Harrill, Assistant Treasurer

TERM EXPIRING 1972

Thomas R. Causby
Belmont, N. C.
Charles I. Dover
Shelby, N. C.
Z. Miller Freeman
Forest City, N. C.
T. Ray Helms
Charlotte, N. C.
T. R. Hendrix, Sr.
Trinity, N. C.
Thomas W. Knowles, Jr.
Belmont, N. C.
Dillard A. Mynatt
Forest City, N. C.
Ralph Spangler
Lawndale, N. C.
Grady Wilson
Charlotte, N. C.

TERM EXPIRING 1973

H. Max Craig, Jr.
Stanley, N. C.
G. Wayne DeHart
Hickory, N. C.
Frank Dorato
Asheville, N. C.
James Gilley
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mrs. J. C. Hames
Cliffside, N. C.
Garrie L. Kendrick
Mount Holly, N. C.
C. P. Nanney
Gastonia, N. C.
Miss Charline Stamey
Fallston, N. C.
Mrs. Rush Stroup
Shelby, N. C.

TERM EXPIRING 1974

Henderson Belk
Charlotte, N. C.
H. Paul Bridges
Cliffside, N. C.
Marshall Digh
Morganton, N. C.
J. D. Fitz
Morganton, N. C.
Joe Gilley
Mooresville, N. C.
L. R. Harrill
Raleigh, N. C.
Forest C. Roberts, Sr.
Gastonia, N. C.
Arthur Smith
Charlotte, N. C.
R. Patrick Spangler
Shelby, N. C.

TERM EXPIRING 1975

Howard Biggers, Jr.
Charlotte, N. C.
J. Wayne Burris
Lincolnton, N. C.
J. Toliver Davis
Forest City, N. C.
Mrs. L. P. Frans
Hickory, N. C.
Arthur C. Garrison
Charlotte, N. C.
Woodrow W. Jones
Rutherfordton, N. C.
Hobart C. Smith
Charlotte, N. C.
William A. Wallace
Gastonia, N. C.
Fred D. West
Gastonia, N. C.

COMMITTEES

EXECUTIVE

Mrs. Rush Stroup, Chairman

Howard Biggers
Thomas R. Causby
H. Max Craig, Jr.
J. D. Fitz
Garrie L. Kendrick
Forest C. Roberts, Sr.
R. Patrick Spangler
Miss Charline Stamey
A. T. Withrow
H. Paul Bridges
Charles I. Dover
Z. Miller Freeman
L. R. Harrill
Thomas Knowles
Hobart Smith
Fred West

FINANCE

T. R. Hendrix, Chairman
Charles I. Dover, Vice Chairman

Henderson Belk
H. Paul Bridges
J. Toliver Davis
C. P. Nanney
Hobart Smith
R. Patrick Spangler

Mrs. Rush Stroup

CURRICULUM

H. Max Craig, Jr., Chairman
Thomas Knowles, Vice Chairman

Wayne Burris
Frank Dorato
Mrs. L. P. Frans
A. C. Garrison
James Gilley
L. R. Harrill

William A. Wallace

PUBLIC RELATIONS

J. D. Fitz, Chairman
Fred West, Vice Chairman

Howard Biggers
Wayne DeHart
Marshall Digh
Joe Gilley
T. Ray Helms
Ralph Spangler

Miss Charline Stamey

TONE AND CHARACTER

Forest C. Roberts, Sr., Chairman
Z. Miller Freeman, Vice Chairman

Thomas Causby
Mrs. J. C. Hames
Woodrow Jones
Garrie L. Kendrick
Dillard Mynatt
Arthur Smith

Grady Wilson

PROPERTY (Temporary)

Hobart Smith, Chairman
J. L. Suttle, Jr., Vice Chairman

Lloyd C. Bost
H. Paul Bridges
J. Wayne Burris
Mrs. Rush Stroup

NOMINATIONS

Forest C. Roberts, Sr., Chairman

H. Paul Bridges
H. Max Craig, Jr.
Miss Charline Stamey
J. L. Suttle, Jr.

ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

President ..... E. Eugene Poston, Th.D.
Secretary ..... Mrs. Nancy A. Griffin, A.A.

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Vice President ..... Thomas J. McGraw, M.A.
Secretary and Assistant ..... Mrs. Diane H. Packard, B.A.

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

Registrar ..... Mrs. Dorothy W. H. Edwards, A.B.
Secretary ..... Mrs. Polly Wylie
Secretary (Records) ..... Mrs. Lynda S. Whisnant

OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS

Director ..... Robert W. Abrams, B.D.
Admissions Counselor ..... Raymond L. Davis, B.S.
Secretary ..... Mrs. Freddie R. Sisk
Secretarial Assistant ..... Mrs. Mary Ann Moffitt

OFFICE OF GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING

Director of Guidance ..... Dan W. Proctor, Th.D.
Counselor ..... W. Lyman Ferrell
Secretary ..... Mrs. Margaret C. Sanford, B.S.

LIBRARY

Library Director ..... Alton H. (Bill) Malone, M.S.L.S.
Assistant Librarian–Cataloging ..... Mrs. Joy Y. Sandifer, M.L.S.
Assistant Librarian–Reference & Circulation ..... Robert M. Leonard

Periodicals Librarian	Mrs. Mary C. Ford Smith, B.S.
Library Assistant, Acquisitions	Mrs. LaLene H. Washburn
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Grace C. Harmon
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Mary B. Jones
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Beverly E. Ponder
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Sybil Moss

OFFICE OF THE BUSINESS MANAGER

Business Manager	Charles E. Mack, Jr., A.B.
Assistant Business Manager	Clyde E. Beasley, M.R.E.
Secretary and Associate	Mrs. Nita B. Lefler
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Frances Johnson
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Louise J. Jolley
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Dot Morgan
Assistant in the Business Office	J. Wayne Epley, B.S.
Secretary	Mrs. Sylvia Stafford
Manager, Data Processing Department	Edwin Yates Camp, Jr., B.S.
Secretary	Mrs. Sylvia F. Daves
Switchboard Operator	Mrs. Shirley H. Washburn
College Hostess	Mrs. Bettye F. McGraw

BOOKSTORE

Manager	Leonard A. Allen
Clerk	Mrs. Nancy M. Kerr, B.A.
Clerk	Mrs. Sylvia Boutwell

PHYSICAL PLANT OPERATIONS

Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds	J. Horace Scruggs
Assistant	Willie Hall
Assistant	Gail Guffey
Assistant	Julius Hoyle
Assistant	Philip Junior Whisenant
Security Officer	Gordon Washburn
Night Watchman	Paul M. Magill

OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENT AND EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

Coordinator	J. Roy Robinson, D.D.
Director of Development	John B. Beam, M.A.
Officer Manager	Mrs. Janelle H. Hicks
Secretary	Mrs. Joann W. Lutz
Director of Public Relations	William E. Boyd, B.D.
Assistant to the Director of Public Relations	David V. Webb, B.S.
Secretary	Mrs. Mildred B. Poston, A.A.
Director of Alumni Activities	Jerry R. Walker, B.S.

Secretary	Mrs. Daphne R. Bridges, A.A.
Secretarial Assistant	Mrs. Gail A. Styers

OFFICE OF THE COLLEGE MINISTER

College Minister	Charles W. (Buddy) Freeman, B.D.
Secretary	Mrs. Connie Coates

OFFICE OF CULTURAL AND CREATIVE ACTIVITIES

Director	E. Eugene Poston, Th.D.
Associate Director	George R. Cribb, Ed.D.
Assistant Director	William E. Boyd, B.D.

OFFICE OF STUDENT PERSONNEL SERVICES

Coordinator	William J. Briggs, M.A.
Secretary	Mrs. Marie B. Martin, A.A.
Director of Student Activities	Thomas C. Poston, M.A.
Secretary	Mrs. Ann M. Shope
Director of Men's Services	L. Martin Banner, B.S.
Director of Women's Services	Miss Ruth C. Kiser, M.A.
Secretary	Mrs. Maxine Parsons
B.S.U. Director	Robert Decker, M.R.E.

DORMITORIES

Residence Director, Stroup	Mrs. Maggie M. Goodwin
Residence Director, Nanney	Mrs. Jewel C. Goodwin
Residence Director, H.A.P.Y.	Mrs. Isabel B. Harkins
Residence Director, Decker	

OFFICE OF ATHLETIC DIRECTOR

Director	Edwin C. Holbrook, M.A.
Executive Secretary, Bulldog Club	Ron D. Hooper, M.A.
Assistant to the Athletic Director	Warren G. Ariail, A.B.
Assistant in the Department of Athletics	Kenneth R. Daves, M.A.
Assistant in Student Athlete Recruitment	Roger D. Banks, B.S.
Secretary	Miss Nellie S. Jolley

FACULTY

ERNEST EUGENE POSTON (1959) *, Th.D., President of the College

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Wake Forest University; B.D., Th.M., Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

THOMAS JEFFERSON McGRAW (1962), M.A., Vice President of Academic Affairs

Gardner-Webb College; B.S., Wake Forest University; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Duke University.

ROBERT WHITE ABRAMS (1962), B.D., Director of Admissions

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; A.B., Wake Forest University; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

GARLAND H. ALLEN (1961), Th.D., Professor, Religion, History

B.A., Ouachita Baptist College; B.D., Th.M., Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Memphis State University; Additional Study, Memphis State University.

JOE CLEAMON ALLEN (1969), M.A., Associate Professor, Business

A.A., Wingate College; B.S., Pfeiffer College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, West Virginia University.

**CHARLES S. ANDREWS (1960), M.A., Chairman, Department of Foreign Languages and Literature; Professor, French

A.B., Wofford College; M.A., Emory University; Additional Study, Appalachian State University; Sorbonne, University of Paris; Clemson University; Ph.D. Candidate, Florida State University.

DECK W. ANDREWS (1962), M.S.B.A., Chairman, Division of Business and Economics; Chairman, Department of Business Administration; Professor, Business

A.A., Lees-McRae College; A.B., Wofford College; M.S.B.A., University of Georgia; Additional Study, Appalachian State University, Western Carolina University.

WARREN G. ARIAIL, JR. (1972), Assistant to the Athletic Director

A.B., Wofford College; Additional Study, Eastern School of Physical Therapy, Indiana University.

ROGER D. BANKS (1971), B.S., Assistant in Student Athlete Recruitment

B.S., Gardner-Webb College; Additional Study, Appalachian State University.

DORIS VANCE BANNER (1970), M.A., Instructor, Mathematics

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina–Asheville.

LUTHER MARTIN BANNER (1970), B.S., Director of Men's Services

B.S., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Western Carolina University.

JOHN B. BEAM (1969), M.A., Director of Development

B.S., Western Carolina University; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

**The date after a name indicates the first year at Gardner-Webb College*

*** On leave*

CLYDE E. BEASLEY (1971), M.R.E., Assistant Business Manager

B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.R.E., Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, University of California.

GILMER WARREN BLACKBURN (1968), M.A., Assistant Professor, History

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., M.A., Wake Forest University; Ph.D. Candidate, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

ROBERT REID BLACKBURN (1958-62; 1969), Ed.D., Chairman, Division of Education; Chairman, Department of Health Education and Physical Education; Professor, Health Education, Physical Education

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.S., Erskine College; M.A., Ed.D., George Peabody College for Teachers.

ERNEST MONROE BLANKENSHIP (1965), M.A., Associate Professor, English

B.S., Western Carolina University; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Appalachian State University, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

WILLIAM E. BOYD (1969), B.D., Director of Public Relations

B.S., University of Florida; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, University of Tennessee.

LOIS BULL BRADLEY (1967), B.S., Instructor, Nursing

R.N., B.S., Lenoir Rhyne College–Grace Hospital School of Nursing; Additional Study, Lenoir Rhyne College.

WILLIAM J. BRIGGS (1971), M.A., Coordinator of Student Personnel Services

B.S., Pfeiffer College; M.A., Western Carolina University; Additional Study, Michigan State University.

JOYCE COMPTON BROWN (1966), Ph.D., Assistant Professor, English

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

LESLIE MORRIS BROWN (1966), Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Biology

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

RAY KENT BRUMBAUGH (1972), M.S., Instructor, Psychology

B.S., Juniata College; M.S., Acadia University (Nova Scotia).

JERRY ZEB BRYSON (1966), M.A., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education; Head Baseball Coach

B.S., Pfeiffer College; M.A., Appalachian State University.

EDWIN YATES CAMP, JR. (1971), B.S., Manager, Data Processing Department

A.A., B.S., Gardner-Webb College.

RANDOLPH ERWIN CAROTHERS (1968), Ed.D., Chairman, Department of Education; Professor, Education

B.S., Presbyterian College; M.A., University of South Carolina; Ed.D., Florida State University; Additional Study, Appalachian State University, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill, North Carolina State University, Winthrop College.

BETTYE McCLURE CARPENTER (1965), M.A., Associate Professor, Psychology, Speech

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; A.B., Meredith College; M.A., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, Appalachian State University, North Carolina State University, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill, Western Carolina University.

WALLACE REID CARPENTER (1964), M.A., Chairman, Department of Data Processing; Associate Professor, Data Processing, Business

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill, IBM School of Computer Science.

CLYDE S. CASH (1965), M.A.T., Assistant Professor, Biology, Chemistry

B.S., Clemson University; M.A.T., Converse College; Additional Study, Clemson University.

CHIT-FU CHANG (1966), M.S., Assistant Professor, Mathematics

B.S., M.S., Western Illinois University; Ph.D. Candidate, University of Georgia.

PERVY AUGUSTUS CLINE, JR. (1966), M.A., Associate Professor, Ancient Languages and Literature

B.A., Wake Forest University; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

J. DEWBERRY COPELAND (1972), Ed.D., Professor, Business, Economics

B.S., M.A., University of Florida; Ed.D., New York University.

BETTY SMITH COX (1968), Ph.D., Chairman, Department of English Language and Literature; Professor, English

Averett College; Ph.B., Northwestern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh; Postdoctoral Research, University of California–Los Angeles.

CHARLES WRIGHT COX (1968), Ph.D., Professor, Theatre Arts, Speech

B.A., Roanoke College; M.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., Northwestern University; Additional Study, School of Radio Technique, The Television Workshop, New York City.

BARBARA JENSEN CRIBB (1969), M.Ed., Assistant Professor, Education, Art

B.S., Mississippi College; M.Ed., North Texas State University; Additional Study, Western Kentucky University, Campbellsville College, University of Florida.

GEORGE ROBERT CRIBB (1969), Ed.D., Chairman, Department of Fine Arts; Professor, Music

B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ed.D., North Texas State University; Additional Study, University of Kentucky, University of York (England).

KENNETH RAY DAVES (1966), M.A., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education; Assistant in the Department of Athletics

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University.

RAYMOND LESTER DAVIS (1972), Admissions Counselor

B.S., Gardner-Webb College.

ROBERT LEE DECKER (1970), M.R.E., M.A., Director, Baptist Student Union

B.M., University of Miami; M.R.E., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Appalachian State University.

HUBERT CONRAD DIXON (1935), M.A., Chairman, Division of Mathematics and Natural Sciences; Chairman, Department of Mathematics and Physics; Professor, Mathematics

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, Clemson University, Florida State University, Vanderbilt University.

ANTHONY FINLEY EASTMAN (1966), Ph.D., Associate Professor, History

B.A., Union University; M.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

EDNA WRIGHT EDDIN (1969), M.A., Instructor, Business

B.A., Berea College; M.A., American University; Additional Study, American University.

SHEHAB EDDIN (1969), Ph.D., Professor, Political Science, Economics

B.A., University of Cairo (U.A.R.); M.A., Ph.D., American University; Additional Study, American University, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

DOROTHY W. EDWARDS (1946), A.B., Registrar

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; A.B., Meredith College.

**W. LYMAN FERRELL (1969), B.D., Assistant Professor, Psychology; College Counselor

B.A., Wake Forest University; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, North Carolina Baptist Hospital School of Pastoral Care; Ph.D. Candidate, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

JAMES WALTER FITE (1964), M.A., Associate Professor, Biology

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Indiana University, University of South Carolina.

CHARLES WILLIAM (BUDDY) FREEMAN (1968), B.D., College Minister

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Carson-Newman College; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary.

WILLIAM HARDIN FREEMAN (1972), Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education

B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A.T., Duke University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

NETTIE RAYLE GIDNEY (1945; 1953), M.A., Assistant Professor, Voice

Guilford College; B.M., Westminster Choir College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Wesleyan College, Private Voice Study (eight years), Ernest Brown.

ALBERT B. GODFREY (1968), Ph.D., Chairman, Department of Biology, Chemistry, and Geology; Professor, Biology

B.S., Clemson College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland.

HOWARD ELDON GOLDEN (1970), Ph.D., Professor, Economics

B.S., West Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.

BENITO RAMON GONZALEZ-QUEVEDO (1971), Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Spanish

B.A., Universidad Central L.V., Cuba; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, Universidad Internacional (Mexico).

**_On leave._

FRANKLIN KEITH GRIGGS (1965), M.A., Assistant Professor, Data Processing, Business

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, IBM School of Computer Science.

NELL SELF GRIGGS (1965), M.A., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education

A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.A., Appalachian State University.

BARRY EDMOND HAMBRIGHT (1969), M.A., Assistant Professor, History

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.A., University of Massachusetts; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

MICHAEL A. HARRELSON (1968), Ph.D., Professor, Biology

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia; Additional Study, Bowling Green State University.

JAMES P. HENSON (1957-62; 1968), Ed.D., Chairman, Department of Psychology; Professor, Psychology

A.A., Warren Wilson Junior College; B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Indiana University.

THOMAS FURMAN HEWITT (1968), Th.D., Associate Professor, Religion

B.A., Furman University; B.D., Th.M., Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

ELIZABETH EGGERS HILL (1963-65; 1966), M.A., Assistant Professor, Music

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University.

JERRY RANDOLPH HILL (1963), D.M.E., Associate Professor, Music

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; D.M.E., University of Oklahoma.

BARBARA WALKER HOLBROOK (1964), M.A., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education

A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.A., Appalachian State University.

EDWIN CHARLES HOLBROOK (1964), M.A., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education; Athletic Director; Head Basketball Coach

A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.A., Appalachian State University.

RON DALE HOOPER (1968-69; 1970), M.A., Assistant Basketball Coach; Executive Secretary, Bulldog Club

B.S., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; M.A., Appalachian State University.

DANIEL HUMMEL HOSLER (1969), Ph.D., Chairman, Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences; Chairman, Department of History; Professor, History

B.Sc.Ed., Ohio State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

JOE BEN HOYLE (1972), M.A., Instructor, Business

B.A., C.P.A., Duke University; M.A., Appalachian State University.

JAMES B. HUGHEY, JR. (1971), Ed.D., Associate Professor, Psychology

B.S., Towson State College; M.S., University of Montana; Ed.D., University of N. Colorado.

MARION LANSFORD JOLLEY (1957), M.A., Ed.S., Chairman, Department of Associated Social Sciences; Professor, Social Science

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., Ed.S., George Peabody College for Teachers; Additional Study, George Peabody College for Teachers, Florida State University.

PAUL WISEMAN JOLLEY (1962), Ed.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; M.A.T., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Ed.D., Florida State University.

DORIS JONES (1956), M.R.E., M.A.T., Associate Professor, Sociology

B.A., Furman University; M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A.T., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, University of Colorado, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill, University of Tennessee.

SALLY HORTON JONES (1972), M.N., Instructor, Nursing

R.N., Presbyterian School of Nursing; B.S.N., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; M.N., Emory University.

RUTH C. KISER (1961-64; 1969), M.R.E., M.A., Director of Women's Services

A.A., Wingate College; B.S., Carson-Newman College; M.R.E., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Appalachian State University.

ROBERT L. LAMB (1962), D.R.E., Professor, Religious Education, Religion

B.A., Stephen F. Austin State College; M.R.E., D.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, Westminster Choir College, Baylor University, University of Houston.

GRACE CRAIG LEE (1965), M.N.A., Director, Nursing

R.N., Rutherford Hospital School of Nursing; B.S.N.Ed., Florida State University; M.N.A., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, The Margaret Hogue Maternity Hospital.

JOHN THURMAN LEWIS (1964), Th.D., Chairman, Division of Humanities; Professor, Religion, Ancient Languages and Literature

B.A., Mississippi College; B.D., Th.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Johns Hopkins University; Additional Study, Baltimore Hebrew College.

ROBERT McDOUGAL LEONARD (1972), B.A., Assistant in the Library – Reference

B.A., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

LEONARD GEORGE LITTON, JR. (1970), M.A., Associate Professor, Health Education, Physical Education; Head Football Coach

B.S., M.A., East Tennessee State University.

BETTY HOYLE LOGAN (1957), M.A., Assistant Professor, Business

B.S.S.A., University of North Carolina–Greensboro; M.A., Appalachian State University.

HELYN GOODE LOWERY (1971), M.A., Assistant Professor, Business

Gardner-Webb College; B.S., Limestone College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, University of Georgia.

MELVIN ROSCOE LUTZ, JR. (1969), M.A., Assistant Professor, Ancient Languages and Literature

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Mars Hill College; M.A., Florida State University; Additional Study, Florida State University.

WILBUR RAY McBRIDE (1968), M.Ed., Associate Professor, Physics, Mathematics

A.B., Wofford College; M.Ed., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, Wofford College, Converse College, University of Arkansas, University of Michigan, University of Kansas, University of New Mexico.

CHARLES ERNEST MACK, JR. (1966), A.B., Business Manager

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; A.B., Catawba College.

ALTON H. (BILL) MALONE (1969), M.S.L.S., Library Director

B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.S.L.S., University of Illinois.

J. RICHARD MAY (1971), M.A., Assistant Football Coach

B.S., M.A., East Tennessee State University; Additional Study, University of Tennessee.

ROBERT EARLE MORGAN (1967), Ph.D., Associate Professor, French, Mathematics

A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

GLADYS DeJOURNETTE MORRIS (1964), M.A., Assistant Professor, English

A.B., Georgia College; M.A., Vanderbilt University; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Greensboro, Western Carolina University, North Carolina State University.

MARTIN ARTHUR MOSELEY, JR. (1950), M.S., Professor, Chemistry

B.S., Wofford College; M.S., North Carolina State University; Additional Study, University of North Carolina, Duke University, University of Wyoming, North Carolina State University.

MARION VANN MURRELL (1967), Ph.D., Chairman, Department of Religious Studies and Philosophy; Professor, Religion

B.A., Wake Forest University; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of Edinburgh (Scotland), Additional Study, Duke University, University of Heidelberg (West Germany).

VINCENT JOSEPH NEDIMYER (1972), B.S., Assistant in the Football Program

B.S., Wake Forest University.

ARTHUR GEORGE NUHRAH (1969), Ph.D., Professor, History; Administrative Assistant

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The Tulane University of Louisiana.

THIRLEN OSBORNE (1957), M.A., Professor, English

A.B., Kentucky Wesleyan College; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D. Candidate, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

DIANE HICKS PACKARD (1967), B.A., Secretary and Assistant to the Vice President of Academic Affairs

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Limestone College.

CLARENCE SHERMAN PARRISH (1970), Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemistry

A.B., Berry College; Ph.D., University of Mississippi.

PHIL DANIEL PERRIN (1969), D.M.A., Professor, Music

B.S., University of Tennessee; M.C.M., D.M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

LINDA HESTER PHILLIPS (1972), Instructor, Nursing

R.N., B.S., Lenoir Rhyne College.

THOMAS CLINTON POSTON (1969), M.A., Director, Student Activities

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Limestone College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Furman University, Mercer University.

DAN W. PROCTOR (1969), Th.D., Director of Guidance and Counseling

A.A., Southwest Baptist College; B.A., Howard Payne College; B.D., Th.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

LAUNITA EYE PROCTOR (1969), M.R.E., M.Ed., Assistant Professor, Health Education, Physical Education

A.A., Kansas City Junior College; B.S., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.Ed., Texas Christian University.

JAMES HUBERT RASH (1965), M.Ed., Associate Professor, Art

A.A., Wingate College; B.A., Columbia College; M.Ed., Clemson University; Additional Study, Winthrop College, University of South Carolina, Furman University, Appalachian State University, East Tennessee State University; Private Study, Portland Museum Art School, J. L. Settlemeyer, Dayrell Kortheurer, Sculpture (Bronze Casting), Penland School of Crafts.

DONALD EDWARD REED (1966), M.A., Assistant Professor, Geography

A.A., Thornton Junior College; B.A., Augustana College; M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D. Candidate, University of Tennessee.

ROBERT LEE REYNOLDS (1971), M.M., Instructor, Music

B.A., Campbellsville College; M.M., University of Kentucky.

J. ROY ROBINSON (1972), D.D., Coordinator of Development and External Affairs

Gardner-Webb College; B.S., Furman University; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.D., Furman University.

LARRY L. SALE (1971), Ed.D., Professor, Education

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Ed.D., Indiana University.

CHARLEY L. SANDIFER (1967), Th.M., M.A., Associate Professor, English

A.B., Mississippi College; Th.M., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., University of Mississippi; Ph.D. Candidate, University of Mississippi.

JOY YOUNG SANDIFER (1967), M.L.S., Assistant Librarian, Cataloging

B.A., Mississippi College; M.L.S., University of Mississippi; Additional Study, Mississippi College, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, Appalachian State University.

JOHN KENNETH SANFORD (1966), M.A., Instructor, Health Education, Physical Education; Assistant Football Coach

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.S., M.A., Western Carolina University.

DENZIL RALPH SCHOOLCRAFT (1972), Ed.D., Associate Professor, Education

B.Ed., M.Ed., University of Miami; Ed.D., University of Georgia.

MANUEL ALLEN SETZER (1965), M.A.T., Associate Professor, Spanish

A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.A.T., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill; Additional Study, University of New Mexico, La Universidad Interamericana (Mexico).

MARY CRAVEN FORD SMITH (1970), B.S., Periodicals Librarian

B.S., East Carolina University; Additional Study, Emory University.

PAUL MITCHELL SORRELLS (1968), M.A., Assistant Professor, English

Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Lenoir Rhyne College, M.A., Western Carolina University; B.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

PAUL JOHN STACY (1941), B.S., Assistant Professor, Biology

B.S., Duke University; Additional Study, Duke Medical School.

**WILLIAM B. STOWE (1965-68; 1969), M.A., Assistant Professor, English

B.A., St. Andrews Presbyterian College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D. Candidate, University of South Carolina.

MARIO A. SUAREZ (1964), Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Spanish

B.A., Carlos de la Torre; B.S., Instituto de Santa Clara; Ph.D., Havana University.

**JAMES KANIPE TAYLOR (1964), M.A., Assistant Porfessor, English

B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Indiana University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D. Candidate, Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

JESSE LEE TAYLOR (1965), M.A., Assistant Professor, Social Science

B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill, University of Missouri, Appalachian State University.

SHIRLEY PUTMAN TONEY (1965), B.S., Instructor, Nursing

R.N., North Carolina Baptist Hospital School of Nursing; B.S., Wake Forest University; Additional Study, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, University of North Carolina–Charlotte; North Carolina State University.

ROBERT LEE TREXLER (1964), M.A., M.Div., Assistant Professor, Religion, Social Science

Gardner-Webb College; B.A., Wake Forest University; B.D., M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Appalachian State University; Additional Study, Appalachian State University.

SUSAN SUTTON UPCHURCH (1972), Instructor, Nursing

R.N., B.S.N., East Carolina University.

WILLIAM RICHARD WADDLE (1971), M.S., Assistant Professor, Business

B.S., M.S., Kansas State of Pittsburg; Additional Study, University of Nebraska.

JERRY RICHARD WALKER (1970), B.S., Director of Alumni Activities

A.A., Gardner-Webb College; B.S., Western Carolina University.

DAVID VERNON WEBB (1972), B.S., Assistant to the Director of Public Relations

B.S., Gardner-Webb College.

***On leave.*

WILLIAM HARRILL WITHROW, SR. (1969), B.S., Assistant Professor, Political Science, Geography

B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; Ph.D. Candidate, University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.

RANDOLPH A. WRIGHT (1970), M.M., Instructor, Music

B.M., Shenandoah Conservatory of Music; M.M., West Virginia University.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Membership—All former students, graduates and non-graduates, are considered members of the Alumni Association.

Meetings—A general business meeting and banquet is held in the spring. Officers and directors have business meetings the third Saturday of the first month of each quarter.

Purpose—The purpose of the Alumni Association is to provide an opportunity for the alumni to express their interest in the College through voluntary service, to organize local chapters, to keep in constant touch with the members of the association, and to promote the welfare of the entire College for the mutual benefit of both the College and the alumni.

Program—In addition to the spring meeting, the general association promotes homecoming in the fall. Chapters have their own meetings according to their desires. The main emphases are communication and fellowship among the Alumni and College Community and support of the College, especially through the Annual Fund (Living Endowment).

Alumnus of the Year—Selection is made by the Board of Trustees of the college. The award is presented by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees in the spring.



GARDNER-WEBB COLLEGE

Enrollment 1971-72

	Men	*Women*	*Total*
1971 Summer School	327	216	543
Regular Session			
Seniors	257	101	358
Juniors	232	112	344
Sophomores	214	120	334
Freshmen	316	191	507
Specials	18	46	64
Regular Session Totals	1037	570	1607
Grand Total	1364	786	2150

ROSTER OF GRADUATES

August 14, 1971

Associate in Arts

Sandra O'Dell Johnson Gregory, Liberal Arts ..... Kings Mountain, N. C.
Bonnie Ruth Heffner, Nursing ..... Horse Shoe, N. C.
Eletha Novella McClung, Liberal Arts ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Laura Jane Richard, Nursing ..... Shelby, N. C.
Marie Monette Simmons, Nursing ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Daisy Olivia Young, Nursing ..... Gaffney, S. C.

Bachelor of Science Degree

Miles Michael Aldridge, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Columbia, S. C.
Roger Delous Banks, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
**Virginia Franklin Banks, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
*Pamela Tulburt Booker, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Cherryville, N. C.
Joseph Irvin Brown, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Salisbury, N. C.
Joseph Edwin Cabaniss, Jr., Business ..... Shelby, N. C.
Danny Allen Caldwell, Business ..... Maiden, N. C.
William Elfred Chandler, Data Processing ..... Greenwood, S. C.
Edward Wimberly Clay, Jr., Psychology ..... Greenville, S. C.
Michael Lee Coker, Business ..... Greenville, S. C.
James Hardin Cromer, Jr., Business ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Franklin Andrew Davis, Business ..... Grover, N. C.
Ernest Grier Ensley, Jr., Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Ernest Randolph Eskridge, Jr., Business ..... Cheraw, S. C.
Phillip Clarke Frazier, Business ..... Black Mountain, N. C.
John Houge Gjelhaug, Biology ..... Shelby, N. C.
Randall Scott Good, Psychology ..... Hickory, N. C.
John Elliott Hamrick, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Mooresboro, N. C.
Johnny Tschaikowsky Harper, Psychology ..... Blacksburg, N. C.
James Dwyre Hedrick, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.

**Cum Laude*

***Magna Cum Laude*

Linda Peeler Hendrick, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Shelby, N. C.
Boyce Irving Henley, II, Data Processing ..... Maiden, N. C.
*James Westley Hester, Psychology ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
James Allen Hill, Jr., Business ..... Gastonia, N. C.
William Manley Hines, Business ..... Hendersonville, N. C.
Flora Kate Huneycutt, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Valdese, N. C.
Alvin Wayne Kerley, Business ..... Maiden, N. C.
Joyce Trexler Lail, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
Edward Lee Lawrence, Biology ..... Lexington, N. C.
Nancy Ann Linnens, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
Ronald James Lisenby, Psychology ..... Kannapolis, N. C.
Stephen Elliott Meador, Biology ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Daniel Harris McGill, Data Processing ..... Statesville, N. C.
Marshall Dean Moore, Jr., Business ..... Shelby, N. C.
Dawn Spainhour Neely, Early Childhood Ed. ..... Lenoir, N. C.
Howard Stanley Neighbors, Business ..... Forest City, N. C.
James Ernest Nolan, Psychology ..... Bennettsville, S. C.
Ronald Wayne Pannell, Biology ..... Ellenboro, N. C.
Donald Franklin Ray, Business ..... Shelby, N. C.
Gabriel Joseph Santanella, Biology ..... Thompsonville, Conn.
Donald Phillip Shehan, Business ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Alfred Dean Shires, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Forest City, N. C.
Michael David Smith, Psychology ..... Greenville, S. C.
Michael Clyde Sorgee, Business ..... Caroleen, N. C.
George Wesley Spencer, Jr., Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Finksburg, Maryland
Sheila Elaine Queen Spencer, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Pfafftown, N. C.
Michael Jarrell Stroud, Business ..... Asheville, N. C.
William Emerson Suther, Business ..... Mooresville, N. C.
Robert Donald Sweezy, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Lawndale, N. C.
Robert Murray Taylor, Data Processing ..... Garden City, New York
Thomas Edison Taylor, Business ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Warren Lee Taylor, Biology ..... Lexington, N. C.
Shea West Thomas, Jr., Business ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Bern William Tryon, Biology ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Henry Ronald Turner, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Union, S. C.
William Gerald Whisnant, Biology ..... Morganton, N. C.
Gary Cadell White, Health & Phy. Ed. ..... Cherryville, N. C.
Wilson Drayton Wright, Business ..... Spindale, N. C.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Mary Dawne Batchler, Religious Ed. ..... Blacksburg, S. C.
Toney Stewart Boone, English ..... Shelby, N. C.
David William Champion, Biblical Languages ..... Shelby, N. C.
Edward Nelson Farmer, History ..... Statesville, N. C.
Benjamin Frederick Lindler, History ..... Columbia, S. C.
Stephen Daryl Lowe, Social Science ..... Caroleen, N. C.
Jackie Hamilton McClung, Religion ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Tillman King Moss, Jr., Social Science ..... Forest City, N. C.
Samuel Hawes Murphy, Religion ..... Central, S. C.
Haynsworth Lawton Neely, Music Education ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
James Frederick Oehler, Social Science ..... Kannapolis, N. C.
Terry Lee Rogers, History ..... Hickory, N. C.
George Gary Simpkins, History ..... Rock Hill, S. C.
George Albert Weathers, Jr., History ..... Greenville, S. C.
John Wesley Wood, History ..... Greensboro, N. C.

Cum Laude

May 14, 1972

Associate in Arts

Sandra Ann Bailes, Nursing ..... Fort Mill, S. C.
Barbara Carol Beam, Nursing ..... Forest City, N. C.
Fernese Inita Black, Secretarial Science ..... Shelby, N. C.
Rebecca Earline Bouchelle, Nursing ..... North Wilkesboro, N. C.
Joyce Jenkins Bumgardner, Data Processing ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Jane Gray Casstevens, Nursing ..... Jonesville, N. C.
×Debra Lattimore Dysart, Nursing ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
Susan Gunther Giles, Nursing ..... Lakeland, Florida
Teresa Ann Grayson, Nursing ..... Shelby, N. C.
×Sharon Dawn Gwyn, Nursing ..... King, N. C.
Deborah Elaine Hilton, Nursing ..... Walkertown, N. C.
Patricia McCraw Holland, Secretarial Science ..... Forest City, N. C.
Sidney Allison Martin, Jr., Nursing ..... Asheville, N. C.
Brenda Chloe Meacham, Nursing ..... Shelby, N. C.
Deborah Gail Moore, Secretarial Science ..... Lenoir, N. C.
Nancy Louise Rockett, Nursing ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Cynthia Reed Russell, Nursing ..... Randleman, N. C.
Jamarica Ann Smith, Nursing ..... Shelby, N. C.
Kathleen Irene Smith, Nursing ..... North Babylon, New York
Margaret Verline Splawn, Nursing ..... Forest City, N. C.
Beth Lynn Wright, Nursing ..... Maiden, N. C.

Bachelor of Science Degree

James Benjamin Adams, Jr., Data Processing ..... Greenville, S. C.
Stanley Vernon Michael Albright, Jr., General Science ..... Timonium, Md.
Michael Aaron Anthony, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Buffalo, S. C.
Richard Allen Ard, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Thomson, Georgia
Allene Eugenia Aughtry, Early Childhood Education ..... Whitmire, S. C.
Vardaman Wilson Banks, Data Processing ..... Fairfax, Virginia
†Walter Lawrence Barbare, Jr.,
Business Administration ..... Travelers Rest, S. C.
Warren Ray Bedford, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Blacksburg, S. C.
Carl Lee Biggerstaff, Business Administration ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
†Michael Erwin Biggerstaff, Business Administration ..... Forest City, N. C.
Roger Carlyle Blanchard, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... High Point, N. C.
Terry Varner Boney, Data Processing ..... Concord, N. C.
†Thomas Edward Bouknight, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Leesville, S. C.
*Roger Dale Bower, Business Administration ..... Greenville, S. C.
Robert Gary Boyles, Psychology ..... Vale, N. C.
Edmund Milnor Brown, Psychology ..... Columbia, S. C.
†James Thomas Burns, Jr., Business Administration ..... Greenville, S. C.
Larry William Burris, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Newton, N. C.
*Janet Elaine Butler, Business Administration ..... Travelers Rest, S. C.
Jo Lavonne Butler, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Forest City, N. C.
Harold Taylor Butts, Jr., Business Administration ..... Lillington, N. C.
†LaVerne Polk Butts, III, Business Administration ..... Oneonta, New York
*Teresa Jackson Camp, Early Childhood Education ..... Alexander, N. C.
†Ronald Gene Canipe, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.

×*Honor Students*
**Cum Laude*
†*Completed requirements for graduation on December 17, 1971*

*Joyce Gayle Childers, Intermediate Education	Taylorsville, S. C.
Vicki Kaye Childers, Early Childhood Education	Gaffney, S. C.
Ann Hayward Cline, Health & Phys. Ed.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Patsy Eloise Clyburn, Intermediate Education	Rutherfordton, N. C.
Sebastian Teasley Cooke, Data Processing	Salisbury, N. C.
Darryl Edward Corley, Biology	Lexington, N. C.
Sharon Lee Crawford, Health & Phys. Ed.	Wilmington, Delaware
†Richard Calhoun Crenshaw, Business Administration	Forest City, N. C.
†Robert Frank Dalton, Biology	Gastonia, N. C.
Michael Johnathan Darby, Psychology	Gastonia, N. C.
*Katherine Ann Daves, Psychology	Shelby, N. C.
Raymond Lester Davis, Health & Phys. Ed.	Lansing, N. C.
Steven McCraw Dickson, Business Administration	Gaffney, S. C.
Leon David Doster, Business Administration	Charlotte, N. C.
Danny Michael Earley, Mathematics	Rutherfordton, N. C.
Frances Elizabeth Elliott, Psychology	Lawndale, N. C.
†*Janet Costner Elliott, Data Processing	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Julia Sherer Ellis, Business Education	Shelby, N. C.
†Margaret Barkley Ellis, Intermediate Education	Shelby, N. C.
James David Findley, Business Administration	Gastonia, N. C.
†Dennis Grayson Fisher, Business Administration	Forest City, N. C.
Mary Cathryn Foster, Early Childhood Education	Wilkesboro, N. C.
Arch Forrest Fowler, Jr., Business Administration	Bennettsville, S. C.
Priscilla Matthews Fox, Early Childhood Education	Conover, N. C.
Henry Jackson Freeman, Business Administration	Greensboro, N. C.
Mary Beth Freeze, Early Childhood Education	Kannapolis, N. C.
John Marvin Frogge, Business Administration	Shelby, N. C.
Thomas Ray Frye, Business Administration	Andrews, N. C.
David Wayne Gettys, Business Administration	Ellenboro, N. C.
Robert Blalock Gill, Business Administration	Salisbury, N. C.
John Philip Graham, Psychology	Rockwell, N. C.
Arthur Wade Grindstaff, General Science	Forest City, N. C.
Graham Larry Guy, Business Administration	Walkertown, N. C.
†Dennis Wayne Hames, Business Administration	Cliffside, N. C.
William Michael Hamrick, Business Administration	Shelby, N. C.
Bruce Moore Harris, Jr., Health & Phys. Ed.	Shelby, N. C.
**Martha Vada White Haynes, Intermediate Education	Cliffside, N. C.
†Harold Clifton Hearne, II, Biology	Gastonia, N. C.
Charles Ray Heavner, Health & Phys. Ed.	Vale, N. C.
Michael Rodney Hendrick, General Science	Shelby, N. C.
Robert Gregory Hendrix, Business Administration	Tobaccoville, N. C.
Bryan Carroll Hensley, Business Administration	Shelby, N. C.
*Broadus Manly Hocutt, Mathematics	Spencer, N. C.
Phillip David Hopkins, Health & Phys. Ed.	Pelzer, S. C.
Cynthia Reeves Horner, Intermediate Education	Charlotte, N. C.
Amanda Freeman Howell, Health & Phys. Ed.	Charlotte, N. C.
William Leroy Howell, Jr., Health & Phys. Ed.	Decatur, Georgia
Robert Lee Hunt, Data Processing	Shelby, N. C.
Joel Perritte Jenkins, Jr., Psychology	Easley, S. C.
Vicky Elaine Jenkins, Intermediate Education	Dallas, N. C.
Isaac Wade Johnson, Business Administration	Shelby, N. C.

**Cum Laude*

***Magna Cum Laude*

†Completed requirements for graduation on December 17, 1971

†Brenda Kay Jones, Psychology ..... Greer, S. C.
Claude Gerald Jones, Biology ..... Greenville, S. C.
William Anderson Jones, Data Processing ..... Linwood, N. C.
†John Alonzo Jordan, Data Processing ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Stephen Charles Kale, Business Administration ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Joseph Randolph Kirby, Jr., Business Administration ..... Scranton, S. C.
Zay Jeffries Kittredge, Business Administration ..... Greenville, S. C.
Terry Eugene Knight, Business Administration ..... Lowell, N. C.
†Patricia Lee Lambert, Early Childhood Education ..... Columbia, S. C.
Oscar LeJune Lard, II, Business Administration ..... Parkersburg, W. Va.
Charlie Larry LeCroy, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Greenwood, S. C.
*Sara Cynthia Lemmons, Early Childhood Education ..... Gaffney, S. C.
Joan Carol Lloyd, Mathematics ..... Spencer, N. C.
James Hubert Logan, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Yadkinville, N. C.
†Roger Harold Logan, Business Administration ..... Florence, S. C.
Willie Adolphus Maddox, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
James Brownlow Martin ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Charles Tate Mathis, Jr., Biology ..... Gaffney, S. C.
Elizabeth Smith Mathis, Early Childhood Education ..... Gaffney, S. C.
†James Daniel Mathis, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Cycle, N. C.
Alan Houston Mayhew, Business Administration ..... Mooresville, N. C.
†James Buerl McCraw, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Gaffney, S. C.
†Michael Steve McDaniel, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Shelby, N.C.
Joel Wayne McKinney, Business Administration ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
Chester Lamar Melton, Mathematics ..... Forest City, N. C.
Sharon Lynn Mingoia, Early Childhood Education ..... Edison, New Jersey
Larry Franklin Moody, Data Processing ..... Ramseur, N. C.
William Henry Moore, Jr., General Science ..... Charlotte, N. C.
James Edward Morrison, Business Administration ..... Forest City, N. C.
†Robert Harold Nabors, Business Administration ..... Abbeville, S. C.
William Edwin Neal, Jr., Business Administration ..... Walkertown, N. C.
Kenneth Ronald Noe, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Greenville, S. C.
†Fagg Bernard Nowlan, Jr., Psychology ..... Pleasant Garden, N. C.
†James David Owens, Business Administration ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Stephen Harrill Padgett, Data Processing ..... Bostic, N. C.
*Charles Norman Page, Psychology ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
James Carlton Perry, II, Business Administration ..... Greenville, S. C.
Zack Edward Phillips, Jr., Business Administration ..... Newport News, Va.
David Pinto, General Science ..... Goa, India
Joseph Eugene Powell, Business Administration ..... Burlington, N. C.
Carolyn Jean Powers, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Elkin, N. C.
Clifford Eugene Ramsey, Psychology ..... Lawndale, N. C.
†Katherine Louise Ramsey, Intermediate Education ..... Gaffney, S. C.
Linda Carol Raney, Early Childhood Education ..... Morganton, N. C.
Richard Dion Rankin, Psychology ..... N. Augusta, S. C.
†Sue Holder Rash, Intermediate Education ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
Michael Wayne Rayfield, Psychology ..... Kings Mountain, N. C.
†Dennis Rene Rickman, Data Processing ..... Chandler, N. C.
Charles Raymond Ringer, Data Processing ..... Pomaria, S. C.
Daniel Edward Ritchie, Business Administration ..... Salisbury, N. C.
†Margie Ussery Ritter, Intermediate Education ..... Ellenboro, N. C.
Luther Leaucain Ross, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
Ronald Kelly Rudisill, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Newton, N. C.
Marybeth James Ruppe, Early Childhood Education ..... Wallace, N. C.

**Cum Laude*

†Completed requirements for graduation on December 17, 1971

*Sandra Mains Russ, Intermediate Education ..... Vilas, N. C.
†Larry Boyd Sechrist, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Sykesville, Md.
Richard Garland Sherrill, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... St. Pauls, N. C.
†Carolyn L. Simmons, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Richmond, Va.
Wilbur Bernard Simmons, Jr., Data Processing ..... Greenville, S. C.
Malcom Lee Singleton, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Greer, S. C.
Judy Gail Smith, Early Childhood Education ..... Shelby, N. C.
Nancy Lynn Spangler, Early Childhood Education ..... Shelby, N. C.
Michael Eugene Stamey, Business Administration ..... Canton, N. C.
Alan Dale Stephens, Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Hickory, N. C.
†Gaynell Darnell Taylor, Intermediate Education ..... Cherryville, N. C.
†James Lee Teeter, Business Administration ..... Hickory, N. C.
Geneva Kaye Thompson, Psychology ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Robert Lee Thompson, Jr., Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Mableton, Georgia
John David Townsend, Business Administration ..... Bennettsville, S. C.
James Nelson Turner, Jr., Psychology ..... Shelby, N. C.
Martha Ann Turner, Intermediate Education ..... Landrum, S. C.
†Cecil Ray VanDyke, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
†Danny Mitchell Wall, Data Processing ..... Spindale, N. C.
*Barbara Gale Wallwork, Intermediate Education ..... Charlotte, N. C.
*Jack Lee Waters, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
Glenn Roger Watkins, Mathematics ..... Bostic, N. C.
James Thomas Way, Jr., Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Augusta, Ga.
**Debra Rogers Webb, Early Childhood Education ..... Shelby, N. C.
Kenneth Gerald Webb, Business Administration ..... New London, N. C.
Joel Ronnie Wesson, Business Administration ..... Shelby, N. C.
Austin Legrand Whaley, Business Administration ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Ovid Alton White, Data Processing ..... Shelby, N. C.
†Richard Douglas Wilkins, Intermediate Education ..... Gaffney, S. C.
Kenneth Lee Williams, Business Administration ..... Greer, S. C.
*Marion Edward Williams, Data Processing ..... Greer, S. C.
Charles Ashley Wilson, Mathematics ..... Littleton, N. C.
James Robert Wilson, Psychology ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Janet Dellinger Wilson, Intermediate Education ..... Shelby, N. C.
Philip Regan Wilson, Data Processing ..... Fairfax, Va.
Van Stephen Wilson, Business Administration ..... Greenville, S. C.
Samuel Wells Wimberly, Business Administration ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Larry Wayne Wood, Psychology ..... Kings Mountain, N. C.
Alan Dale Woods, General Science ..... Shelby, N. C.
John Ervin Wright, Jr., Health & Phys. Ed. ..... Chester, S. C.
Dorsey Simuel Yonce, Business Administration ..... Rock Hill, S. C.
John Gregory Yurecsko, Business Administration ..... Rockaway, New Jersey

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Donald Steven Adams, English ..... Conover, N. C.
David Frazier Aiken, History ..... Kannapolis, N. C.
Phillip Ray Annas, Religion ..... Granite Falls, N. C.
Vickie Lee Barrett, Religion ..... Seaboard, N. C.
Joseph Jackson Beam, Social Science ..... Shelby, N. C.
Michael Ray Bridges, Social Science ..... Ellenboro, N. C.
†Marsha Young Brown, Social Science ..... Shelby, N. C.
Henry Perry Bryant, Jr., Social Science ..... Greenville, S. C.

**Cum Laude*

***Magna Cum Laude*

†*Completed requirements for graduation on December 17, 1971*

James William Buchanan, History ..... Hickory, N. C.
Patsy Anne Bumgarner, Religious Education ..... Kannapolis, N. C.
Susan Marquitta Byers, French ..... Forest City, N. C.
Raymond Henderson Carroll, Jr., Social Science ..... Providence, N. C.
†Mary Ivey Causby, Religious Education ..... Dallas, N. C.
Betty Elaine Clayton, English ..... Greer, S. C.
Lewis Warren Clayton, Jr., History ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Steven Reid Cone, Theatre Arts ..... Earl, N. C.
John Douglas Conner, History ..... Wilmington, Delaware
Linnie Suzanne Connor, Theatre Arts ..... Shelby, N. C.
**William Jefferson Cranford, Biblical Languages ..... Charlotte, N. C.
**Lynn Baxter Dellinger, History ..... Cherryville, N. C.
†*Faye Barbour Denning, English ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Douglas Stephen Dickerson, Social Science ..... Greenville, S. C.
†**Carolyn Lewis Duncan, French ..... Marion, N. C.
Edward Hayes Ellenburg, Jr., History ..... Winnsboro, S. C.
Steven Lane Fink, Religion ..... Salisbury, N. C.
Willie Higgins Gilfillan, Music ..... Newberry, S. C.
Linda Gail Gillespie, History ..... Pickens, S. C.
Rita Jane Glenn, Social Science ..... Lawndale, N. C.
†John Thomas Godfrey, Religion ..... Mooresboro, N. C.
Vickie Lynn Gordon, English ..... Shelby, N. C.
Gary Ray Graham, Social Science ..... Salisbury, N. C.
Lui Ke Greene, Music ..... Shelby, N. C.
†Quinn Hutchins Greene, Social Science ..... Glen Alpine, N. C.
Charlsie Anne Griffin, English ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Samuel Clayton Guffey, English ..... Forest City, N. C.
Ladenia Karen Hardin, English ..... Shelby, N. C.
Thomas Edward Hatfield, History ..... Charlotte, N. C.
†Marsha Gurley Hayes, English ..... Cherryville, N. C.
James Michael Hensley, Religious Education ..... Blacksburg, S. C.
Johnny Boyce Hoey, English ..... Shelby, N. C.
William Marion Honeycutt, III, Religion ..... Gaffney, S. C.
†Paul Ernest Huff, Jr., Spanish ..... Kernersville, N. C.
Linda Jean Johnson, Social Science ..... Kings Mountain, N. C.
**Jack Clayton Jones, Religion ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Bryant Livingston, Religion ..... Boomer, N. C.
James Macdonald, Social Science ..... Charlotte, N. C.
*Nancy Lu Magill, Religious Education ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.
James Wyatt Martin, Jr., History ..... Lattimore, N. C.
†Richard Vaughn Martin, Jr., Religion ..... Hickory, N. C.
***Jacqueline Bridges McSwain, English ..... Shelby, N. C.
*James Michael Minnix, Biblical Languages ..... Shelby, N. C.
†*Milton Frederick Mullinax, History ..... Greer, S. C.
William Strother Murphy, Jr., Theatre Arts ..... Boone, N. C.
Oscar Franklin Myers, Religion ..... Mocksville, N. C.
Johnny David Parker, History ..... Connelly Springs, N. C.
William Thomas Parker, III, Social Science ..... Charlotte, N. C.
John Frederick Pettus, History ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Sarah Louise Petty, English ..... Chesnee, S. C.
Welbert Max Pope, Social Science ..... Turkey, N. C.
Bonnie Roberts Price, English ..... Boiling Springs, N. C.

**Cum Laude*
***Magna Cum Laude*
****Summa Cum Laude*
†Completed requirements for graduation on December 17, 1971

William Michael Ramsey, History ..... Old Fort, N. C.
Nelta Faye Sain, History ..... Vale, N. C.
Jill Reid Sanders, Social Science ..... Durham, N. C.
Carolyn Thomas Santanella, English ..... Asheboro, N. C.
Carson Michael Shook, Religion ..... Union Mills, N. C.
Martha Anne Smith, Social Science ..... Gaffney, S. C.
Michael Steven Smith, History ..... Forest City, N. C.
Wingate Bryant Spivey, Jr., Social Science ..... Columbia, S. C.
**Phillip James Swanson, History ..... Elkin, N. C.
Gail Elizabeth Turner, Social Science ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Monty Dean Walker, History ..... Lattimore, N. C.
Earl Stephen Waters, Social Science ..... Easley, S. C.
William Edward Watson, Social Science ..... Forest City, N. C.
Terry Wayne Weavil, History ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Quay Dunovant Williford, Social Science ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Donald Willis, Biblical Languages ..... Bostic, N. C.
Susan Josephine Wilson, Music ..... Shelby, N. C.
Gary Wray Wortman, History ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Shirley Annette Young, Religious Education ..... Yadkinville, N. C.
Frank Ron Zedrick, Theatre Arts ..... Dillon, S. C.

Summary of Graduates, May 14, 1972

	Men	*Women*	*Total*
Associate in Arts	1	20	21
Bachelor of Science	127	44	171
Bachelor of Arts	51	29	80
	179	93	272

****Magna Cum Laude***



INDEX – GARDNER-WEBB COLLEGE

Academic Calendar 147
Academic Information 50
Accreditation 19
Administration 153
Admissions 26
Alumni Association 165
Aramaic 110
Art 98
Associate Degree Program 143
Athletic Program 9
Attendance Regulations 56
Baccalaureate Program 64
Biology 124
Board of Trustees 151
Buildings 12, 23
Business Administration 75
Business Education 76
Chemistry 126
Data Processing 78
Divisions of Instruction 63
Economics 77
Education 83
English 92
Expenses 33
Faculty 156
Financial Information 32
Financial Aid 35
French 110
General Information 18
Geology 126
Geography 134
German 111
Grading System 58
Graduation Requirements 61
Greek 111
Guidance and Counseling 10
Health Education 92
Hebrew 111

History ... 136
History of the College ... 19
Latin ... 112
Library ... 23
Mathematics ... 129
Medical Technology ... 145
Music ... 99
Nursing ... 143
Philosophy ... 120
Physical Education ... 89
Physics ... 131
Political Science ... 133
Psychology ... 139
Purpose of the College ... 21
Religious Activities ... 8
Religion ... 117
Religious Education ... 119
Retention Requirements ... 59
Roster of Graduates ... 166
Scholarships, Loan Funds ... 37
Science Education ... 127
Social Science Education ... 136
Sociology ... 135
Spanish ... 112
Speech ... 107
Student Life ... 5
Student Services ... 10
Theatre Arts ... 106
Withdrawal ... 55

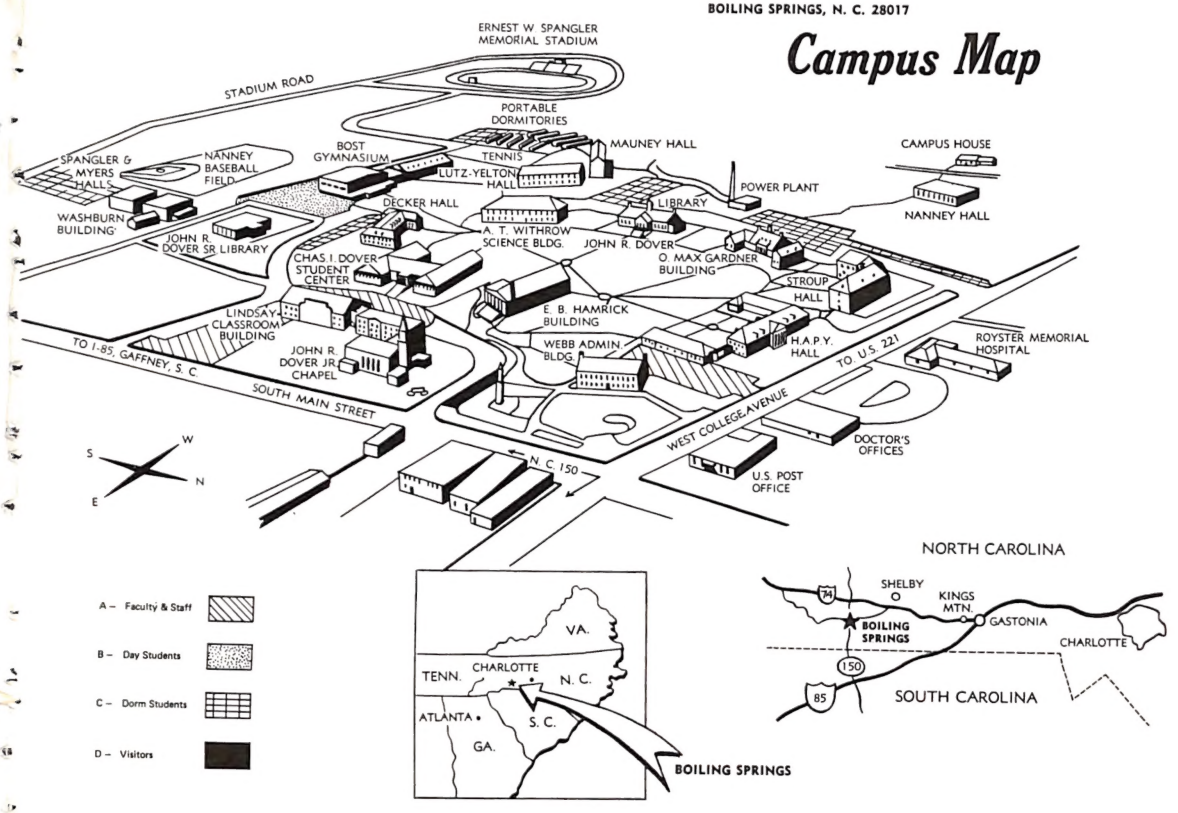
The College reserves the right to make necessary changes without further notice.


CX·58
BUSH

GARDNER-WEBB COLLEGE

BOILING SPRINGS, N. C. 28017

Campus Map



Asheville	70
Atlanta, Ga.	200
Charlotte	50
Columbia, S. C.	120
Forest City	15
Gaffney, S. C.	15
Gastonia	30
Greenville, S. C.	70
Hickory	40
Lincolnton	25
Morganton	43
Rutherfordton	20
Shelby	9
Spartanburg, S. C.	35

College
Boiling Springs, North Carolina 28017